

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF

WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY

EDWARD ROBINSON

LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

*Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and
with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius'*

Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament

Office Copy



DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF

IN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

S. R. DRYDEN

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF
CHRIST CHURCH

A. BRIGGS, D.D.

PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Not to be Sold

PART III. גרש — זרה

Oxford

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

M DCCC XCIV

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence

London
HENRY FROWDE



OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE
AMEN CORNER, E.C.

ABBREVIATIONS.

A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
 ABAk = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
 abs. = absolute.
 abstr. = abstract.
 Ac. = Academy (London).
 acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
 acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
 acc. pers. = acc. of person.
 acc. rei = acc. of thing.
 acc. to = according to.
 act. = active.
 adj. = adjective.
 adv. = adverb.
 AE = Aben Ezra.
 AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellschaft. d. Wissenschaften.
 AGl = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
 AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
 Ak = Akkadian.
 al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
 Am = Amos.
 Aq = Aquila.
 AR = Andover Review.
 Ar. = Arabic.
 Aram. = Aramaic.
 As. = Assyrian.
 Asrb. = Assurbanipal.
 Asrn. = Assurnasirpal.
 Ath. = Athenæum (London).
 AV = Authorized Version.
 AW = Abu 'l Walid Lex., ed. Neubauer.
 A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
 ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.
 B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
 Ba = J. Barth.
 Ba^{NB} *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
 Bä = K. C. Bähr.
 Bab. = Babylonian.
 Bae = F. Baethgen.
 Bae^{Rel} = Beiträge zur Semit. Religionsgeschichte.
 BAL = Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
 BAram. = Biblical Aramaic.

BarHeb = Bar Hebraeus.
 BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.
 BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
 Be = E. Bertheau.
 BeRy = Bertheau-Ryssel.
 Bez = C. Bezold.
 Bi = G. Bickell.
 Bl = F. Bleek.
 Bloch^{Gl} = A. Bloch, Phöniciisches Glossar.
 Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
 Bo = S. Bochart.
 Bö = F. Böttcher.
 Bö^S = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
 Bö^{Prob} = *Id.*, Proben alt-test. Schrifterklärung.
 Bö^Ä = *Id.*, Ährenlese.
 Bö^{NÄ} = *Id.*, Neue Ährenlese.
 Bö^{Inf} = *Id.*, De Inferis.
 BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
 Br = C. A. Briggs.
 Br^{MP} = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
 Brd = Bredenkamp.
 Bu = C. Budde.
 Bu^{RS} = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel.
 Bu^{Urs} = *Id.*, Die Biblische Urgeschichte.
 Bux = Buxtorf.
 c. = *circa*, about, also *cum*, with.
 Ca = C. P. Caspari.
 Calv = Calvin.
 caus. = causative.
 cf. = *confer*, compare.
 1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
 Che = T. K. Cheyne.
 ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.
 Chr = Chronieler.
 ChWB = Levy, Chald. Wörterbuch.
 CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.
 Co = C. H. Cornill.
 coll. = collective.
 comm. = commentaries.
 comp. = compare, compares.
 concr. = concrete.
 conj. = conjunction.
 consec. = consecutive.
 constr. = construction.

contr. = contract, contracted.
 COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT²).
 cpd. = compound.
 CR = Comptes Rendus.
 cstr. = construct.
 Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
 D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or Redactor.
 Da = A. B. Davidson.
 De = Franz Delitzsch.
 del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).
 Derenb = J. Derenbourg, or H. Derenbourg.
 DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
 DHM = D. H. Müller.
 DHM^{BS} = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Südarabiens.
 DHM^{Stud} = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien.
 DHM^{SMB} = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.
 Di = A. Dillmann.
 DI = Friedrich Delitzsch.
 DI^S = Assyrian Grammar.
 DI^H = Hebrew & Assyrian.
 DI^K = Sprache d. Kossäer.
 DI^L = Assyrische Lesestücke.
 DI^{Pa} = Wo lag das Paradies?
 DI^{Pr} = Prolegomena.
 DI^S = Assyrische Studien.
 DI^W = Assyrisches Wörterbuch.
 DLZ = Deutsche Literatur - Zeitung.
 Dn = Daniel.
 Door = A. van Doorninck.
 Dozy = R. Dozy, Suppl. Dict. Arabes.
 Dr = S. R. Driver.
 Dr = Hebrew Tenses.
 DrSm = Text of Samuel.
 Dr^{Intr} = Introduction to Literature of O.T.
 Dt = Deuteronomy.
 dub. = dubious, doubtful.
 Dvd = David.
 DWak = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.

- Dy = J. Dyserinck.
 E = Elohist.
 Eb = G. Ebers.
 Eb^{AsM} = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. BB. Moses.
 Eb^{GS} = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.
 Ec = Ecclesiastes.
 Ephr = Ephraimitic source.
 Esar. = Esarhaddon.
 esp. = especially.
 Est = Esther.
 Eth. = Ethiopic.
 Eut = J. Euting.
 Eut^K = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften.
 Eut^{Nab} = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften.
 Ew = Ewald.
 Ew^s = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
 Ew^{Gesch} = *Id.*, Gesch. d. V. Israel.
 Ew^H = *Id.*, History of Israel (Eng. trans.)
 Ew^{JBW} = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft.
 Ew^{BTh} = *Id.*, Bibl. Theologie.
 Ew^{Ant} = *Id.*, Antiquities.
 Ex = Exodus.
 exc. = except.
 exil. = exilic.
 Ez = Ezechiel.
 Ezr = Ezra.
 f., f. = feminine.
 f. = following.
 Fi = Frederick Field.
 fig. = figurative.
 fin. = finite.
 Fl = H. L. Fleischer.
 fpl. = feminine plural.
 Fr = Frensdorff.
 Fr^{MM} = Masora Magna.
 fr. = from.
 Frä = Fränkel, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.
 Frey = Freytag, Lex. Arab.
 fs. = feminine singular.
 Fü = J. Fürst.
 G = Greek Version of the LXX.
 G^L = LXX of Lucian (Lag.).
 Gei = A. Geiger.
 gent. = gentilic.
 Ges = W. Gesenius.
 Ges^s = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed.²⁵ by Kautzsch.
 Ges^{Lbg} = Lehrgebäude.
 Gf = K. H. Graf.
 GFM = G. F. Moore.
 GGA = Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen.
 Gi = C. D. Ginsburg.
 Gl = E. Glaser.
 Gl^{MSI} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften.
 Gn = Genesis.
 GN = Gött. Nachrichten.
 Gr = Grätz.
 Gu = Stan. Guyard. Gu^s = Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.
 H = Law of Holiness.
 H = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
 Hal = J. Halévy.
 Hal^M = *Id.*, Mélanges.
 Hal^{DR} = *Id.*, Documents Religieux.
 Hal^{MA} = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen.
 Hal^{ES} = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.
 Hb = Habakkuk.
 Hbr = Hebraica.
 Hex = Hexateuch.
 Hg = Haggai.
 Hi = F. Hitzig.
 Ho = Hosea.
 Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
 Hom = F. Hommel.
 Hom^{NS} = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.
 Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
 HP = Holmes & Parsons.
 Hpt = Paul Haupt.
 Hpt^O = Akkadische Sprache.
 Hpt^D = Sumer. Dialect.
 Hpt^E = E vowel.
 Hpt^F = Sumer. Familiengesetze.
 Hpt^L = Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre.
 Hpt^N = Nimrodepos.
 Hpt^S = Sintfluthbericht.
 Hpt^T = ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte.
 HT = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
 Hup = H. Hupfeld.
 Hup^{Bi}, Hup^{Now}, Psalmen, edd. Riehm, Nowack.
 Impf. = Imperfect.
 Inv. = Imperative.
 ind. = indirect.
 indef. = indefinite.
 Inf. = Infinitive.
 i. q. = *id quod*, i. e. the same with.
 Is = Isaiah.
 Is² = Is. chaps. 40-66.
 Is³ = Is. chaps. 24-27.
 J = Jehovist.
 JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.
 JAs = Journal Asiatique.
 Jastr = M. Jastrow, Dict. of the Targumim, the Talmud, etc.
 Jb = Job.
 JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.
 JBTh = Jahrbücher für deutsche Theologie.
 Je = Jeremiah.
 Jen = P. Jensen.
 Jer = St. Jerome.
 JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.
 JLZ = Jenäer Lit.-Zeitung.
 Jo = Joel.
 Jon = Jonah.
 Jos = Joshua.
 Jos^{Ant}, Jos^{BJ} = Fl. Josephus.
 JPh = Journal of Philology (Engl.).
 JPT^h = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.
 JQ = Jewish Quarterly.
 Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode (Bab. Vorstellung).
 Ju = Judges.
 juss. = jussive.
 1 K, 2 K = 1 & 2 Kings.
 KAT² = F. Schrader, Keilinschr. & d. Alte Testament.
 Kau = E. Kautzsch.
 Kau^s = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
 KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.
 Ke = C. F. Keil.
 Kenn = B. Kennicott.
 KG = E. Schrader, D. Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.
 Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).
 Kiep = H. Kiepert.
 Klo = A. Klostermann.
 Klo^s = Die BB. Sam. u. d. Könige.
 Kmp = A. Kamphausen.
 Kn = Knobel.
 Kö = F. E. König.
 Kö^s = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
 Köh = A. Köhler.
 KSGW = Kön. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.
 Kt = Kethibh.
 Kue = A. Kuenen.
 La = Lamentations.
 Lag = P. de Lagarde.
 Lag^{Arm. Stud.} = *Id.*, Armenische Studien.
 Lag^{BN} = Bildung d. Nomina.
 Lag^{Ges. Abh.} = Gesammelte Abhandlungen.
 Lag^M = Mittheilungen.
 Lag^{Or} = Orientalia.
 Lag^{Pers. Stud.} = *Id.*, Persische Studien.
 Lag^{Se} = Semitica.
 Lag^{Sy} = Symmetica.
 Lane = Lane, Arabic Dictionary.
 Lay = A. H. Layard.
 LCB = Literarisches Centralblatt.
 Len = F. Lenormant.
 Len^{Beginnings} = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I).
 Len^{Or} = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.
 Lo = Lowth.
 loc. = local, locality.
 Loft = Loftus, esp. Loft^{CS} = *Id.*, Chaldaea & Susiana.
 LOP^h = Literaturbl. für Oriental. Philologie.
 Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.
 Luz = S. D. Luzzatto.
 Lv = Leviticus.
 Lyon = D. G. Lyon.
 m., m. = masculine.
 Mal = Malachi.
 Mand. = Mandaean.
 Mas. = Masora.
 MEAk = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.

Me = A. Merx.
 Meinh = Meinhold.
 metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.
 Mey = E. Meyer.
 MI = Mesha-Inscription.
 Mi = Micah.
 Mich = J. D. Michaelis.
 Mish. = Mishna.
 mng. = meaning.
 Mo = F. E. Movers.
 Mordt = J. H. Mordtmann.
 mpl. = masculine plural.
 ms. = masculine singular.
 MT = Massoretic Text.
 Müll = A. Müller.
 MV¹¹ (10, 9, 8) = Mühlau & Volck.
 n., n. = noun.
 Na = Nahum.
 Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei ed.
 Norberg.
 Nbr = Neubauer.
 Ne = Nehemiah.
 Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.
 Nes = E. Nestle.
 Nes¹ = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.
 Nes^{Es} = Eigennamen.
 NH = New Hebrew.
 NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.
 Nö = T. Nöldeke.
 Nö¹ = Syrische Grammatik.
 Nö^M = Mandäische Grammatik.
 Nö^{NS} = Neu Syrische Grammatik.
 nom. = *nomen*, noun.
 nom.coll. = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.
 nom.unit. = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.
 Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.
 Now = W. Nowack.
 n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.
 n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.
 Nu = Numbers.
 Ob = Obadiah.
 obj. = object.
 Ol = J. Olshausen.
 Ol¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
 Onk = Targum of Onkelos.
 Oort = H. Oort.
 opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.
 Os = Osiander.
 OT = Old Testament.
 Öt = Ötli.
 P = Priest's Narrative.
 part. = participle.
 pass. = passive.
 PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archæol.
 Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.
 PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund Quarterly Statement.
 Pei = F. E. Peiser.
 Pers. = Persian.
 PESoc = American Palestine Exploration Society.

Pf. = Perfect.
 Ph. = Phenician.
 pl. = plural.
 POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.
 postB. = post-Biblical.
 postex. = post-exilic.
 Pr = Proverbs.
 Prät = F. Prätorius.
 PRE² (or 1) = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.
 PS = R. Payne Smith, Thes. Syr.
 ♪ = Psalm.
 Ps-Jon = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.
 pt., or ptep. = participle.
 Qor = Qoran.
 Qr = Q^{re}.
 qu. = question.
 q.v. = *quod vide*.
 qy. = query.
 R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch).
 1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (Rawlinson).
 RA = Revue Archéologique.
 Ra = Rashi.
 rd. = read.
 R d'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.
 Re = E. Renan.
 refl. = reflexive.
 REJ = Revue des Études Juives.
 Ri = E. Riehm.
 Ri^{NWB} = Handwörterb. d. Bibl. Alterth.
 Rö = E. Rödiger.
 Rob = E. Robinson.
 Rob^{ER} = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.
 Roo = T. Roorda.
 RF²⁽¹⁾ = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.
 RS = W. Robertson Smith.
 RS^{Proph} = Prophets of Israel.
 RS^K = Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia.
 RS^{sem} = Religion of Semites.
 RTr = Recueil de Travaux.
 Ru = Ruth.
 RV = Revised Version.
 RVm = Revised Version margin.
 Ry = V. Ryssel.
 S = Syriac Version.
 1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.
 Sab. = Sabeen.
 Sab.Denk. = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Müller & Mordtmann.
 Sam. = Samaritan.
 Sarg. = Sargon.
 Say = Sayce.
 SBak = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
 Sch = F. W. Schultz.
 Schl = C. Schlottmann.
 Schr = E. Schrader.
 Schu = A. Schultens.
 seld. = seldom, rare.
 Sen = Sennacherib.

sf. = suffix, or with suffix.
 sg. = singular.
 Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
 SI = Siloam Inscription.
 si vera l. = *si vera lectio*.
 Siegf = C. Siegfried.
 sim. = simile.
 SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
 Skr = Sanskrit.
 Sm = R. Smend.
 Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, Listen d. BB. Esra u. Neh.
 So = A. Socin.
 Spi = Spitta.
 Spi¹ = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.
 Spieg = F. Spiegel.
 Spieg^{APK} = *Id.*, Altpers. Keilinschr.
 sq. = followed by.
 St = H. Steiner.
 st. = *status*, state, stative.
 Sta = B. Stade.
 Sta¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
 Sta^{Gesch} = *Id.*, Gesch. d. Volkes Israel.
 Str = H. L. Strack.
 Strm = J. Strassmaier.
 Strm^{AV} = Alphabet. Verzeichniss.
 sts. = sometimes.
 Stu = G. Studer.
 Stud.Bib. = Studia Biblica.
 subst. = substantive.
 Sum. = Sumerian.
 Syr. = Syriac.
 t. (following a number) = times.
 T = Targum.
 T^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
 Talm. = Talmud.
 TB = Transactions of the Soc. of Bib. Archæol.
 Th = O. Thenius.
 Theod = Theodotion.
 Thes = Ges. Thesaurus.
 ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
 ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
 Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
 To = T. Tobler.
 TP = Tiglath-Pileser.
 tr. = translate (translated, translation).
 Tristr = H. B. Tristram, esp. Tristr^{FFP} = *Id.*, Fauna & Flora of Palestine.
 TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.
 TTijdschr = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
 Tu = F. Tuch.
 txt. = text.
 txt. err. = textual error.
 V = Vulgate.
 v. = verse; also *vide*, see.
 VB = Variorum Bible.
 vb. = verb.
 vid. = *vide*, see.
 Vog = de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale.
 Vrss = Old Versions.
 W = W. Wright.
 W^{AG} = Arabic Gram.
 W^{SG} = Comp. Semit. Gram.

We = J. Wellhausen.
 Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
 wi. = with, construed with.
 Wied = A. Wiedemann.
 Wied^{samm}l = *Id.*, Sammlung
 Altägyptischer Wörter.
 WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.
 Wkl = H. Winckler.
 Wr = C. H. H. Wright.
 Wü = A. Wünsche.
 ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
 ZAW = Z. f. Alttest. Wissenschaft.
 Zc = Zechariah.
 Zim = H. Zimmern.
 Zim^{BP} = *Id.*, Babylonische
 Busspsalmen.
 ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
 ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgen-
 landes.
 ZKWL = Z. f. Kirchl. Wiss. & Kirchl.
 Leben.
 ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ.
 Gesellschaft.

Zö = O. Zöckler.
 Zp = Zephaniah.
 ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal. Vereins.
 + prefixed, or added, or both, indi-
 cates 'All passages cited.'
 > indicates that the preceding is to
 be preferred to the following.
 < indicates that the following is to
 be preferred to the preceding.
 || parallel, of words (synonym or
 contrasted); also of passages;
 sometimes = 'see parallel' or
 'so also in parallel.'
 = equivalent, equals.
 + plus, denotes often that other
 passages, etc., might be cited.
 [] indicates that the form, etc.,
 enclosed is not actually found,
 or that the Hebrew offers
 no positive proof; *e.g.* n. [m.]
 denotes that the noun is pre-
 sumably masculine, though the

gender is not clearly exhibited
 in Hebrew.
 √ = root or stem.
 ' = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew
 words).
 וְגוֹמֵר = *et cætera* (in Hebrew
 quotations).
 י = Yahweh.
 ˆ beneath a Hebrew word represents
 any accent that occasions vowel
 change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small
 superior letters and figures,
 following n.m. or n.f., refer to
 some passage where the gender
 is exhibited. Small inferior
 figures following Hebrew words,
 names of conjugations, etc.,
 denote the (approximate) num-
 ber of occurrences of such
 words, conjugations, etc.

(hornet subj.) Ex 23²⁸ Jos 24¹² cf. Ex 23³¹ (Israel subj.); also (י subj.; cf. MI¹⁹) Ex 23^{29,30} 33² Dt 33²⁷ Jos 24¹⁸ Ju 2³ 6⁹ ψ 78⁵⁵ 80⁹ 1 Ch 17²¹; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6¹ 11^{1,1}; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22^{6,11}; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20¹¹; Egypt from her land (י subj.) Ez 31¹¹ (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2⁴. + **Pu. Pf.** גרש sub. Israelites Ex 12³⁹; **Impf.** יגרש sub. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30⁵ both sq. מן loc.

† **גרש** **n.[m.]** thing thrust or put forth, yield; cstr. גרש ירחים Dt 33¹⁴ yield, produce of moons || תבואת שמש; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

† **גרשוה** **n.f.** expulsion, violence. Only pl. sf. גרשתיכם Ez 45⁹ your acts of expulsion (cf. Ew Da; 'Raubereien' Sm Co).

† **גרשם** **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Moses & Siporah Ex 2²² (expl. as if fr. גור) = 18³; גרשם 1 Ch 23^{15,16} 26²⁴; so also גרשם Ju 18³⁰ MT כִּדְרִי 23⁶ (particularly in expression sons of Gershon, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3²⁵ 4²² 38.41 7 10¹⁷ Jos 21^{6,27}; cf. sons of Gershom 1 Ch 6^{47,56} 15⁷). 2. a son of Levi גרשם 1 Ch 6^{1,28} 15⁷ (cf. גרשון). 3. a son of Phinehas Ezr 8².

† **גרשון** **n.pr.m.** son of Levi (= גרשם 1 Ch 6^{1,28} 15⁷ גרשם 1 Ch 6^{2,5,47,56}) Gn 46¹¹ Ex 6^{16,17} Nu 3^{17,18,21,25} 4^{22,38,41} 7 10¹⁷ Jos 21^{6,27} 1 Ch 5²⁷ 23⁶ (particularly in expression sons of Gershon, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3²⁵ 4²² 38.41 7 10¹⁷ Jos 21^{6,27}; cf. sons of Gershom 1 Ch 6^{47,56} 15⁷).

† **גרשני** **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3^{21,23,24} 4^{24,27,28} 26⁵⁷ Jos 21³³ 1 Ch 23⁷ 26²¹ 2 Ch 29¹²; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26²¹ 29⁸.

מגרש **n.m.** Nu 35² common, common-land, open land (perhaps orig. pasture-land, as place of [cattle] driving)—abs. מ' Ez 45² + 2 t. + Ez 48¹⁵ (Co מגרשה); cstr. מגרש Lv 25³⁴ 2 Ch 31¹⁹; (on מגרשה Ez 36⁵ cf. off.); elsewh. pl., abs. מגרשות Ez 27²⁸ (Baer); Co מרעשת assumed fr. רעש, cf. Ⓞ; cstr. מגרשי Nu 35⁴ + 2 t.; sf. מגרשיה Jos 21^{13,13} + 42 t.; מגרשיה Jos 21¹¹ + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally א or but also ו²¹); מגרשיהם Nu 35³ + 4 t.; מגרשיהו Nu 35⁷ + 8 t.—common-land, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35^{2,3,4,5,7} Jos 14⁴ 21² + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v^{35,36}, with מ' 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); 1 Ch 6⁴⁰ + 40 t. 1 Ch 6; 13² 2 Ch 11¹⁴; so also מ' שיהה Lv 25³⁴ (H), שרי מ' 2 Ch 31¹⁹; lands surrounding the

holy city Ez 48^{15,17}; open land or space about the temple Ez 45²; only 1 Ch 5¹⁶ כל-מגרשי שרון of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שרון.—Ez 27²⁸ מגרשות, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

גרתי v. גור sub II. גור.

גשם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَسَم be bulky, massive, جَسَم body, Syr. جَسَم id.)

† I. **גשם** **n.pr.m.** an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2¹⁹ 6¹ (in both called הרעובי; v²; also יגשבו 6⁶; י as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nō in Eut Nab⁷³).

† II. **גשם** **n.m.** Gn 7¹² rain, shower (NH id., conn.wi.above √ dub.)—abs. ג' Gn 7¹² + גשם 1 K 18⁴¹ +; cstr. גשם Jb 37^{6,6} +; pl. גשמים Ezr 10^{9,13}; cstr. גשמי Ez 34²⁶; sf. גשמיכם Lv 26⁴; גשמייהם ψ 105³²;—rain, shower Gn 7¹² 8² (both J) Lv 26⁴ (H) Ho 6³ Am 4⁷ Je 5²⁴ 14⁴ Is 44¹⁴ 55¹⁰ Ez 1²⁸ Jo 2²³ (|| מלקוש, מונה); 1 K 17^{7,14} 18⁴⁵ (נ' גרול) 2 K 3¹⁷ Pr 25^{14,23} Ec 1³ Ct 2¹¹ ψ 105³², ג' Ezr 10⁹ and because of the rains, cf. v¹³; ג' קול המון ה' 1 K 18⁴¹ cf. v⁴⁴ Zc 14¹⁷ Ec 12²; ג' מטר-גשם Jb 37⁶; ג' מטרות עזו ג' ברכה Ez 34²⁶ fig. of blessing Ez 34²⁶; ג' נדבות v²⁶; of destruction Ez 13^{11,13} cf. 38²².

† **גשם** **vb.denom.** (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—**Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. גשמה Ez 22²⁴ be rained upon (גשמה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). **Hiph.** cause or send rain, Pt. מבישמים Je 14²².

† **גשם** **n.[m.]** גשמה Ez 22²⁴ (or גשמה from גשם acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גשם vb.

גשמו **n.pr.**, v. I. גשם.

† **גשן** **n.pr.loc.** (on etym. cf. Di Gn 45¹⁰)—1. district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb GS 500 ff.; Naville Goshen, 1887, who rds. hierogl. Kesem, but cf. Groff JAs xiv. 527 (Ⓞ Γεσεμ ('Απαβιας))—Gשן Gn 45¹⁰ (JE) 46³⁴ 47^{1,4,6,27} 50⁸ Ex 8¹⁸ 9²⁶ (all J); גשן Gn 46²⁸ (J); גשנה v^{28,29} (both J), in both Ⓞ καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν cf. Di. (P has land רעמסס 47¹¹ etc., cf. Di Gn 45¹⁰). 2. ארץ גשן Jos 11¹⁶ (D), ארץ גשן Jos 10⁴¹ (D), גשן Jos 15⁵¹ (P) (Ⓞ in all Γοσομ) a city named with גלה & חלן cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

† **גשפא** **n.pr.m.** named after ציפה as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11²¹; v. om. B; Ⓞ L & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even || 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from גשפא

Ne 7⁴⁶ (following **צָהָא**; in || Ezr 2⁴³ **הַשִּׁנָּה**, **צִיָּהָא**, Ⓢ **ῶσφα** (B; Codd. **ῶσῑφα**, etc.); cf. BeRy.

גִּשְׁרָא (✓ of foll. Cf. *As. gašāru, strengthen, make firm* Lotz ^{TPRegister}; Ar. **جَسَرَ** *be bold*, also *arch a bridge*, cf. **جَسْرٌ**, **جَسَرٌ** *bridge*, NH **גִּשְׁרָא** *id.*, Aram. **גִּשְׁרָא**, **גִּשְׁרָא**).

† **גִּשְׁרָא** **n.pr.m.** (*bridge? or land of bridges?* cf. Wetzst ^{Hauran, 82}). 1. of people, = **הַגִּשְׁרָא** Jos 13¹³ cf. 1 Ch 2²³. 2. of land **מִלְכֵּה גִּשְׁרָא** 2 S 3³ 13³⁷ cf. v.³⁸ (but text in disorder cf. Ⓢ WeDr) 14³² 15⁸ **בְּאֶרֶם בְּנֵי גִּשְׁרָא** 1 Ch 3² **גִּשְׁרָא** 2 S 14²³; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe ^{ZPV xii. 1889, 232 f.} between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulān*; acc. to Furrer ^{ib. xiii. 1590, 198} = the *Ledjah*, district E. of Jaulān, with town *Jisre*; against him Guthe ^{ib. 285 f.}

דָּ, **Dāleth**, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; **דָּ** = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

† **דָּאֵב** **vb.** become faint, languish (NH *id.* Hiph.; cf. Ar. **كَبَّ** *toil, weary oneself*; v. also **دَاكَبُو**, **دَاكَبَ** & cf. **دَاب**)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **דָּאֵבָה** ψ 88¹⁰ (subj. **עֲלֹן**); **Inf.** **לְדָאֵבָה** Je 31¹² **לֹא יוֹסִיפוּ לָרִי** (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31²⁵ has **נֶפֶשׁ דָּאֵבָה**, of hunger (**נֶפֶשׁ עֹפָה**), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf **דָּאֵבָה** or **דָּאֵבָה** (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

† **דָּאֵבָה** **n.f.** faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay Jb 41¹⁴ **וּלְפָנָיו דָּאֵבָה** and before him (i.e. the crocodile) *danceth dismay*.

† **דָּאֵבָה** **n.[m.]** faintness, languishing, cstr. **דָּאֵבָה** **וְלִיּוֹן עֵינַיִם וְדָאֵבָה** Dt 28⁶⁵ (cf. Lv 26¹⁶ & Syr. **دَابَّ**, **دَابَّ** v. **دَاب**).

† **דָּאֵבָה** **vb.** be anxious, concerned, fear (Talm. **דָּאֵבָה** *id.*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **דָּאֵבָה** consec. 1 S 9⁵ 10²; 2 fs. **דָּאֵבָה** Is 57¹¹; **Impf.** 3 ms. **דָּאֵבָה** Je 17⁸; **אַדְרָא** ψ 38¹⁹; **Pt.** **דָּאֵבָה** Je 38¹⁹, **דָּאֵבָה** Je 42¹⁶;—1. *be anxious, concerned*, with reference to, in behalf of, c. **לָ** 1 S 9⁵ 10²; *id.* c. **מִן** Je 42¹⁶ (famine personif.); sq. **מִתְפַּאֲחִי** ψ 38¹⁹; *be anxious*, abs. Je 17⁸ (**וְרָא**). 2. *fear, dread*, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57¹¹ (**וְרָא**) Je 38¹⁹ (where also sq. cl. with **וְרָא**).

† **גִּשְׁרָא** **adj.gent.** = subst. **הַגִּשְׁרָא**; 1. people dwelling in Geshûr (supr.) Dt 3¹⁴ Jos 12⁶ 13^{11.13}. 2. a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13², also 1 S 27⁸, but del Ⓢ (not ⓈL) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly **גִּשְׁרָא** Hom ^{Aufsätze I. (1892), 9}; 2 S 2⁹ rd. **הַגִּשְׁרָא** for **הַגִּשְׁרָא**.

† **גִּשְׁרָא** **vb.** feel with the hand, feel, stroke (NH *id.*, Ar. **جَسَّ**, Aram. **גִּשְׁרָא** Pa., **גִּשְׁרָא**; Eth. **ገሰሰ** or **ሠጠሰ** *stroke, touch*)—**Pi. Impf.** 1 pl. coh. **גִּשְׁרָא** Is 59¹⁰ **גִּשְׁרָא** *ib.*, *grobe, grope* for cf. Che.

גִּת wine-press. **גִּת** **n.pr.** **גִּתִּי** **adj.gent.** **גִּתִּי** **n.pr.loc.** **גִּתִּי** **adj.** v. sub **גִּתִּי**.

† **גִּתִּי** **n.pr.m.** (✓ unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10²³ = 1 Ch 1¹⁷.

† **דָּאֵבָה** **n.pr.m.** an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21⁸ 22^{9.18.18.22} (^{v^{18.18.22}} Kt **דָּוִיד** cf. Dr) **דָּאֵבָה** ψ 52² (title).

† **דָּאֵבָה** **n.f.** anxiety, anxious care—**דָּאֵבָה** Jos 22²⁴ + 5 t.; *anxiety* for = for fear of, c. **מִן** Jos 22²⁴; *anxiety* Pr 12²⁵ (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 40²³ **רִי** **בְּיָמַי**; *anxious care* Ez 4¹⁶ 12¹⁹ (in both **שְׂמֻכּוֹן**), 12¹⁸ (**וְרָא** and **רָעַשׁ**).

דָּאֵבָה *fish*, cf. **דָּג** sub **דָּג**.

† **דָּאֵבָה** **vb.** fly swiftly, dart through the air (cf. perhaps Ar. **دَا** *run vehemently* (of camel))—**Qal Impf.** **דָּאֵבָה** Dt 28⁴⁹ + 2 t.; **וְדָאֵבָה** ψ 18¹¹ (**>** || 2 S 22¹¹ **וְרָא**); *fly swiftly, dart*, of eagle Dt 28⁴⁹, in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48⁴⁰ 49²² (in both || **פָּרַשׁ כְּנָפָיו**); cf. **וְ** in theoph. ψ 18¹¹ (cf. 2 S 22¹¹) **וְיָרֵב עַל-קִרְבּוֹ וְעָפָה** || **וְיָרֵב עַל-כְּנָפָיו רֹחַ**).

† **דָּאֵבָה** **n.f.** a bird of prey, possibly kite (Ⓢ Saad. Bo ^{Hieroz. II. 191} Di Lv 11¹⁴; Aram. **דִּיטָא**, **דִּיטָא**; NH **דִּיטָא** of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11¹⁴ forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14¹³ **וְהָרָא וְהָרָא וְהָרָא** & del. **הָרָא**; so Sam Ⓢ; cf. Di l.c.

† **דִּיטָא** **n.f.** *id.*—frequenting ruins, cf. Di l.c.; **דִּיטָא** Is 34¹⁵ (on **דִּיטָא** Dt 14¹³ cf. foregoing).

דָּאֵבָה **n.pr.** v. sub II. **דָּאֵבָה**.

רבב v. רבב, רב

רבא (√ of foll.; existence & mng. dub.)

† **רבא** [n.m.] perh. rest, but sense very doubtful (? Ar. رَاس rest, Kamus; 𐤓𐤁𐤁 Onk strength, reading perh. רבב cf. Sam. רבב, vid. Di) וְיָמִיד רַבָּאֵד Dt 33²⁵.

† **רבב** [vb.] move gently, glide, glide over (NH **רבב** flow slowly, drop; Ar. رَاس walk leisurely, gently, رَاس any animal that walks or creeps, cf. רב; As. dabābu, plot, plan, COT Gloss, cf. רבב)—only **Qal Pt.** שִׁפְתֵי יְשָׁנִים דוּבב Ct 7¹⁰, of wine *gliding over the lips of sleepers*; (שִׁפְתֵי יְשָׁנִים i.e. my lips and teeth 𐤓𐤁𐤁 Aq Gei Urschrift 405).

† **רב** n.m. Pr 28¹⁵, f. 2 K 2, 24 (seld.) bear (from soft or gliding motion, NH id., Eth. ልዩ: As. dabā(?) D1⁸⁵; Aram. רבב, רב; Ar. رَاس, is however a loan-word cf. Hom^{NS 301f});—abs. רב Am 5¹⁹ + 5 t.; רב 1 S 17³⁴ + 2 t.; pl. רבבים 2 K 2²⁴ Is 59¹¹;—bear, female 2 K 2²⁴ 2 S 17⁸ Pr 17¹² Ho 13⁸ cf. Is 11⁷; undetermined 1 S 17^{34,36,37} Am 5¹⁹ Pr 28¹⁵ Is 59¹¹ La 3¹⁰ (on art. 1 S 17³⁴ Am 5¹⁹ cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 119 n.})

† **רבב** n.f. whispering, defamation, evil report (? as that which glides stealthily)—abs. רב Nu 14³⁶ Pr 10¹⁸; estr. רבב Je 20¹⁰ + 4 t.; sf. רבב Pr 25¹⁰ רבב Gn 37²;—**1. whispering** רבב Je 20¹⁰ (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet cf. Che⁴). **2. defamation** Pr 10¹⁸ (c. הוציא). **3. evil report**, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37² (P) וַיְבֹאֲרֵם אֶת־רַבְּבָם רַעָה; cf. also Pr 25¹⁰ & Ez 36³ וַיַּעֲלֵם עַל־שִׁפְתֵי לָשׁוֹן וַיְבֹאֲרֵם, unfavourable report of spies Nu 13³² 14^{36,37} (all P & all c. הוציא; adj. רעָה only 14³⁷).

† **רבב** n.m. [m.] so Qr; רבב יונים = dove's dung (?) 2 K 6²⁵ for Kt חרייונים; 𐤓𐤁𐤁 κώπρον περιστερῶν (Klo gives conject. emend.)

רבב (Ar. رَاس collect, also make into lumps, gobbets (Lane); Eth. & cogn. in deriv.)

† **רבב** n.f. lump of pressed figs, pressed (fig-) cake (NH רבב, Aram. id., 𐤓𐤁𐤁, = Greek παλάθη; Ar. رَاس lump, large gobbet or mouthful; cf. As. dublu, foundation, & Heb. synonym. רבב D1^{HA 58})—רבב 1 S 30¹²; estr. רבב 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹; pl. רבבים 1 S 25¹³ 1 Ch 12⁴⁰;—used as food 1 S 25¹³ 30¹² 1 Ch 12⁴⁰; רבב, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20⁷ = Is 38²¹.

† **רבב** [n.pr.loc.] only c. ה loc. רבב Ez 6¹⁴ but rd. רבב JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

† **רבב** [n.pr.m.] father of Gomer wife of Hosea רבב Hos 1³.

רבב in n.pr.loc. v. רבב בית ר' (possibly fr. √ רבב in sense of collect, assemble, Eth. ሰብሰቡ: III. 3 se colligere, ሰብሰቡ: coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium)—Je 48³²; רבב Nu 33^{46,47}.

† **רבב** vb. cling, cleave, keep close (NH id., Ar. رَاس, Aram. רבב, רבב, רבב, רבב)—**Qal Pf.** רבב 1 K 11² + 2 t.; רבב consec. Gn 2²⁴; רבב 2 K 3³; 3 fs. רבב Ru 1¹⁴ + 5 t.; רבב Job 29¹⁰; 1 s. רבב 119³¹; 3 pl. רבב 2 S 20²; רבב consec. Dt 28⁶⁰; רבב Jb 41¹⁵; רבב consec. Jos 23¹²; Impf. רבב Dt 13¹⁸ + 3 t.; 3 fs. רבב 2 K 5²⁷ 137⁶; ורבב Gn 34³ + 2 t.; sf. רבב Gn 19¹⁹; 2 ms. רבב Dt 10²⁰ Ez 29⁴ (del. B Co); 2 fs. רבב Ru 2^{8,21}; 3 pl. רבב Nu 36^{7,9}; 2 mpl. רבב Jos 23⁸; רבב Dt 13⁵; Inf. cstr. ורבב Dt 11²² + 2 t.;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36^{7,9} (P);—**1. cling, cleave to**, a. lit. sq. רבב Jb 19²⁰ (bone to skin), so sq. רבב 102⁶; sq. רבב 2 S 23¹⁰ (hand to sword; accidentally om. with other words 1 Ch 11¹³ cf. Dr 2 S 23¹¹), Je 13¹¹ (girdle to loins), La 4⁴ (tongue to roof of mouth, in thirst), so sq. רבב Jb 29¹⁰ 137⁶ (as a judgment); so also in metaph. רבב רבב רבב our belly cleaveth to the earth (|| רבב רבב), 119²⁵ רבב רבב; fish to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. רבב Ez 29⁴ (but cf. supr.); abs. (recipr.) of folds of crocodile's belly Jb 41¹⁵; further of the רבב remaining in (sticking to) the hand sq. רבב Dt 13¹⁸; so of spot, stain Jb 31⁷. **b.** so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36^{7,9} (sq. רבב). **c.** = remain with, close to sq. רבב Ru 2^{8,21} sq. רבב v²³. **2. cling, cleave to**, a. fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sts. with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. רבב Gn 2²⁴ (J; man to wife) cf. 34³ (J) 1 K 11² Jos 23¹² (D); further Ru 1¹⁴ (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20² (people to king); esp. (sq. רבב) of cleaving to רבב Dt 11²² (|| רבב רבב רבב) 30²⁰ (|| רבב רבב רבב); Jos 22⁵ (|| רבב רבב רבב); cf. further Dt 10²⁰ 13⁵ Jos 23⁸ (all D), 2 K 18⁶; רבב רבב רבב 119³¹ (sq. רבב) & רבב רבב (sq. רבב) 63⁹; **b.** of the opposite רבב רבב... רבב 2 K 3³; **c.** subj. disease, calamity, sq. רבב pers. Dt 28⁶⁰ 2 K

5²⁷; sq. אַחֲרֵי Je 42¹⁶; sq. acc. Gn 19¹⁹ (J); subj. sin ψ 101³ (sq. בַּּ pers.) **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִדְבְּקוּ pass. of Hiph. **1** sq. בַּּ, of crocodile's scales, they are joined together Jb 41⁹ (|| יִתְלַבְּדוּ); abs. of earth-clods Jb 38¹⁸. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. הִדְבִּיקְתָּהּ Ju 20⁴²; 3 pl. sf. הִדְבִּיקוּהוּ 2 S 1⁶; 1 s. הִדְבִּיקְתִּי Je 13¹¹; הִדְבִּיקְתִּי Ez 29⁴; *Impf.* juss. יִדְבֶּק Dt 28²¹; יִדְבֶּק Gn 31²³; אֲדִבֶּק Ez 3²⁶; יִדְבִּיקוּ Ju 18²² 20⁴⁵; יִדְבֶּקוּ 1 S 14²² + 2 t. (cf. Ges¹⁵³ R⁴ Kō^{1.210}). **1.** *cause to cling or cleave to*, sq. acc. + אֶל, lit. וְלִשְׁנוֹךְ אֲדִבֶּק אֶל-תַּחֲבֶּךָ Ez 3²⁶; v. also 29⁴ (sq. acc. + בַּּ; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to י' Je 13¹¹ (sq. acc. + אֶל); cf. further Dt 28²¹ (subj. י', sq. acc. of disease + בַּ). **2.** *pursue closely*, sq. אַחֲרֵי Ju 20⁴⁵ 1 S 14²² 1 Ch 10² = 1 S 31² (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 1⁶ (sq. acc.) **3.** *overtake*, sq. acc. Gn 31²³ (E), Ju 18²²; cf. 20⁴² (subj. הַפּוֹלֶחֶמָה). **Hoph.** *Pt.* מִדְּבַק מְלִיכָתִי וְלִשְׁנוֹנִי ψ 22¹⁶ and my tongue is made to cleave (to) my gums; cf. sub **Qal** **1**.

† **דָּבַק** *adj.* clinging, cleaving (to), ד' abs. אַחֲרֵי יוֹשֵׁי אֹהֶב דָּבַק מֵאָה Pr 18²⁴; ל' דָּבַקָה 2 Ch 3¹² (of cherub's wing); of cleaving to י' הִדְבִּיקְתִּי Dt 4⁴.

† **דָּבַק** *n.m.* ^{Is 41, 7} joining, soldering, appendage—**1.** י' *joining, soldering* Is 41⁷. **2.** pl. הִדְבִּיקִים *appendages* of breastplate (?) 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³ וְבִין הַשְּׂרִיטִין (The Be al. cf. VB: the jointed attachment or appendage to the rigid breast-armour, which covered the abdomen; > Klo prop. appendage of helmet; Thes suggests armpits, lit. *joints* (cf. מְדִבְּקֵי יָד Je 38¹² ㄹ); Ew the soft muscles etc. connecting the chest with the bottom of the back.)

[**דָּבַר**]¹¹⁴² **vb.** *speak* (original mng. dub.; range in order Thes is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. *go away*, sustained by Ar. ذَبَرَ *go away with it*, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. ذَبَرَ *depart, perish*, iv. *retreat*, fig. *retrograde, decline*; ذَبَرَ *passing away, death*; As. *dabāru*, Pi. *drive away*, Bez Orient. Diplom. Vocab., *Dibbara*, pest-god, Hpt. in KAT^{2.500}, דָּבַר *pestilence*. (2) Ar. ذَبَرَ *follow behind*, in time, place, or station; ذَبَرَ *part behind*, ذَبَرَ *back*, דָּבִיר *hindmost chamber of temple*. (3) Syr. دَبَّرَ *lead, guide*, cattle, sheep, government, *take a wife*, = Aram. דָּבַר. Syr. دَبَّرَ *leader*; Syr. دَبَّرَ, Aram. دَبَّرَ *guidance*; Syr. دَبَّرَ, Heb. דָּבַר, Heb. דָּבַר *pasture, wilderness*; Ar. دَبَّرَ, Syr. دَبَّرَ, Aram. دَبَّرَ

דָּבַרְתָּ, Heb. דְּבוּרָה *swarm of bees*, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4) Ar. ذَبَرَ *consider the end or issue* (of an affair), *relate* (a story or tradition); ذَبَرَ *consider*, ذَبَرَ *plan against*; Ph. דָּבַר *speak*; Heb. דָּבַר etc. Syn. of אָמַר *say*, as Aram. מִלַּל with אָמַר; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat. loqui, dicere; Germ. reden, sagen)—† **Qal** ₄₁ only inf. (once?) & pt.: *Inf.* sf. בְּדַבְּרֶךָ (by attraction to בִּשְׁמִעֲתֶךָ for usual Piel) ψ 51⁶; *Pt.* דָּבַר Ex 6²⁹ + 30 t.; pl. דָּבְרִים Nu 36⁵ ψ 109²⁰; estr. דָּבְרִי ψ 57⁷ + 3 t.; f. דְּבָרוֹת Nu 27⁷ ψ 31¹⁹; pass. דָּבַר Pr 25¹¹;—*speak*, abs. Nu 27⁷ 32²⁷ 36⁵ (P) ψ 51⁶ (?); *word spoken* Pr 25¹¹; with acc. rei דָּבַר דָּבַר *speaking a word* Jb 2¹³; אָמַת ψ 15², תַּמִּים Am 5¹⁰ (יִשְׁרָיִם), Pr 16¹³ Is 33¹⁵, צָדִק Is 45¹⁹, שְׁלוֹם Est 10³ ψ 28³, רַע ψ 57⁷ 58⁴, כּוֹב ψ 40¹⁶, יִסְרִי 63¹² ψ 63¹² 101⁷ Je 40¹⁶, הֵת נִפְשׁוֹ Is 9¹⁶, נִבְלָה Is 9¹⁶, with אֶל of person, unto Gn 16¹³ (J) Ex 6²⁹ (P) Je 38²⁰ 40¹⁶ Dn 10¹¹ Jon 3²; בְּאָזְנִי in the ears of Dt 5¹ Je 28⁷; עַל concerning, about ψ 31¹⁹ 109²⁰ Je 32⁴² (sometimes rendered against, but dub.); עִם with ψ 28³; הַמְּלָאֲכָה הַדָּבָר בִּי the angel that spake with me (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Ze 1^{9.13.14} 2⁷ 4^{1.4.5} 5^{5.10} 6⁴ (vid. prep. בַּּ III. 2 Ew¹²¹⁷ f. (3)). † **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְּבַר Mal 3¹⁶; נִדְּבַרְנִי ψ 119²³; נִדְּבַרְנִי Mal 3¹³; *Pt.* הִנְדְּבַרְתִּי Ez 33³⁰; reciprocal sense, *speak with one another, talk*, abs. Mal 3¹⁶; with בַּּ, against ψ 119²³ Ez 33³⁰; with עַל, concerning, about Mal 3¹³ (RV against, vid. Ew¹²¹⁷ f.). **Pi.** *Pf.* דָּבַר Gn 12⁴ +, דָּבַר Gn 21¹ + (on 1089 Ex 12²⁵ Dt 26¹⁹ v. Bö¹⁰²¹ a (1) Kō^{1.188}); *Impf.* יִדְּבַר Gn 44⁷ +, דָּבַר Gn 44¹⁸ +, יִדְּבַרְנִי Gn 32²⁰; יִדְּבַרְנִי ψ 58²; *Imv.* דָּבַר Gn 24³⁸ +, דָּבַר Ex 11² +; *Inf.* דָּבַר Gn 24⁵⁰ +, דָּבַר Is 59¹³ +; *Pt.* מְדַבֵּר Gn 27⁶ +; f. מְדַבֵּר 1 S 13¹ +;—(הִדְּבַר) Je 5¹³, inf. Ki 48, prob. OI¹⁸² e Kō^{1.23} (5), perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges¹⁵² (2), Anm. 3 Ew¹⁵⁶ a, dub. pf. as Sta¹²²; בְּיוֹם דָּבַר Ex 6²⁸ Nu 3¹ Dt 4¹⁵; תַּחֲלֵת דָּבַר Ho 2², inf. Ki 48 Bö⁹⁸⁷ (7) Kō^{1.23} (5); but more prob. pf., as Ges¹⁵² (2), Anm. 3);—*speak*, **1.** abs. Dt 18¹⁷ + (throughout the literature) usu. with אָמַר, less freq. נִיאָמַר: 2 K 18²⁸ +, cf. the phrases דְּבַרְתִּי דְּבַרְתִּי Ez 5¹³ + 18 t. Ez; דְּבַרְתִּי Is 21¹⁷ 22²⁵ 24³ 25⁸ Je 13¹⁵ Jo 4⁸ Ob 18; דְּבַרְתִּי Is 120⁴ 40⁵ 58¹⁴ Mi 4⁴; דְּבַרְתִּי ψ 49⁴; דְּבַרְתִּי ψ 66¹⁴ 145²¹; Jb עוד זה מְדַבֵּר Je 7¹³ 25³ 35¹⁴; דְּבַרְתִּי ψ 16.17.18. **2.** with acc. rei, very frequently, לָמָּה תִּדְּבַר Ex 20¹ Dt 5¹⁹ +; אֵת הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה לָמָּה תִּדְּבַר why speakest thou any more of thy affairs? 2 S 19³⁰; דְּבַרְתִּי אֵת אִסְדִּי דְּבַרְתִּי until I

couch for) 17²³ 2 S 13²² 1 K 1^{14.22} 2 K 6³³ 18²⁶
2 Ch 9¹ (= אֶל 1 K 10²) Ne 9¹³ Est 6¹⁴ Je 32⁴
Dn 8¹⁸ 9²² 10^{11.15.17.19} Ho 12⁵; וְדַבַּרְתִּי אִתִּי עִם לִבִּי
I spake, communed with my heart Ec 1¹⁶. **f.**
לְפָנַי *before, in the presence of* Ex 6¹² Nu 36¹ (P)
Ju 11¹¹ 1 K 3²² Est 8³. **4.** with בְּ: **a.** *instru-*
mental, בְּ דַבַּר *speak with, by, or by means of*
a person (vid. supr. **Qal** ad fin.) Nu 12^{2.2.6.8} (E) 2 S
23² (cf. Dr), 1 K 22²⁸ = 2 Ch 18²⁷, Hb 2¹; יָבֵר;
בְּשֵׁם *speak in the name of* Ex 23² (J) Dt 18^{19.20.22}
1 Ch 21¹⁹ Je 20⁹ 26¹⁶ 29²³ 44¹⁶ Dn 6⁶ Ze 13³;
בִּיד *by the hand of* Nu 17⁵ 27²³ Jos 20² (P) 1 S
28¹⁷ 1 K 8⁵³ + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10¹⁵ (= 1 K 12¹⁵)
Is 20² Je 37² 50¹ Ez 38¹⁷. **b.** *local* (fig.),
בְּאָזְנִי *in the ears of* Gn 20⁸ (E) Ex 11² Dt 32⁴⁴
(J) Gn 23¹⁶ Nu 14²⁸ Jos 20⁴ (P) Dt 31^{28.30} Ju 9^{2.3}
1 S 8²¹ 11⁴ 25²⁴ 2 S 3^{19.19} Je 26¹⁵ Pr 23³; דַּבַּר;
בִּלֵּב *speak in the heart* Ec 2¹⁵. **c.** *of the object,*
speak of, about (prep. בְּ **IV. e** Ew⁵ 217 f. (2)) Dt
6⁷ 11¹⁹ 1 S 19^{3.4} 19⁴⁶ 12^{2.8}; *propose for* (a wife)
1 S 25³³ (cf. Ct 8⁸). **d.** *of hostility, against*
Ew⁵ 217 f. (1)) Nu 12^{1.8} 21^{5.7} (E) Jb 19¹⁸ 50²⁰
78¹⁹. **e.** *of price, בְּנַפְשׁוֹ at the cost of his life*
1 K 2²³ (vid. p. **III. 3**). **5.** with עַל, of the
object *concerning* or *about which* one speaks
Gn 18¹⁹ Nu 10²⁹ (J) Jos 23¹⁴ (D) Ju 9³ 1 S 25³⁰
1 K 2^{4.27} 5^{13.13} 14², 22²³ (= 2 Ch 18²²), 2 K 10¹⁰,
19²¹ = Is 37²², 1 Ch 22¹¹ 2 Ch 23³ Je 16¹ 18^{7.8.9}
42¹⁹. It may have this sense in most if not
all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2^{18.19}
Est 7⁹ Je 18²⁰ *for*; 2 Ch 32¹⁶ Ne 6¹² Je 11¹⁷ 16¹⁰
25¹³ 26^{13.19} 35¹⁷ Ez 36⁵ Dn 9¹² 11³⁶ Ho 7¹³ Am 3¹
against; and 1 K 9⁵ 2 K 22¹⁹ Je 10¹ 19¹⁵ *unto*
(עַל is used for *unto* אֶל *unto* 2 Ch 32¹⁹ Je 6¹⁰ 25² 26²
Ho 12¹¹); cf. the phrase דַּבַּר עַל לֵב *speak upon*
the heart, speak kindly, comfort Gn 34³ 50²¹ (E)
Ju 19³ Ru 2¹³, 1 S 1¹³ (seemingly from context
עַל for אֶל, *to her heart, to herself*, vid. Dr), 2 S
19⁸ 2 Ch 30²² 32⁶. Is 40² Ho 2¹⁰. **6.** with
infin. + דַּבַּר לַעֲשׂוֹת *promise to do* Ex 32¹⁴ (J) Dt
1¹⁴ Ez 6¹⁰ Jon 3¹⁰; + דַּבַּר לַחַת *promise to give* Dt
19⁸; + דַּבַּר לַמּוֹחֹת *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14²⁷;
cf. *to warn* Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸.

Note.—וְדַבַּר אֶת־בִּלְיָע הַמּוֹלֶכֶת 2 Ch
22¹⁰ Ⓢ ἀπόλεσε, Ⓢ *interfecit*, scribal error for
וְהָאֶבֶר 2 K 11¹. Other explanations: *plot against,*
waylay (Ar. جَسَد) Thes MV; *pronounce sen-*
tence, ellipt. וְדַבַּר מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges^{Hdw} Rob; but
cf. VB.—+ **Pu.** Impf. שִׁידַבְרָהּ *in the*
day when she may be spoken for Ct 8⁸ (vid.
Pi. 4 c); *Pt.* נִכְבְּדוֹת מִדְּבַר *glorious things*
are being spoken in thee (RV Pe MV of the)
ψ 87³. + **Hithp.** בְּדַבַּר = מִדְּבַר with acc.
הָהָה *speaking this word* 2 S 14¹³.

heard (the voice, or) one speaking unto Nu 7⁸⁹ (P) Ez 2² 43⁶ (Di Nu 7⁸⁹ would rd. מְדַבֵּר after ו; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אָל). + **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיִּדְבֹּר עִמָּם תַּחֲתֵינוּ ψ 18⁴⁸ (2 S 22⁴⁸ has מְדַבֵּר for rare וַיִּדְבֹּר, תַּחֲתֵינוּ); either (cf. Aram. דַּבֵּר) leads subject (so Ges coegit, De Now), or (cf. Ar. اَدْبَرُ turn the back, retreat) puts to flight, fig. for subdues (so Hi).

דָּבָר ¹⁴³⁰ **n.m. speech, word**—Gn 18¹⁴ + 446t.; cstr. דְּבָר Gn 12¹⁷ + 361 t.; sf. דְּבָרִי Nu 11²³ + (sfs. 66 t.); sg. in all 875 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4¹⁰ + 182 t.; cstr. דְּבָרִי Gn 24³⁰ + 253 t.; sf. דְּבָרִי Gn 3⁸ (sfs. 127 t.); pl. in all 564 t.;—**I. sg. speech, discourse, saying, word**, as the sum of that which is spoken: **1. of men**, **a. דְּבָר** discreet in speech 1 S 16¹⁸; **ר' שְׁפָתִים** speech of lips ψ 59¹³, mere talk Is 36⁵ (= 2 K 18²⁰) Pr 14²³ (cf. ψ 17⁴ speech of God's lips); **דְּבָר מָר** bitter speech ψ 64⁴; **ר' קֶבֶב** lying speech Pr 30⁸; טוב דְּבָר אֲבִנֵּר הָיָה עִם and the speech of Abner had been with the elders of Israel 2 S 3¹⁷ (cf. 1 K 1⁷); + **אמר הדבר הזה** say this saying Je 23³⁸ 31²³ cf. 13¹² 14¹⁷ (of God), 1 S 8¹⁰ (דְּבָרִי). **b. word of command, הַמְלִיכָה** ד' 1 Ch 21^{4,6} Est 1¹² + 6 t. Est, Ec 8⁴ cf. 2 Ch 30⁵ 31⁵ Dn 9^{23,25}; **ר' מַלְכוּת** royal edict Est 1¹⁹; עֲשֵׂה דְבָר do according to the command of Gn 44² 47³⁰ Ex 8²⁷ 12³⁵ 32²⁸ (J) Lv 10⁷ (P) Ju 11¹⁰ Ezr 10⁵ Ne 5^{12,13}; cf. 2 S 17⁶ (word of counsel), 1 K 3¹² (request), 1 K 17¹³ (proposal); on these mngs. v. infr.). **c. message, report, tidings, הָעָם** וַיִּשְׁמַע הָעָם and the people heard this evil report Ex 33⁴ (JE) cf. 1 K 20¹²; **אמת (היה) הדבר** the report was true 1 K 10⁶ = 2 Ch 9⁵; עד בוא דְּבָר until word come from you 2 S 15²⁸; **הַשִּׁיב** דְּבָר return or bring word, report Gn 37¹⁴ Nu 13²⁶ 22⁸ (J) Dt 1^{22,25} Jos 14⁷ 22³² (D) 1 K 2³⁰ 20⁹ 2 K 22^{9,20} (= 2 Ch 34^{16,28}), but answer 1 S 17³⁰ 2 S 3¹¹ 24¹³ (= 1 Ch 21¹²), 1 K 12^{6,9} (= 2 Ch 10^{6,9}), 12¹⁶ Ne 2²⁰ Pr 18¹³ 27¹¹ Is 41²⁸ Ez 9¹¹ (Dr ^{Sm. p. 190} explains the phrase as turn back with a word); cf. ענה (לא) דבר answer something or nothing 1 K 18²¹ 2 K 18³⁶ ψ 119⁴² Is 36²¹ Je 44²⁰ vid. **IV. 6**; **הַשִּׁיב** return words Ex 19⁸ (E) Pr 24²⁶ vid. **III. 1. d. advice, counsel, בלעם** דבר by advice of Balaam Nu 31¹⁶ (P), cf. Ju 20⁷ 2 S 19⁴⁴ Est 5⁵. **e. request, אמרו** of his maid, עבדו of his servant 2 S 14^{15,22}. **f. promise, לא יחל דברו** he shall not break his word Nu 30³ (P), cf. הקים דברו perform a promise Ne 5¹³, vid. also **2b**. **g. charge, complaint,**

if this charge be true Dt 22²⁰ cf. 13¹⁵ 17⁴, שִׁים דָּבָר 1 S 22¹⁵, שִׁים שִׁים Dt 22^{14,17}. **h. decision, sentence, דְּבָר הַמִּשְׁפָּט** the sentence of judgment Dt 17⁹ cf. v^{10,11}. **i. theme, story, רָחַשׁ לְבִי דְּבָר טוֹב** my heart swells with a good theme ψ 45²; **דְּבָר גְּבוּרָתוֹ** the story of his great might Jb 41⁴. **2. word of God**, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times. This word is communicated in several ways: **a. דְּבָר י' אֵל** וַיְהִי דְּבָר י' אֵל then the word of Yahweh came unto 1 S 15¹⁰ 2 S 7⁴ (cf. אלהים 1 Ch 17⁸), 1 K 6¹¹ 13²⁰ 16¹ 17^{2,3} 21^{17,28} 2 Ch 11² (cf. האלהים 1 K 12²²); cf. 1 Ch 22⁸ (by confusion), Is 38⁴ Je 1⁴ + 20 t. Je, Ez 3¹⁶ + 41 t. Ez, Jon 1³ 3¹ Hg 2²⁰ Zc 4⁸ 6⁹ 7^{4,8} 8¹ (without י' אֵל); **דְּבָר י' אֵל** הִיא ר' אֵל + דְּבָר י' אֵל 2 Ch 12⁷ Je 25³ + 4 t. Je, Ez 1³ + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9² Zc 1⁷ 7¹; **דְּבָר י' אֵל** הִנֵּה ר' אֵל Gn 15⁴ 1 K 19⁹; **אֵל** הִיא ר' אֵל 2 S 24¹¹ 1 K 16⁷ 18¹ 2 K 20⁴ Ez 24²⁰; **דְּבָר י' אֵל** בִּידָד Hg 1¹ 2¹⁰; **דְּבָר י' אֵל** בִּידָד Hg 1¹ 2¹⁰; **דְּבָר י' אֵל** הִיא ר' אֵל Ho 1¹ Jo 1¹ Mi 1¹ Zp 1¹; **דְּבָר י' אֵל** הִיא ר' אֵל Je 14¹ 46¹ 47¹ 49³⁴ (vid. אֵל 6 a); **דְּבָר י' אֵל** הִיא ר' אֵל Je 7¹ + 11 t. Je; **דְּבָר י' אֵל** אֵת ר' אֵל 2 K 13²⁸ 27¹⁸; cf. וַיִּשְׁמַע הָעָם וַיִּלְכְּדוּ אֵלָיו דְּבָר י' and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him 1 S 3⁷. Yahweh also sends his word שְׁלַח 107²⁰ 147¹⁸ Is 9⁷ Je 42⁵ (cf. pl. Zc 7¹²) and makes it an object of vision רָאָה Je 23³¹ 38²¹ (cf. pl. Ez 11²⁵), **דְּבָר י' אֵל** Is 2¹; it is also commanded צוּה Ex 16^{16,32} 35⁴ Lv 8⁵ 9⁶ 17² Nu 30² 36⁶ (P) Dt 4² 13¹ 15¹⁵ Jos 1¹³ 4¹⁰ (D) 1 Ch 16¹⁵ (= ψ 105⁸) Ne 1⁸ Je 7²³, cf. **דְּבָר י' אֵל** הִיא ר' אֵל Ex 35¹ Lv 8⁵⁶ (P) Ex 19⁷ (E) Dt 6⁶. **b. Yahweh confirms his word of promise** Dt 9⁵ 1 S 1²³ (where read דְּבָרֶךָ thy word acc. to ו & Dr), 1 K 2⁴ 6¹² 8²⁰ Je 29¹⁰ 33¹⁴, and his word of warning 1 K 12¹⁵ Dn 9¹²; his word stands for ever Is 40⁸; it is settled for ever in heaven ψ 119⁸⁰; he remembers his holy word דְּבָר קִדְשׁוֹ ψ 105⁴² (cf. דְּבָר קִדְשׁוֹ Je 23⁹); he himself Jo 2¹¹, the angels ψ 103⁵⁰, and forces of nature ψ 148⁸ דְּבָרֵי דָבָר do his word of command; by his word the heavens were made ψ 33⁶; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30¹⁴; a lamp to their feet ψ 119¹⁰⁵. **II. saying, utterance, sentence**, as a section of a discourse:—**1. of men**, **a. דְּבָר עֵתוֹ** a word in due season Pr 15²³ cf. Jb 4² Pr 12²⁵; commonly in plural, **דְּבָרִי (הַשִּׁיר)** words of the song (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31³⁰ 32⁴⁴ ψ 18¹ (= 2 S 22¹) 137³; **דָּבָר דָּוִד** to sing praises with the words of David (his psalms) 2 Ch 20³⁰; **דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים** sentences of the wise Pr 1⁶ 22¹⁷ Ec

9¹⁷ 12¹¹; these sayings are commonly written, cf. *דברי האנרת* words of the letter Est 9²⁶; *הדברים* the records are ancient 1 Ch 4²²; *דְּבָרֵי* (ה)סֵפֶר Is 29^{11,18} Je 29¹. **b.** title of writings: *דְּבָרֵי קְהֵלֶת* Ec 1¹, *לְמוֹאֵל* Pr 30¹, *אֲנוּר* Pr 31¹, *יִרְמְיָהוּ* Je 1¹, so Am 1¹ Ne 1¹; cf. in appended phrase or clause, Je 51⁶⁴, *אֵיבֹב* Jb 31⁴⁰. **c.** in Ch name of a work: *ד' החוים* 2 Ch 33^{18,19}, *עַל ד' בְּר' יְהוֹא* 2 Ch 26³⁴, *בְּר' שְׁמַעְיָה* 1 Ch 29²⁹, *עַל ד' נָח* 1 Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 29²⁹, *עַל ד' נִר* 1 Ch 29²⁹. (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to; in the latter case they are acts, **IV. 2.** vid. Dr^{Intr} 497.) **2.** of God: *עֲשֵׂת הַדְּבָרִים* the ten words (sentences in the tables) Ex 34²⁸ (JE) Dt 4¹³ 10⁴, referred to as *הַדְּבָרִים* Ex 34¹ (JE) Dt 4^{10,36} 19⁹ 10²; of commands of covenant code Ex 24^{3,4,8} cf. 34²⁷ (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17¹⁹ (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22¹¹ 23³⁻²⁴ (cf. 2 Ch 34¹⁰⁻³¹) Je 11²⁻⁸ 34¹⁸; the law-book of Joshua Jos 24²⁶ (E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7¹¹ 9⁴ Ne 8^{9,13}; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25¹³ 36⁴⁻³² 51⁶¹; the words of the book of Daniel Dn 12^{4,9}; commands in general 1 S 15¹¹ ψ 50¹⁷ 119^{57,130,139}; promises 2 S 7²⁸ Ne 9⁸, cf. 1 Ch 25⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁶. **III.** a word, words:—**1.** of men: *שִׁפְהָ אֶחָת* one lip, and one and the same words Gn 11¹ (J); *אֵין אִמֶּר וְאֵין דְּבָרִים* no speech and no words ψ 19⁴; *אִישׁ דְּבָרִים* man of words, ready in speech, Ex 4¹⁰ (J); *רַב דְּבָרִים* multitude of words Jb 11² Pr 10¹⁹ Ec 5²; *קָחוּ עִפְיָם דְּבָרִים* (ה)שָׁקֶר Ho 14³; *דְּבָרֵי (ו') לִיגִי* lying word(s) Ex 5⁹ 23⁷ (E) Pr 13⁵ 29¹² Is 59¹³ Je 7^{1,8}; *דְּבָרֵי רוּחַ* words of wind, vain words Jb 16³; *וְיִמְהַר-שָׁמַעַן דְּבָרֵי נִשְׁמַעֲבֹ* and what a whisper of a word we hear of him! Jb 26¹⁴. **2.** of God. It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II. 2.** The pl. for words of God is relatively seldom: Gn 20⁸ Ex 19⁶ Nu 12⁶ Jos 3⁹ (E) Ex 4^{28,30} Nu 11²⁴ (J) Dt 18¹⁹ Jos 23¹⁴ (D) 1 S 3¹⁸ 8¹⁰ 15¹ 2 Ch 11⁴ Jb 42⁷ Pr 30⁶ Is 31² Dn 10¹¹ Am 8¹¹ Mi 2⁷, apart from Je 3¹² + 30 t. Je, Ez 2⁷ + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1⁶ + 4 t. Zc. **IV.** matter, affair, thing about which one speaks:—**1.** business, occupation: *לְכָל-דְּבָרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ* king's business 1 S 21⁹; *לְכָל-דְּבָרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ* so was the way of the king Est 1¹³; *כְּדָבָר הַזֶּה* after this manner, thus + Gn 18²⁵ 32²⁰ 44⁷ (JE) 2 S 15⁶ Ezr 10⁵ Ne 5^{12,13} with (עֲשֵׂה), 1 S 9²¹ 2 S 14³ 17⁶ (דָּבָר), 1 S 17^{27,30} Is 8²⁰ (אָמַר), Ne 6^{4,5} (הָיָה), Ne 6⁴ (הָשִׁיב) cf. 1 S 17³⁰, 2 K 7¹⁹ (הָיָה); (peculiar to D, כְּדָבָר הָרַע הַזֶּה such a wicked deed as this Dt 13¹² 19²⁰, כְּדָבָר הַגְּדוֹל הַזֶּה thus and thus did he Gn 39¹⁹

12⁴⁷ Je 52³⁴ Dn 1⁵; *דָּבָר שֶׁנֶּהְיָה בְּשָׁנָה* 1 K 10²⁵ 2 Ch 9²⁴. **2.** pl. acts estr. *דְּבָרֵי* 1 K 11^{41,41} 1 Ch 29²⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁵ 16¹¹; *דְּבָרֵי* his acts 2 Ch 13²² 35²⁷; especially in phrases, *עַל-סֵפֶר דְּבָרֵי* ... *וְיִתֵּר דְּבָרֵי* and the rest of the acts of... in the book of the chronicles (daily record of events) of 1 K 14²⁹ + 32 t. K.; *וְיִתֵּר דְּבָרֵי* 2 Ch 13²² + 8 t. Ch, *שָׁאֵר דְּבָרֵי* 2 Ch 9²⁹ are referred to various sources; cf. also *בְּמִסְפָּר דְּבָרֵי* 1 Ch 27²⁴, *בְּדָבָרֵי דָוִד* 1 Ch 23²⁷, *דְּבָרֵי מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל* 2 Ch 33¹⁸; *עַל-דְּבָרֵי מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל* 2 Ch 12¹² 19¹³; *דְּבָרֵי עֲוֹנוֹת* acts of iniquity ψ 65⁴ (De, Fälle von Missethaten); *דְּבָרֵי רָעָה* evil deeds Je 5²⁸. It is used of God, only in *כָּל דְּבָרֵי* *ר' נְפִלְאֻתֶיךָ* 1 S 10⁵, *אֲתוּחִי* ψ 145⁵. **3.** matter, affair: *דָּבָר אֲוִרִיהָ* affair of Uriah 1 K 15⁵; *שִׁשׁ דְּבָרֵי* root of the matter Jb 19²⁸; *כִּי הָיָה הַדָּבָר* how went the matter? 1 S 4¹⁶ 2 S 1⁴ cf. Ru 3¹³; *כִּי הָיָה הַדָּבָר* change the face of the matter 2 S 14²⁰; *הַחֲתָנוֹת* the matter of the asses 1 S 10²; *זֶה דְּבָרֵי הָרָעָה* this is the case of the slayer Dt 19⁴; *לְכָל-דְּבָרֵי* 1 K 6³⁸ as to all its particulars. **4.** events, things: in the phrase, *אֲוִר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה* after these things (events in time) Gn 15¹ 22¹ 40¹ (E) 39⁷ (J) 1 K 17¹⁷ 21¹ Ezr 7¹ Est 2¹ 3¹; *אֲחֵרֵי הַדְּבָרִים* + *הָאֵלֶּה* Gn 48¹ Jos 24²⁹ (E) Gn 22²⁰ (J) 2 Ch 32¹. **5.** cause, case for judicial investigation: *בְּיָהֳיָה* if they have a case Ex 18¹⁶ cf. 18²² 22⁸; *בְּדָבָר* one having a case Ex 24¹⁴, cf. *בְּדָבָר* 2 Ch 19⁶; *בְּדָבָר* pleas, good and right 2 S 15³ cf. Jos 20⁴. **6.** something, anything (indefinite): *עֲשֵׂה דָבָר* do a thing Gn 22¹⁶ + (frequent); *עֲשֵׂה דְּבָרִים* Is 42¹⁶ + (less frequent); *הַיּוֹפֵא מו' דָּבָר* Gn 18¹⁴ cf. Je 32^{17,27}; *דָּבָר* nothing 1 K 5⁷ 10⁸ Is 39² Je 42⁴ + (frequent), *אֵין דָּבָר* Ex 5¹¹ (E) Nu 20¹⁹ 1 S 20²¹; *לֹא דָבָר מו' דָּבָר* nothing of Ex 9⁴ (J) Jos 8⁵⁵ 1 S 15¹ 21⁴⁵ 23¹⁴ (D); *כָּל דָּבָר* anything Nu 31²³ Dt 23²⁰ +; *דָּבָר טוֹב* 1 K 14¹³ +; *דָּבָר רָע* whatsoever Nu 23⁸ (E); *עֲרוֹת דָּבָר* 23¹⁵ nakedness of a thing, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecent in camp); so of a wife 24¹. **7.** way, manner: *זֶה דְּבָרֵי הַשְׁמָטָה* this is the manner of the release Dt 15² (cf. SI¹); *כְּדָבָר הַזֶּה* so was the way of the king Est 1¹³; *כְּדָבָר הַזֶּה* after this manner, thus + Gn 18²⁵ 32²⁰ 44⁷ (JE) 2 S 15⁶ Ezr 10⁵ Ne 5^{12,13} with (עֲשֵׂה), 1 S 9²¹ 2 S 14³ 17⁶ (דָּבָר), 1 S 17^{27,30} Is 8²⁰ (אָמַר), Ne 6^{4,5} (הָיָה), Ne 6⁴ (הָשִׁיב) cf. 1 S 17³⁰, 2 K 7¹⁹ (הָיָה); (peculiar to D, כְּדָבָר הָרַע הַזֶּה such a wicked deed as this Dt 13¹² 19²⁰, כְּדָבָר הַגְּדוֹל הַזֶּה thus and thus did he Gn 39¹⁹

(J) 1 S 2²³ (but usually the pl. = *these words*).
8. reason, cause: **דָּבָר** 1 K 9¹⁵; **וְהָיָה דְּבָרִי הַזֶּה** *this is the reason why* Jos 5⁴ (D) 1 K 11²⁷; **וְהָיָה דְּבָרִי הַזֶּה** AV RV, *was it not but a word?* Th Ke RVm VB Dr; **עַל דְּבָרִי** *because of, for the sake of* Gn 20^{11,18} (E) 12¹⁷ 13¹⁸ Ex 8⁸ (J) Nu 17¹⁴ (P) ψ 45^{7,9} 79⁹ **עַל דְּבָרִי** Je 14¹; **עַל דְּבָרִי** *for your sakes* Dt 4²¹, **עַל דְּבָרִי אֲשֶׁר** Dt 22^{24,24} 23⁵ 2 S 13²².

דָּבָר **n.m. pestilence** (cf. Ar. **دَبَر**, *de-parture, death*)—Ex 9³; **דָּבָר** Hb 3⁵; sf. **דְּבָרִי** Ho 13¹⁴;—**1. plague, pestilence**, in general Ex 5³ 9¹⁵ Nu 14¹² (J) Lv 26²⁵ (H) Dt 28²¹, 2 S 24^{13,15} (+ v¹⁵ a) & We Dr)=1 Ch 21^{12,14}, 1 K 8³⁷=2 Ch 6²⁸, 2 Ch 7¹³ 20⁹ ψ 91^{3,6} Je 14¹² + 16 t. Je, Ez 5¹² + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13¹⁴ Am 4¹⁰ Hb 3⁵. Rd. **וּבְדָבָר**, or the like, 1 S 4⁸, for MT **בְּמִדְבָּר**, We Klo Dr.
+2. cattle-plague, murrain Ex 9³ (J)=ψ 78⁵⁰.

דָּבָר **n.[m.] pasture** (cf. Aram. **דְּבָרָא**, Syr. **دَبْرَا**)—sf. **בְּחוֹף הַדְּבָרִי** *as a flock in the midst of its pasture* Mi 2¹² (art. with sf., cf. Ges^{127,4b}, who attaches י as conj. to foll. word); **וְרָעוּ כְּבָשִׁים בְּדָבָרָם** *and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture* Is 5¹⁷.

דְּבָרוֹת **n.f.pl. floats, rafts** 1 K 5²³.

דְּבָרָה **n.f. cause, reason, manner**—cstr. **עַל דְּבָרָה** *because of, for the sake of* Ec 3¹⁸ 7¹⁴ 8²; **עַל-דְּבָרָהּ מְלִיכֵי-צֶדֶק** *after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek* ψ 110⁴ (י ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges⁹⁰ (3) a); sf. **דְּבָרָתִי** *my cause, suit* Jb 5⁸.

דְּבִירָה **n.f. bee** (cf. Ar. **دَبْر**, *swarm of bees*, Aram. **דְּבִירָה**, Syr. **دَبْرَا**) Is 7¹⁸; pl. **דְּבִירִים** Dt 1⁴⁴ Ju 14⁸ ψ 118¹². Rd. also **דְּבִירִים** **bees** 1 S 14²⁶ for MT **דְּבִשׁ** cf. & We Dr.

דְּבִירָה **n.pr.f. (bee)**—**1.** the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35⁸. **2.** the prophetess Ju 4^{4,5,9,10,14} 5^{1,7,12,15}.

דְּבִירָתָא **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Deburije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob^{BR III. 210} Bd^{Fal 249}) Jos 19¹² (**הַדְּבִירָתָא**) 21²⁸ 1 Ch 6⁵⁷.

דְּבִיר **n.m.** (cf. Ar. **دَبْر**, *back, دَبْر part behind*) **hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon**=**קֹדֶשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ** *holy of holies, most holy place*, the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K 6^{5,16,19,20,21,22,23,31} 7⁴⁹ (=2 Ch 4²⁰) 8^{6,8} (=2 Ch 5^{7,9}) 2 Ch 3¹⁶ ψ 28². Prob. rd. **דְּבִיר** 2 K 10²⁵ also, for MT **עֵיר**; so Klo after & L. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym **αρχη-**

ματιστήριον, & *oraculum*, on the incorrect theory that it was derived from **דְּבִיר** *speak*.)

+II. דְּבִיר 1. n.pr.m. king of Eglon Jos 10³.

2. n.pr.loc. a. דְּבִירָה c. **הַ** loc., N. border Judah Jos 15⁷ (*westward* Hup ψ 28²). **b. דְּבִיר** town of the Gadites Jos 13²⁶, perh. *Lēdebār* 2 S 9⁴ vid. **דְּבִיר** Di MV. **c. דְּבִיר** Ju 11¹¹ 1 Ch 6⁴³, **דְּבִירָה** Jos 10^{38,39}, elsewhere **דְּבִיר** Jos 15¹⁵ +, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called **קִרְיַת סֶפֶר** Jos 15¹⁵ Ju 11¹, **קִרְיַת סֶפֶר** Jos 15⁴⁹, on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11²¹ 15⁴⁹, assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21¹⁵ as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6⁴³, mod. *Dhoheriye*, 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey^{III. 402}; other conject. in Di Jos 10³⁹ Ri^{HWB 265}.

דְּבִיר **n.[m.] speaking** (so Ew¹⁵⁶) Je 5¹³ **וְהַדְּבִיר אֵין בָּהֶם** acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. **דְּבִיר** **Pi**): but rd. rather **הַדְּבִיר**, *and the word is not in them*.

דְּבִירָתָא **n.f. word**—**יִשְׂאָה מְדַבְּרֵימֶךָ** *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33³ (poem).

דְּבִירִי **n.pr.m.** a Danite Lv 24¹¹.

דְּבִיר **n.m.** mouth, as organ of speech,—**נְאוֹתֶיךָ מְדַבְּרָה** *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4³ **שִׁפְתֵימֶיךָ**, & *λαλία*, Jer *eloquium*.

II. מְדַבְּרָה **n.m. wilderness**—Dt 32¹⁰ +; c. **הַ** loc. **מְדַבְּרָה** Jos 18¹² + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15²² +; **מְדַבְּרָה** 1 K 19¹⁵; sf. **מְדַבְּרָה** Is 51³;—**1.** tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, **דְּשָׁאוֹת מְדַבְּרָה** *the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass* Jo 2²²; **מְדַבְּרָה** *the pastures of the wilderness drop (fertility)* ψ 65¹³; **מְדַבְּרָה** *are dried up* Je 23¹⁰, cf. Je 9⁹ Jo 1^{19,20}.
2. uninhabited land, מְדַבְּרָה לֹא-אָדָם *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38²⁶; the abode of pelicans ψ 102⁷; wild asses Jb 24⁶ Je 2²⁴; jackals Mal 1³; ostriches Lam 4³; **מִיִּיתֵנִי בְּמְדַבְּרָה מְלֵלִין** *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9¹; **טוֹב שָׁכֵת בְּאֶרֶץ מְדַבְּרָה** *better to dwell in a desert land, than with a contentious woman* Pr 21¹⁹; **וּבְתֹהוֹת יִלְל יִשְׁמְעוּ** *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32¹⁰. **3.** large tracts of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: **יִשְׂאָה קְדָר מְדַבְּרָה וְעִירֵיהֶם יִצְעֲרוּ** *let the wilderness and its cities lift up (their voice), the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42¹¹. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15^{61,62}; **הַמְדַבְּרָה** usually = wilderness of the wanderings

†[רִיג, רִוּג] vb. denom. fish for, catch—
Qal Pf. 3 mpl. sf. וְרִיגוּ consec. Je 16¹⁶ (but as
Qal dub. Ges § 73. 2; Sta § 160 b. 2 regards as **Hiph.**
 (abbrev.), Nö^{ZMG}. 1863, 540 conj. **Pi.**)

†[דיג] **n.m.** Ez 47, 10 fisher, fisherman, only pl. דיגים Is 19⁸, דיגים Qr Je 16¹⁶ (Kt רוגים), דיגים Ez 47¹⁰ & Kt Je 16¹⁶.

†[דיגה] **n.f.** fishing, fishery, only in דיגה בסיירות Am 4² (|| בפצות) of י', metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29⁴ & Jb 40²⁶ scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod^{11.70} on mode of capturing crocodiles).

†[דגון] **n.pr.m.** 18^{5,4} god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan*, *Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16²³ D1^{Pa 139} Sayce Rel. Bab. 188 f. but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16²³ (Gaza) & 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (but cf. infr.);—דגון אלהיהם Ju 16²³ cf. דגון אלהינו 1 S 5⁷, בית ד' 1 S 5^{2.5} 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (here hardly orig. cf. || 1 S 31¹⁰ & We Dr); ד' פתני 1 S 5⁵, כפתי ד' v⁵; as name of image ד' בן ד' נשאר עולי v^{3.4}, דגון נפל v^{3.4} (אצל) (but sense difficult; We prop. דגו *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz Götzendienst 238 ff., Baud in PRE² III. 460 ff., esp. Jen Kosmol. 440 ff.). Vid. בית דגון p. III.

†[דגל] **vb.** look, behold (As. *dagālu*, Lotz TP 131; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דגל a denom. fr. דגל = *lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AVR V chiefest);—Pt. pass. דגול מרבה דגול Ct 5¹⁰ *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to D1^{HA 40}.

†[דגל] **n.m.** Nu 10, 14 standard, banner (As. *diglu* D1^{HA 40} Pr 58; cf. also Di Nu 2²); cstr. דגל Nu 2³ + 7 t.; sf. דגלו Nu 1⁵² + 2 t.; pl. sf. דגליהם Nu 2^{17.31.34};—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. מונה יהודה etc. Nu 2^{3.10.18.25} 10^{14.18.22.25}; cf. also 1⁵² 2² (|| אהת) v^{17.31.34} (all P); fig. Ct 2⁴ עלי אהבה דגלו.

†[דגל] **vb. denom.** carry, or set up standard, banner—Qal Impf. 1 pl. נגל ψ 20⁶ (Gr Che נגיל; Bi נגל, after ט ט; Now נגל; poss. נגל) *set up standard* in battle, cf. D1^{Pr 61}. Niph. Pt. fpl. נגלות Ct 6^{4.10} *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of bannered hosts, cf. De.

דגן (√ of foll. mng. dub.; NH דגן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol^{§ 215 b. 4} der. דגן fr. דנה, cf. MV; We Sklzen III. 170 inclines to regard דגן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דגן (cf. דגון), as *cereal* fr. *Ceres*).

†[דגן] **n.m.** corn, grain (of cereals) (NH id.,

Sam. דגן v. Thes.; cf. Ph. ארצת דגן—דגן Gn 27²⁸ + 29 t.; cstr. דגן ψ 78²⁴; sf. דגני Ho 2¹¹, דגני Dt 7¹³ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴, דגני Dt 11¹⁴, Is 62⁸, דגני ψ 4⁸ 65¹⁰—*corn*, c. תירוש *must*, q.v., Gn 27^{28.37} (both J) ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸ Ho 2¹¹ 7¹⁴ 9¹ Zc 9¹⁷; cf. also Nu 18²⁷ (P; here, for תירוש, מלחה מן-הקרב, La 2¹² (where יין), Ho 14⁸ (where יין & יין); לבנון of land of Canaan Dt 33²⁸; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁷ (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תירוש & תירוש Nu 18¹² Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28⁵¹ 2 Ch 31¹⁵ (דבש) 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13^{5.12} Je 31¹² Ho 2^{10.24} Jo 1¹⁰ 2¹⁹ Hg 1¹¹; also Jo 1¹⁷ Me; (cf. 2 K 18³² Is 36¹⁷ supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5^{2.3.10} ψ 65¹⁰ Ez 36²⁹; דגן-שמים ψ 78²⁴;—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18¹² (cf. v²⁷) Dt 18⁴ 2 Ch 31¹⁵; to tithe Dt 12¹⁷ 14²³ Ne 13^{5.12}; to both generally Ne 10⁴⁰; to loaning on usury Ne 5^{10.11}.

†[דגן] **vb.** gather together as a brood (cf. Aram. דגן *heap together*; so נסר, Nasar.)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. דגן Je 17¹¹; 3 fs. דגרה Is 34¹⁵—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34¹⁵ (of קפו, q.v.), דגן דגן Je 17¹¹ (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

†[דר] **n.m.** Pr 5, 19 breast, better teat, nipple (rathol Aq Pr 5¹⁹ Symm Ez 23^{3.21}; NH & Aram. דר; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB^{1.480})—Du. cstr. דרי Ez 23^{3.8} (both del. ט & Co); sf. דריה Ez 23²¹ (rd. בתוליד ט & Co); Pr 5¹⁹;—of breasts of woman Pr 5¹⁹ (Hi Bi rd. דריה *her love* cf. 7¹⁸); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23³ (דרי בתוליהן) cf. v⁸; דריה v²¹; but prob. del. ד' in Ez cf. supr. & Gei Urschrift 397.—Vid. also שר שרה.

דרר דרר v. sub דרר.

†[דרה] **vb.** [move slowly] (NH Pi. דרה *lead slowly*, Hithp. הדרה; Aram. דרי, דרי; Ar. دأ is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö 1.587; SS der. fr. ראה cf. Sta. § 112 a, 150 a, 129 b, 581 d)—Pi. Impf. 1 s. sf. דרים (so read for MT דרים Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42⁵. Hithp. Impf. 1 s. דרה Is 38¹⁵; also sf. דרים ψ 42⁵ MT but cf. supr.;—*walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38¹⁵ (cf. Che Di VB).

דרר Kt v. דורו sub דרר.

†[דרן] **n.pr.loc. & gent.**;—Gn 10⁷ + 8 t.

+ Ez 27²⁰ (but v. infr.) c. loc. הַדְּרָה Ez 25¹³ cf. Ges § 90, 2 ad fin.; —1. under fig. of son of רַעְיָה and grandson of בֹּשֶׁת (v. these arts.) Gn 10⁷ (brother of שָׁרָה) = 1 Ch 1⁹ Ez 27²⁰; cf. בְּנֵי ר' (but rd. here perh. ו' v. 10¹⁰ 'Podiaw, cf. Sta De Pop. Javan. 11, also ו' Co; v. sub דְּרָה infr.) cf. also Ez 38¹³, שָׁרָה; also Je 25²³; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בְּנוֹ דְּרָה acc. to DHM ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 23 (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser ^{Skizze II. 391 ff.}; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10⁷. — 2. as son of יִשָּׁשׁוּר, father of אֲשִׁירָם etc., Gn 25^{3,3} (here also brother of שָׁרָה) = 1 Ch 1³²; Je 49⁸ ר' יִשָּׁשׁוּר. This is appar. a northern branch of 1, cf. Di Gn 25³. — On דְּרָה in MI ^{31,31} cf. Sm & So ^{MI p. 29} Nö; LCB Jan. 8, 1887 Cl Gann ^{Jas. Jan. 1887, 107}.

דְּרָה v. דְּרָה.

† [דְּרָה] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֲרָחוֹת דְּרָה Is 21³.

† דְּרָה **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10⁴; but = דְּרָה 1 Ch 1⁷; rd. here דְּרָה, so ו' Sam Di Sta De Pop. Javan. 11; cf. Ez 27²⁰ supr. sub דְּרָה.

† [דָּהָם] **vb.** astonish, astound (Ar. دَهَمَ, دَهَمَ) — **Niph.** Pt. בָּאִישׁ נָדָהָם Je 14⁹ like a man astounded (|| יוכל להושיע); ו' ὑπενω = נָדָהָם.

† [דָּהָר] **vb.** rush, dash, of horse (onomat.? perh. cf. Ar. دَهَرَ befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer) — **Qal** Pt. סוּס דָּהָר Na 3².

† [דָּהָרָה] **n.f.** rushing, dashing, of riders — **Pl.** cstr. דָּהָרוֹת וְדָהָרוֹת אֲפִירָיו Ju 5²²; repetition for intensity, *furious dashing*.

† תְּדָהָר **n.[m.]** name of a tree, prob. elm (Syr. ܬܕܗܪ (or ܬܕܗܪ PS) Lag ^{BN 130} Löw ⁷¹; Ar. ܬܕܗܪ Lane ⁸⁶⁴ Dozy ^{1. 432} (also *ash*, v. Dozy ^{ib.}); so Symm & W Is 41¹⁹; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine*; — ✓dub.; Ges Is 41¹⁹ Thes der. from דָּהָר *endure* inferred from Ar. ܬܕܗܪ *time*, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרוֹשׁ תְּדָהָר וְתִשְׁשֹׁר Is 41¹⁹ = 60¹³.

† [דָּרִיב] **vb.** pine away (cf. ראבן, ראב) — **Hiph.** Pt. f. pl. מְרִיבֶת נֶפֶשׁ Lv 26¹⁶ (diseases) *causing to pine away the soul* (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2³³ read prob. *Inf.* לְהָרִיב אֶת נֶפֶשׁ (for MT לְהָרִיב) so Dr; trans. *to cause thy* (al. *his*) *soul to pine away* (cf. VB).

דָּרִיב *bear*, v. sub דָּרִיב.

דָּרִיב *bear*, v. sub דָּרִיב.

דָּרִיב (✓ assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, FlNHWB ^{1. 489} *swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love*; > Thes Dietr ^{sem.} Wortforsch. 277 MV, who connect with דָּרִיב (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. ܕܪܝܒ *disturb*).

† דָּרִיב **n.m.** ^{Ct 1,2} beloved, love (pl.), uncle (NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܪܝܒ; As. *dādu* DI ^{HA 19}) — abs. דָּרִיב Ct 5^{9,9}; cstr. דָּרִיב 1 S 10¹⁴ + 3 t.; דָּרִיב Lv 10⁴ Est 2¹⁵; sf. דָּרִיב Is 5¹ (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; דָּרִיב Je 32⁸ + 2 t.; דָּרִיב Je 32⁷; דָּרִיב Ct 5^{9,9} + 2 t.; דָּרִיב Am 6¹⁰ 1 S 10¹⁶; דָּרִיב Lv 20²⁰ + 4 t.; דָּרִיב Ct 8⁵; pl. דָּרִיב Ct 5¹; דָּרִיב Pr 7¹⁸ Ez 16⁸ 23¹⁷; pl. sf. דָּרִיב Ct 7¹³; דָּרִיב Ct 1^{2,4}; דָּרִיב Ct 4^{10,10}; דָּרִיב Nu 36¹¹ — 1. most often *loved one, beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1^{13,14,16} 2^{3,8,9,10,16,17} 4¹⁶ 5^{2,4,5,6,6,8,9,9,10,16} 6^{1,1,2,3,3} 7^{10,11,12,14} 8^{5,14}; *beloved one, friend*, דָּרִיב Is 5¹ (where Lo Che דָּרִיב *love-song*, v. 3 infr.) 2. *specif. uncle*, Lv 10⁴ (father's brother, *patruus*; Syr. = also *avunculus*) Nu 36¹¹ 1 S 14⁵⁰ 2 K 24²⁷ Lv 20²⁰ 25^{49,49} 1 S 10^{14,15,16} Est 2^{7,15} Je 32^{7,8,9,12}; perhaps also 1 Ch 27³² Jonathan, David's דָּרִיב, so AV RV; = kinsman (1, so St RVm) Am 6¹⁰. 3. pl. abstr. *love* Pr 7¹⁸ Ct 1^{2,4} 4^{10,10} 5¹ (5¹ al. *concr. beloved ones*, so AV RV, ו' ἀδελφοί); so דָּרִיב Ez 16⁸; דָּרִיב Ez 23¹⁷.

† [דָּרִיב] **n.f.** aunt — only sf. דָּרִיב Lv 18¹⁴ father's brother's wife; דָּרִיב Lv 20²⁰ Ex 6²⁰ father's sister [cf. Nu 26⁵⁹].

† דָּרִיב **n.pr.m.** (*his beloved*, cf. דָּרִיב; or comp. דָּרִיב n.pr.divin. MI ¹², cf. דָּרִיב infra) — 1. man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10¹. 2. דָּרִיב Kt 2 S 23⁹ (= דָּרִיב 1 Ch 27⁴), דָּרִיב Qr = דָּרִיב 1 Ch 11¹². 3. father of אֶלְהָן 2 S 23²⁴ = דָּרִיב 1 Ch 11²⁶.

† דָּרִיב **n.pr.m.** = דָּרִיב (q.v.) 1 Ch 27⁴ (cf. דָּרִיב 2 S 23⁹ Kt).

† דָּרִיב **n.pr.m.** (< ו' τοῦ Ὀδείου, ו' Λουδοῦ, i.e. דָּרִיב, *beloved of* 'cf. Nes ^{EG 70}) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20³⁷.

† דָּרִיב ¹⁰⁶⁶ **n.pr.m.** David, son of יִשָּׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7¹¹⁻¹⁵ etc.) (*beloved one*? cf. Ba ^{NB 189}; acc. to Sayce *Mod. Rev.* 1884, 158 ff. *Rel. Bab.* 53, 55 f. orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דָּרִיב n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI ¹²) — דָּרִיב alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3¹⁴ 11^{4,36}) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13⁶ Ez 34²⁴ 37^{24,25} (c. 790 t.); דָּרִיב alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13⁶) Ezr Ne; also

Am 6⁵ (where gloss acc. to Peters ^{Hbr. Apr.} 1886, p. 175) 9¹¹ Ho 3⁵ Ez 34²³ 1 K 3¹⁴ 11^{4,36} Ct 4⁴ (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16¹³; cf. also Ru 4^{17,22} 2 S 1¹ +, 1 K 1¹ +, 2¹ +, etc. (v. supra); in titles of ψ 3-9, 11-32, 34-41, 51-65, 68-70, 86, 101, 103, 108-110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138-145 (73 in all); also in ψ 18⁵¹ (= 2 S 22⁵¹) 72²⁰ 89^{36,50} 122⁵ 132^{1,11,17}; cf. עֲבָדִי ר' (י' speaks) 2 S 3¹⁸ 7^{5,8} = 1 Ch 17^{4,7} cf. v²⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, also 1 K 8^{24,25,26,66} = 2 Ch 6^{15,16,17,42}, 1 K 11^{13,32,34,36,38} 14⁸ 2 K 8¹⁹ 19³⁴ = Is 37³⁵, 2 K 20⁶; cf. further ψ 18¹ 36¹ (both titles cf. supr.) 78⁷⁰ 89^{4,21} 132¹⁰ 144¹⁰ Je 33^{21,22,26}; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34^{23,24} 37^{24,25}, cf. Ho 3⁵ Je 30⁹ (v. עֲבָדִי). Phrases are: **a.** עִיר ר' (acc. to Sayce ^{Mod. Rev. l.c.} orig. *city of god* *Dod[o]*) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5^{7,9} = 1 Ch 11^{5,7}, 2 S 6^{10,12,16} = 1 Ch 13¹³ 15^{1,29}, cf. Is 22⁹; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2¹⁰ 3¹, 8¹ = 2 Ch 5², 1 K 9²⁴ = 2 Ch 8¹¹, 1 K 11²⁷ v⁴³ = 2 Ch 9³¹, 1 K 14³¹ 15⁸ = 2 Ch 12¹⁶ 13²³, 1 K 15²⁴ = 2 Ch 16¹⁴, 1 K 22⁶⁰ = 2 Ch 21¹, 2 K 8²⁴ = 2 Ch 21²⁰, 2 K 9²³ 12²² = 2 Ch 24²⁵, 2 K 14²⁰ 15⁷, v³⁸ = 2 Ch 27⁹, 2 K 16²⁰; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24¹⁶; further 2 Ch 32^{5,30} 33¹⁴ Ne 12³⁷; cf. also קִרְיַת הַקֹּהֵן ר' Is 29¹. **b.** בֵּית ר' 2 S 3^{1,6} + (cf. בֵּית 5 c). **c.** אֹהֶל ר' Is 16⁵ (cf. אֹהֶל 2). **d.** סֶבֶת ר' Am 9¹¹ (cf. סֶבֶת sub 36). **e.** כִּפָּא ר' 2 S 3¹⁰ cf. 1 K 1³⁷ 2^{12,24,45} Is 9⁶ Je 17²⁵ 22^{2,30} 29¹⁶ 36³⁰ cf. 13¹³ 24¹, (cf. also כִּפָּא). **f.** קִבְרֵי ר' Ne 3¹⁶ cf. 2 Ch 32³³ בְּנֵי־ר' (cf. קִבְרֵי ר'). **g.** מִנְדֵּל ר' Ct 4⁴. **h.** אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ne 12³⁶. **i.** אֱלֹהֵי ר' 2 K 20⁵ + (cf. אֱלֹהִים 4 b). **j.** חֲסִדֵי ר' 2 Ch 6⁴² Is 55³ (cf. 2 S 7¹⁵ 1 K 3⁶ ψ 89⁵⁰ 2 Ch 1⁸ etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:—יָדוּר 1 S 30^{20a} del. ⑤ ③ We Dr; 2 S 3⁵ rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13³⁹ rd. ⑤ We Dr; insert יָדוּר 2 S 9¹¹ 15³² & 24¹⁵ ⑤ We Dr; in 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60¹ אֲבָשִׁי וְיָאֵב are less orig. than יָדוּר 2 S 8¹³ We Dr).

† [דִּרְרִי] **n.m.** Gn 30¹⁴ mandrake (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30¹⁴)—pl. דִּרְרָאִים (cf. Ew 189 s Sta 55 301.122) Gn 30¹⁴ Ct 7¹⁴; cstr. דִּרְרָאִי Gn 30¹⁴ + 3 t.;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30^{14,15,15,15,16} (J); also Ct 7¹⁴ where odour referred to. On דִּרְרָאִי Je 24¹ *vessels, baskets*, v. דִּיר.

† דִּיר **n.m.** Je 24² pot, jar (Aram. דִּירָא, ⑥; perh. cf. Syr. ⑥; *disturb*, from the idea of boiling)—abs. דִּיר 1 S 2¹⁴ + 4 t.; pl. דִּירִים 2 K 10⁷, דִּירִים 2 Ch 35¹³; pl. cstr. דִּירָאִי Je 24¹—**a.** *pot, kettle* or cooking (בִּשֵׁל) 1 S 2¹⁴ (|| פָּרוֹר, בִּינִי, בִּלְחַת, ||

2 Ch 35¹³ (vb. בִּשֵׁל, || כִּירֹת, צִלְחֹת), cf. Jb 41¹²; **b.** receptacle for carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10⁷ (heads of king's sons), Je 24^{2,2} (figs) cf. דִּירָאִי Je 24¹, as if fr. a II. [דִּיר]; ψ 81⁷ (clay or bricks, || סֶבֶל).

† [דִּירָה] **vb.** be ill, unwell (NH ר' *sorrowful, miserable*, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. دَرَى *be ill*; Eth. ደደረ; As. perh. deriv. di'ā, *illness* Zim^{BP 96,97}; Aram. דִּירָה, ⑥; אִשָּׁה *be sad*)—**Qal** Inf. cstr. דִּירָהָה... בְּיָמַי נָדַת דִּירָהָה Lv 12².

† דִּירָה **n.** [m.] illness, עֲרַשׁ דִּירָה ψ 41⁴ *bed of languishing* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) הָמָה דִּירָה Jb 6⁷ *they* (i.e. my sufferings) *are like disease* (VB *loathsomeness*) *in my meat*, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

† דִּירָה **adj.** faint, unwell—דִּירָה La 5¹⁷, f. דִּירָה Lv 15³³ + 3 t.; **1.** *faint*, La 1¹³ (|| נִשְׁמָמָה) 5¹⁷. **2.** *unwell, menstuous* Lv 15³³ 20¹⁸; Is 30²² דִּירָה perh. = דִּירָה De.

† [מִדִּירָה] **n.m.** Dt 7¹⁵ sickness—cstr. sg. מִדִּירָה Dt 28⁶⁰ (rd. מִדִּירָה pl., as 7¹⁵?); cstr. pl. מִדִּירָה Dt 7¹⁵ (both || הִלָּה).

† [דִּירִי] **adj.** faint (on form cf. Ba^{NB 487})—דִּירִי Is 1⁵ + 2t.—*faint*, always of heart Is 1⁵ (|| לְחָלִי fig. of condition of people); Je 8¹⁸ La 1²² of sorrow and distress.

† דִּיר **n.m.** ink (NH *id.*, Aram. دِيرَا, ⑥; Ar. دِيرَا *inkbottle, inkhorn*; Ges-Dietr Fl NWB¹ 41 der. fr. √ דרה in assumed sense of *slowly flowing*; Fl comp. Ar. دَوَايَة دَوَايَة *thin skin on surface of milk*, cf. also Ol^{s 173 s}), יָאֵב (Je 36¹⁸, cf. Lag^{Ges. Abh. 216}).—On erasable quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71; v. further L. Löw *Graphische Requisiten* etc. bei den Juden, 1870, I. 145 ff.

† [דִּירָה, דִּירָה] **vb.** rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *id.*; cf. As. dihu DI^{Pr 177})—**Hiph.** Pf. sf. הִדְרִיחַני Kt Je 51³⁴ Qr הִדְרִיחַני but rd. הִדְרִיחַני fr. נרח (Hi, cf. 50¹⁷); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְרִיחַ Is 4⁴; 3 mpl. יִדְרִיחוּ 2 Ch 4⁶ + Ez 40³⁸ (Co conj. הִקְרִיחַ);—**1.** *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40³⁸, so 2 Ch 4⁶ (cf. supr.) **2.** fig. *cleanse* by washing Is 4⁴, of removing guilt.

דִּירָה Kt v. דִּירָה sub דִּירָה.

† [דִּירָה] **vb.** pound, beat (in mortar) (NH & Aram. *id.*, Ar. دَاكَ; cf. also As. daku, *kill*

י.ד. דר, דור. **n.m.** Dt 32, 5 **period, generation, dwelling** (cf. sub **vb.** supr.; also NH דור, Aram. (incl. B Aram.) דר, ܕܪ, *age, generation*; Ar. ڨور *gyrus, orbis, periodus*; Sab. דר, *one time, once*, דרם דרם *each once in a year* DHM in MV)—abs. דור Gn 7¹ + 68 t.; דר Ex 3¹⁵ + 36 t.; estr. דור Dt 32²⁰ + 7 t., דר Ex 3¹⁵; sf. דורי Is 38¹², דורי Is 53⁸; pl. דורים ψ 7⁵ + 2 t., דורות abs. Jb 42¹⁶ Is 41⁴; estr. Ju 3²; דורתי estr. Is 51⁹ דרות Gn 9¹²; sf. דרותי Gn 6⁹ Lv 25³⁰, דורותי Jos 22²⁷ דרותי v²⁸, דרותיך Gn 17¹² + 27 t., דרות Gn 17⁷ + 10 t.;—**1. period, age, generation**, mostly poet.: **a.** of duration in the past, *former age(s)* דורות עולמים Is 51⁹ (|| ימי אדם); דורות דר ודר Dt 32⁷ (song; || ימות עולם); דור מוקדי דור-דור Is 58¹² ψ 90¹ (cf. v²); דור בדר (חרבות עולם) (|| שמימות דור ודר) 61⁴ (|| *id.*). **b.** usually of duration to come, *future age(s)*, לדור לדור Ex 3¹⁵ (E; || לעולם) cf. Pr 27²⁴ Kt (Qr לדור לדור; || *id.*); מדור מדור Ex 17¹⁶ (E), = לדור לדור Is 34¹⁰; לדור דור Is 10⁶ 33¹¹ (|| לעולם) 49¹² 79¹³ 85⁶ 102¹³ 119⁹⁰ 135¹³ 146¹⁰ Jo 4²⁰ (all || *id.*); דור ער-עולם 89⁵ (|| עולם) 89⁵ (|| *id.*) Is 34¹⁷ (|| *id.*); דור נצח 77⁹ (|| נצח) 100⁵ (|| ער-דור; || *id.*) Je 56³⁹ (|| *id.*); דור בבל-דר Is 13²⁰ (נצח) 45¹⁸ (|| לעולם ועד) cf. Est 9²⁸; שנותיו כמו דור Jo 2² (|| העולם); as modifying phrase משוש דור ודר Is 60¹⁵ (|| נאמן עולם); ישעתי לדור דורים ψ 72⁵; דור דורים

Is 51⁶ (לעולם). **c.** apparently including both past and future דֹּרִים שְׁנוּתִיךְ ψ 102²⁵; דֹּר בְּכָל דֹּר וְדֹר ψ 145¹³; לְדֹר וְדֹר La 5¹⁹. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), *generation*, as transitory דֹּר הַלֵּךְ וְדֹר Ec 1⁴: specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7¹ (J) Ex 1⁶ (P) Nu 32¹³ (JE) Dt 1³⁵ 2¹⁴ Ju 2^{10.10} Is 53⁸ (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2³¹; also ψ 95¹⁰ Jb 8⁸ Is 41⁴. **b.** Ju 3² (present & future); cf. pl. דִּרְתִּי Gn 6⁹ (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15¹⁶ (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23^{3.4.9}; also Dt 29²¹ ψ 48¹⁴ 71¹⁸ 78^{4.6} 102¹⁹ 109¹³ Jo 1³ cf. ψ 22^{31.32} (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations דֹּר לְדֹר דֹּר לֵאמֹר ψ 105⁸ (|| עולם) = 1 Ch 16¹⁵ (|| לעולם); Dt 7⁹; v. further, of posterity, דִּרְתִּי Jb 42¹⁶; usually pl. c. cf. Gn 17^{9.12} Ex 12^{14.17.42} 16^{32.33} 27²¹ 29⁴² 30^{8.10.21.31} 31^{13.16} 40¹⁵ Lv 3¹⁷ 6¹¹ 7³⁶ 10⁹ (all P); 17² 21¹⁷ 22³ 23^{14.21.31.41.43} 24³ 25³⁰ (all H); Nu 9¹⁰ 15^{14.15.21.23.38} 18²³ 35²⁹ Jos 22^{27.28} (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men: דֹּר עָקֵשׁ *crooked generation* Dt 32⁵ (song) cf. v²⁰ ψ 78^{8.8} Je 7²⁹; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30^{11.12.13.14} cf. ψ 12⁸; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14⁵ 24⁶ 73¹⁵ (דֹּר) לְדֹר (cf. 22³¹ MT, but < Che joins לְדֹר to v³² cf. supr. sub 2 c); so also יְבֹתִי i.e. the dead ψ 49²⁰ (so most; yet v. infr. sub 4). **4.** *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38¹² cf. rd. vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *Life* || חַיִּי); so also ψ 49²⁰ De Witt, cf. Che^{OP} 479.

† II. דָּאָר **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. דָּאָר; cuneif. *Du'ru* KG¹²¹ COT on Jos 17¹¹) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag^{Onom.} 115, 2nd ed. 149), דֹּר Jos 12²³; דֹּר וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ Ju 1²⁷ 1 Ch 7²⁹ = דָּאָר וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ Jos 17¹¹; דֹּר Jos 12²³ = דָּאָר Jos 12²³ (cf. נָפֶת דֹּר); mod. *Tantura* (Tortura) Wilson^{Lands of Bible} II. 249 van de Velde^{Narrat.} I. 333 Bd^{Pal} 238 cf. Di Jos 11². On עֵינֵי דֹר (דֹּר) v. sub עֵינֵי.

† דֹּרֶה **n.f.** pile (of wood, etc.) מ' Ez 24⁹; דֹּרֶה Is 30³³ = *pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

† דָּוֵשׁ, דָּוֵשׁ **vb.** tread, thresh (Ar. دَاس, As. *dāšu*, Impf. 1 s. *adīš* DI^{Pr} 191 COT^{Gloss} Hom^{NS} 291; cf. NH דָּוֵשׁ, Aram. *id.*, ܕܐܫ; v. further Nö^{ZMG} 1883, 638)—**Qal** Pf. דָּשׁ 1 Ch 21²⁰ וְדָשְׁתִּי Ju 8⁷; Impf. וְדָשׁ so rd. for וְדָשׁ Ju 8¹⁶ cf. Be Door Bu

Vrss; 2 ms. דָּוֵשׁ Is 41¹⁶ Hb 3¹²; 3 ms. sf. וְדָשְׁתִּי Is 28²⁸; 3 fs. sf. וְדָשְׁתִּי Jb 39¹⁵; *Imv.* fs. דָּוֵשׁ Mi 4¹³; *Inf. cstr.* לְדָשׁ 2 K 13⁷, לְדָשׁ Ho 10¹¹, sf. דָּוֵשׁ Am 1¹³; דָּוֵשׁ Dt 25⁴; *abs.* אָדָשׁ Is 28²⁸ as if fr. אָדָשׁ cf. Kō¹ 444; yet אָדָשׁ nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol¹ 245^k; *Pt.* f. דָּשׁ Je 50¹¹;—*tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39¹⁵ (beast on eggs, || וֹרֵר); *thresh*, lit. c. acc. חֲטִיִּם 1 Ch 21²⁰ Je 50¹¹ (i.e. its material) Is 28²⁸ (in sim.); *abs.* 2 K 13⁷ (in sim.); Ho 10¹¹ (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread or thresh* Ju 8⁷ with אָתָּה = *together with*, cf. Stu; Ew¹ 234^e takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. Hiph.) *thorns*, קִצְיִם and בְּרָקִיִּים q.v.; and also in Ju 8¹⁶ (rd. וִידֵשׁ cf. supr.) sq. בָּהֶם, *with them*, ref. to קִצְיִם and בְּרָקִיִּים; fig. of devastation of land Am 1³ (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3¹² (גִּוִּים); espec. Mi 4¹³ (*abs.*), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41¹⁵ c. acc. הָרִים.—**Niph.** *be trampled down*, Pf. וְנִדְשָׁה consec. Is 25¹⁰ fig., subj. Moab; *Inf.* וְנִדְשָׁה *ib.* (simile, subj. מִחֶבֶן *straw-heap*, on form cf. Ol¹ 193^a Ba^{NS} 156)—**Hoph.** *be threshed*, Impf. וְיִדָּשׁ Is 28²⁷ (subj. קִצְעָה).

† דָּוֵשׁ **n.m.** threshing, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26⁵ (H) וְהִשְׁגִּי לָכֶם דָּ' אֶת-בְּצִירִי.

† [מְדָשָׁה] **n.f.** that which is threshed; sf. מְדָשָׁה Is 21¹⁰ (|| בְּדִרְתִּי) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

† I. דָּוֵשׁ **n.[m.]** a clean animal, ὁ πύργαρος cf. B; hence AV RV & most *pygarg*, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11²¹; perh. rather *mountain-goat*, Hom^{NS} 391 cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14⁵—(Hom¹ c. der. fr. √דָּוֵשׁ with kindred meaning of *spring, leap* & comp. As. *dāššu*; so already DI¹ 54).

† II. דָּוֵשׁ **n.pr.m.** 1. a son of Seir דָּוֵשׁ Gn 36²¹ = דָּוֵשׁ 1 Ch 1³⁸; 2. a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דָּוֵשׁ Gn 36²⁵ cf. v²⁰ so also v²⁶ (for דָּוֵשׁ q.v.) = דָּוֵשׁ 1 Ch 1^{41.42}, cf. also foll.

† דָּוֵשׁ **n.pr.m.** a son of Seir דָּוֵשׁ Gn 36²¹ (ἡ Πύργων; so v^{20.30} cf. Di) 1 Ch 1³⁸; (v⁴² rd. דָּוֵשׁ q.v.) Gn 36²⁶ (rd. דָּוֵשׁ ὁ ὅς ἐστιν Ol Di) v³⁰ דָּוֵשׁ Gn 36²⁸.

דָּחָה **vb.** push, thrust (NH *id.*, Aram. ܕܚܐ, דָּחָה; cf. also Ar. دَحَا, *spread, extend*, also *throw, propel*)—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. sf. דָּחֵהּ ψ 118¹³; *Inf. cstr.* לְדָחֵהּ ψ 140⁵; *abs.* דָּחָה ψ 118¹³; *Pt. act.* דָּחָה ψ 35⁵ (rd. דָּחָה ὁ De Che); *pass. f.* דָּחֵהּ ψ 62⁴;—*push*, דָּחָה *push*

violently fig. c. acc. ψ 118¹³ sq. cl. of purpose לִפְנֵי, cf. לְרִחוֹת פְּעֻמִּי ψ 140⁵ (Che trip up my feet), & ψ 35⁵ (transp. דחה with רפם v⁶ and rd. דחם & cf. וְהִלָּקְלַקְתָּ חֶשֶׁךְ וְיִהְיֶיֶרְכֶם הֶשֶׁךְ v^a, and Je 23¹²); pushed in (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of גִּרְרָה wall ψ 62⁴ (|| קיר נטוי ||). **Niph. Impf.** יִדְחָה Pr 14³²; (3 mpl. יִדְחוּ Je 23¹² is fr. דחה, if rightly pointed; יִדְחִי Is 11¹² 56⁸ ψ 147², v. sub נדח);—be thrust or cast down, fig. of wicked Pr 14³², cf. ψ 35⁶ supr. **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. דָּחוּ ψ 36¹³ they are thrust down (|| לא יכלו קום & נפלו ||).

† [דָּחִי] **n.[m.]** stumbling, בְּגָלִי... הַצֵּלָה מִדָּחִי ψ 56¹⁴ = 116⁸.

† מִדְּחָה **n.m.** means or occasion of stumbling, Pr 26²⁸ מ' יַעֲשֶׂה מ' פְּתִיחָה לְשֹׁנֵי-שָׁקֶר (|| יִשְׁנֹן-שָׁקֶר || יִשְׁנֹן דָּפוּ).

[דָּחִי] **vb.** only **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִדְחוּ (Kö^{1.377}) Je 23¹² they shall be thrust down, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יִדְחוּ, fr. דחה q. v.

דָּחַן (✓ of following; perh. cf. Ar. دَحَنَ smoke arose, hence become dusky, dingy, inclining to black).

† דָּחִין **n.m.** millet (דָּחִין, Aram. דְּחִינָא), Ez 4⁹ in the series חֲטִיִּן וְשִׁעִירִים וְזֶבֶד וְעֶדְשִׁים וְר' v. Löw⁷².

† [דָּחִי] **vb.** drive, hasten (late) (NH id., Aram. דָּחַף)—**Qal Pt. pass.** pl. דְּחוּפִים of runners Est 3¹⁵ 8¹⁴ (|| מְבַהֲלִים ||). **Niph. Pf.** hasten one's self, hurry אֶל-נִדְחָה Est 6¹²; נִדְחָה לְצֵאת 2 Ch 26²⁰ (|| בָּהֵל ||).

† [מִדְּחָפָה] **n.f.** thrust, ψ 140¹² יִצְדָּנִי לְמִדְּחָפָה (evil) shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust (Che, cf. De).

† [דָּחִק] **vb.** thrust, crowd, oppress (NH id., Ar. دَحَق drive away, remove, Aram. דָּחַק), **Qal Impf.** יִדְחִקוּ thrust, crowd, of locusts in swarm Jo 2⁸; Pt. act. pl. sf. לְחֻצֵיהֶם וְדָחִקוּהֶם Ju 2¹⁸ (because of) them that maltreated and oppressed them.

† דָּח **subst.** sufficiency, enough (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—estr. דָּי, with sf. (v. infr.) דָּיִךְ, דָּיִם:—1. absol. thrice only Mal 3¹⁰ I will pour you out a blessing עַד-בְּלִיַּדְדִּי until there is not sufficiency, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. ψ 72⁷), Est 1¹⁸ וְיִבְרִי בְּיוֹן וְקֶצֶף and (there will be) as enough (i.e.

in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30³ לְמִי = לְמַהֲדִי for what was sufficient. With a gen. of the person or thing for which anything suffices: Ex 36⁵ מְדִי הָעֵבֶרָה (more) than enough for the work, Lv 5⁷ and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) מְדִי שֶׁהָהָרֶה enough for (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12⁸ 25²⁸ מְדִי מִחֲסָרוֹ enough for recovering it, Dt 15⁸ מְדִי לְחֵיבָהּ enough for his need, Is 40^{16.16}. With suff. Pr 25¹⁶ הִנֵּה הֵאֱכַלְתִּי לְפָנֶיךָ eat that which is sufficient for thee; Ex 36⁷ Je 49⁹ Ob 5⁵. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27²⁷ מְדִי חֵלֶב עֵינִים enough of goats' milk.

2. Combined with דָּ, בָּ, and esp. מִן, (דָּי) has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:—**a.** בְּדִי (a) for (the בָּ pretii) what suffices for: Na 2¹³ the lion tare in pieces בְּדִי נִרְוִתִי in pieces for the need of his whelps (|| לְבָבָאֲתִי ||; but? בְּדִי, v. b); iron. Hb 2¹³ Je 51⁵⁸ the peoples labour בְּדִי לְפָנֶיךָ for fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּדִי לְפָנֶיךָ for what is empty. (β) in the abundance of, i.e. as often as Job 30²⁵ בְּדִי שִׁוְפָר in the abundance of the trumpet, i.e. as often as the trumpet sounds (בְּדִי elsewhere in this sense). **b.** בְּדִי according to the sufficiency, or abundance, of Lv 25²⁶ and find בְּדִי נְאֻמָּתִי acc. to the sufficiency of his redemption, i.e. as much as it demands, Dt 25² Ne 5⁸ בְּדִי בְּנִי (st. c. before בָּ: Ges^{130.1}) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6⁵ they came אֶרְבֶּה לְרֵב acc. to the abundance of the locust in multitude (for which בְּאֶרְבֶּה would ordinarily be said: cf. 7¹²). **c.** בְּדִי out of the abundance of, hence as often as;—(a) sq. inf. 1 S 17⁷ עָלְתָה מְדִי = as often as she went up, 18³⁰ 1 K 14²⁸ (= 2 Ch 12¹¹) 2 K 4⁸ Is 28¹⁹ מְדִי עָבְרוּ as often as it passeth over, Je 31²⁰; (β) sq. subst., Je 48²⁷ בּוֹ מְדִי דְבָרֶיךָ as often as thy words (are) of him; and in the idiom. phrases מְדִי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה = yearly (a combination of מְדִי שָׁנָה and שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7¹⁶ (v. Dr) Zc 14¹⁶ 2 Ch 24⁵; and מְדִי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחֹדֶשׁ Is 66²³ as often as month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: בְּחֹדֶשׁ made more precise by the add. of בְּחֹדֶשׁ; cf. the phrase מְדִי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה: so מְדִי יוֹם בְּיוֹם); (γ) as conj., with the finite verb (בְּאֶשֶׁר being understood: cf. בְּעֵבֶר etc.), Je 20⁸ מְדִי אֶדְבֵּר as often as I speak.

† דִּי זָהָב **n.pr.loc.** appar. on border of Moab Dt 1¹ (Ⓢ Karaxpύσα).

†יָן **n.pr.m. (judge)**—**1.** son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30⁶ 35²⁵ Ex 1⁴ Jos 19⁴⁷ Ju 18²⁹ 1 Ch 2². **2.** the tribe of Dan, יָן מִנְחָה Ex 31⁶ 35³⁴ 38²³ Lv 24¹¹ Nu 1³⁹ 13¹² Jos 21^{5,23} (all P); יָן בְּנֵי Gn 46²³ Nu 1³⁸ 2²⁵ 7⁶⁶ 10²⁵ 26⁴² 34²² Jos 19^{40,47-48}. (all P) Ju 1³⁴ 18² 12^{22,23,25,26,30}. יָן מִנְחָה Nu 2^{25,31} (P)—on Ju 13²⁵ 18¹² v. מִנְחָה; יָן מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26⁴² (P); יָן alone in poetry Gn 49^{16,17} Dt 33^{22,22} Ju 5¹⁷, elsewhere Nu 1¹² (P) Dt 27¹³ 1 Ch 27²² 2 Ch 2¹³ Ez 48^{1,2,32}. **3.** a city on northern frontier of

Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18²⁹ (cf. v⁷) = לַיִשׁ Jos 19⁴⁷; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18³⁰) = *Tell el Kadi*, Rob^{ER} III. 351, 358 Bd^{Pal} 265. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14¹⁴ Dt 34¹ I K 12^{29,30} 15²⁰ 2 K 10³⁰ 2 Ch 16⁴ Je 4¹⁵ 8¹⁶ Am 8¹⁴; rd. also יבְרֶן for יבֶן 2 S 20¹⁸ & Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase מְבַאֵר שֶׁבַע מֶדֶן Ju 20¹ I S 3²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁰ 17¹¹ 24^{2,15} I K 5⁵; given by Chr מְבַאֵר שֶׁבַע מֶדֶן וְעֶדְרֶן I Ch 21² 2 Ch 30⁵. (Ez 27¹⁹ v. וְדֶן.)

Note. — דָּנָה יַעֲזֹן 2 S 24⁶. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, & being uncertain, is variously changed: (1) דָּנָה יַעֲזֹר to *Dan in the wood*, Thes after *B silvestria*. (2) דָּנָה וְעֵינִי (וְיִסְכְּנִי) to *Dan and Ijon Kilo* (cf. I K 15²⁰). (3) דָּן וּמֶדֶן (סִבְבּוֹ) We Dr cf. &.

† דָּנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. מְשַׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי I Ch 12³⁵; הַדָּנִי שֶׁבַע הַדָּנִי Ju 18^{1,30}; הַדָּנִי מְשַׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי Ju 13² 18¹¹.

† דָּן **n.m.** judge I S 24¹⁶; cstr. דָּן ψ 68⁶.

דָּנִיאל, later דָּנִיאל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew[§] 45 d; *El is my judge*; on a possible connexion with Zend *dānu*, *wise*, or *wisdom* cf. Che^{OP} 107; v. Palm. דנאל Vog⁹³)—1. son of David I Ch 3¹, דָּנִיאל, but dub. cf. Che^{OP} 106; & Δανιηλ, & L & Codd. Δαλονια; || 2 S 3² בְּלֹאֵב, & Δαλονια; K^{lo} 8^m prop. דָּרִיָה, & in Ch דָּרִיָה, but grounds precarious. 2. דָּנִיאל, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8² Ne 10⁷. 3. דָּנִיאל a great sage Ez 28³; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14^{14,20}; perh. the same as 4. דָּנִיאל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1¹⁻⁶, the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1⁶ + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

† I. מְדוֹן **n.m.** Pr 22¹⁰ *strife, contention*—ψ 80⁷ + 9 t.; pl. מְדוֹנִים Pr 18¹⁸, מְדוֹנִים Pr 18¹⁹ + 7 t.; contracted into מְדוֹנִים Pr 6¹⁹ 10¹², מְדוֹנִים Pr 6¹⁴; cstr. מְדוֹנִי Pr 19¹³. 1. *strife, contention*, alm. wholly Pr:—Pr 18¹⁹ 23²⁹ 26²⁰; also 17¹⁴ (|| רִיב ||), 22¹⁰ (|| דִּין וְקָלָן ||) Hb 1³ *contention ariseth* (|| רִיב ||) 16²⁸; 17²⁸; יָגֵרָה he stirreth up strife 15¹⁸ 28²⁵ 29²²; note esp. מְדוֹנִים 26²¹ = a contentious, quarrelsome man; oftener מְדוֹנִי = a contentious woman 21⁹ 25²⁴ 27¹⁵, cf. וְנָעַם מְדוֹנִי 21¹⁹. 2. *object of contention* ψ 80⁷, cf. מְדוֹן 21¹⁹.

Je 15¹⁰ (|| אֵינִי רִיב ||).—On מְדוֹן 2 S 21²⁰ Qr, v. sub מדר.

† II. מְדוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11¹ 12¹⁹; & Μαρρων, Μαδων, Λαμορων; = *Madin*, close to *Hattin*, Survey¹ 365, dub.; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kedesb, van de Velde^{Mem} 146, cf. Di.

† מְדוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25² I Ch 1³².

מְדִינָה **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25^{2,4} (J) I Ch 1^{32,33}. 2. an Arabian tribe Gn 36³⁵ (= I Ch 1⁴⁶) Nu 31^{3,7,8,8,9} (P) Ju 6-9 (3 i t.); having a בִּלְהָ (as chieftain?) Ex 2¹⁶ 3¹ 18¹ (E); זָקִינִים Nu 22^{4,7} (JE), (נְשִׂאִים) Nu 25¹⁸ (P) Jos 13²¹ (P), שָׂרִים Ju 7²⁵ 8³, מְלָכִים Nu 31^{8,8} Ju 8^{5,12,26}; מְדִינָה dromedaries of Midian Is 60⁶; יוֹם מְדִינָה day of Midian Is 9³ (the victory over Midian Ju 7-8) cf. 10²⁶ ψ 83¹⁰. 3. אֶרֶץ מְדִינָה the land of Midian Ex 2¹⁵ (E) Hb 3⁷; מְדִינָה Ex 4¹⁹ (J) Nu 25¹⁵ (P) I K 11¹⁸; land on Ælanitic gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town מَدْيَن). Cf. on Midian, Glaser^{Skizze} II. 447 ff.; Hom Aufsätze 1. (1892), 4 f.

† מְדִינִי **adj.gent.** Midianite—Nu 10²⁹ (J); f. מְדִינִי Nu 25^{6,14,15} (P); pl. מְדִינִים Gn 37²⁸ (JE) Nu 25¹⁷ 31² (P), מְדִינִים Gn 37³⁶ (E).

מְדִינָה **n.f.** province (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. مَدْيَنَة, Ar. مَدْيَنَة city)—Est 1¹ + 28 t.; pl. מְדִינוֹת I K 20¹⁴ + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, 1. districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them I K 20^{14,15,17,19}. 2. of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19⁸; Dn 8² (of Elam) שָׂרָתִי בְּמִדְיָנוֹת princess among the provinces La 1¹ (of Judea). 3. of the Persian empire Est 1¹ + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1³; the returning exiles, בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה children of the province Est 2¹ Ne 7⁶, having רִאשֵׁי הַמְּדִינָה Ne 11⁸. 4. provinces in general Ec 2⁸ 5⁷; בְּמִשְׁכְּנֵי מְדִינָה in the fat places of the province Dn 11²⁴ (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

† מְדוֹן **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3⁷.

† דִּיפַת **n.pr.m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet I Ch 1⁶; but rd. prob. רִיפַת (q. v.); & Επειθα, Ριφαε; & L Ριφαθ; || Gn 10³ רִיפַת & Ριφαθ, Επειθαθ.

דִּיק v. sub דִּיק.

דִּישׁ v. דִּישׁ, דִּישׁ, דִּישׁ.

† [דָּכָא] **vb.** crush, poet. (As. *dakā*, crush, Muss-Arnolt^{Hbr.} Oct. 1890, 66) not in Qal;—Niph.

Pt. **דָּכָא** Is 57¹⁵;—*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. *Pi.* *Pf.* **דָּכָא** ψ 143³; 2 ms. **דָּכָא** ψ 89¹¹; *Impf.* **דָּכָא** ψ 72⁴; 2 ms. **דָּכָא** Pr 22²² (juss.); **דָּכָא** ψ 94⁵, **דָּכָא** Is 3¹⁵; *sf.* **דָּכָא** Jb 6⁹, **דָּכָא** Jb 4¹⁹; 2 mpl. **דָּכָא** Jb 19² (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* **דָּכָא** La 3³⁴; *sf.* **דָּכָא** Is 53¹⁰;—*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143³, Egypt ψ 89¹¹ (cf. De Che; ' subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53¹⁰ (' subj.), Jb 6⁹ וְיִלְאֵל אֱלֹהִים וִירַ; oppressor ψ 72⁴, God's people ψ 94⁵ (|| יַעֲנֵנִי), Is 3¹⁵, cf. Pr 22²² illegally in tribunal, La 3³⁴ ר' תחת רגליו (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* בְּמַלְאִים Jb 19² (Job's friends, subj.; || תוֹרִינִי בְּנִפְשִׁי); never lit., not even Jb 4¹⁹ (דָּכָא, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to בְּתִירָמָר but rather to שְׂבָגִי, i. e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. *Pu.* *Pf.* **דָּכָא** Je 44¹⁰; *Impf.* **דָּכָא** Jb 22⁹; *Pt.* **דָּכָא** Is 53⁵, **דָּכָא** Is 19¹⁰;—*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22⁹ c. obj. fem. זרועות; Is 19¹⁰ subj. שְׂתוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of ' Is 53⁵; made humble, contrite Je 44¹⁰. **Hithp.** *Impf.* **דָּכָא** Jb 5⁴, **דָּכָא** Jb 34²⁵;—*must let themselves be crushed*, i. e. maltreated Jb 5⁴ (in court בשער, cf. *Pi.* Pr 22²²); *are crushed* Jb 34²⁵ (the mighty, by God).

† I. **דָּכָא** *adj.* contrite (crushed)—**דָּכָא** Is 57¹⁵; **דָּכָא** ψ 34¹⁹—*contrite* Is 57¹⁵ (|| נִשְׁפָּל־רִיחַ); **דָּכָא** ψ 34¹⁹ (|| נִשְׁפָּרִיב־לִי ר' רִיחַ).

† II. **דָּכָא** *n.* [m.] dust (as pulverized), **דָּכָא** ψ 90³ (on form cf. Ba^{NB 143}).

† **דָּכָה** *vb.* id. (only ψ);—*Qal* dub.; **דָּכָה** (יִשָּׁח) ψ 10¹⁰ Kt is rd. as *Qal* *Pf.* **דָּכָה** consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i. e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr **דָּכָה** *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. **דָּכָה** (adj. intrans. or passive) *and crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be **דָּכָה** Niph. (|| יִשָּׁח and וּפָל). *Niph.* *Pf.* **דָּכָה** ψ 38⁹; *Pt.* **דָּכָה** ψ 51¹⁷;—*be crushed*, broken, of physical distress ψ 38⁹ (|| נִפְגַּתִּי); *be contrite* (דָּכָה) ψ 51¹⁹ (|| נִשְׁבָּר). *Pi.* *Pf.* **דָּכָה** ψ 51¹⁰; *sf.* **דָּכָה** ψ 44²⁰; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44²⁰, and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עצמות, in metaph. ψ 51¹⁰.—**דָּכָה** Nu 11⁸ v. דִּיךְ.

† **דָּכָה** *n.* [m.] (crushing), crashing, dash-ing, *sf.* יִשְׁאוּ נהרות דָּכָה ψ 93³ of ocean (waves).

דָּכָה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. دَكَّ, Aram. דָּכָה, NH in deriv.; v. also דכא, דכה).

† **דָּכָה** *adj.* crushed, oppressed—**דָּכָה** ψ 74²¹, **דָּכָה** ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹⁸; pl. *sf.* **דָּכָה** Pr 26²⁸ (Baer; edd. al. **דָּכָה**)—*poet.*; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9¹⁰, 10¹⁸ (|| יתום || **דָּכָה** and אביון); Pr 26²⁸ **דָּכָה** = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

† **דָּכָה** *n.f.* crushing, פְּצוּעֵ-דָּכָה Dt 23² *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

דָּל *n.* door, v. sub דלה.

דָּל *adj.* v. sub דלל.

† **דָּלָה** *vb.* leap (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—*Qal* *Pt.* **דָּלָה** Zp 1⁹ *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* עַל-הַמִּפְתֵּן || I S 5⁵ *περβαίνοντες* *περβαίνουσιν* = **דָּלָה** cf. Dr. *Pi.* *Impf.* **דָּלָה** Is 35⁶; **דָּלָה** ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰; *Pt.* **דָּלָה** Ct 2⁸;—*leap, leap over* c. acc. **דָּלָה** ψ 18³⁰ = 2 S 22³⁰; abs. *leap as the stag*, **דָּלָה** פֶּסֶחַ יֵרֵךְ Is 35⁶; sq. *of locality* Ct 2⁸ (|| מִשְׁפָּן).

† **דָּלָה** *vb.* draw (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. **דָּלָה** ψ 1, **דָּלָה** Ar. دَلَّ *pull up* bucket; II, IV *let down*; v *hang down*; cf. دَلَّ bucket; Eth. ደለወ; *weigh*; As. *dalû*, *draw water*, cf. Dl¹⁰⁸ C Adler PAOS Oct. 1888, xcix.; also *dilûtu*, bucket, Id^{1b}, *dalâni* COT^{Gloss})—*Qal* *Pf.* **דָּלָה** Ex 2¹⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. *sf.* **דָּלָה** Pr 20⁵; **דָּלָה** Pr 26⁷ v. *infr.*; 3 f. pl. **דָּלָה** Ex 2¹⁶; *Inf. abs.* **דָּלָה** Ex 2¹⁹;—*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2^{16, 19, 19}; fig. of drawing counsel (עֲצָה) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20⁵.—**דָּלָה** Pr 26⁷ is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. **דָּלָה** intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta^{413 a}; other views in De Now. *Pi.* *Pf.* 2 ms. *sf.* **דָּלָה** ψ 30² fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. ' *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh'ôl, cf. v⁴).

† **דָּלָה** *n.* [m.] door (Ph. דל) only fig.: cstr. **דָּלָה** ψ 141³.

† **דָּלָה** *n.f.* door, only Qr **דָּלָה** (Kt דלת) Is 26²⁰ fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hides (cf. also דלת du.).

† **דָּלָה** *n.* [m.] bucket, כִּמְר מְדִלִי *like a drop* (hanging) from a bucket Is 40¹⁵; Du. *sf.* מים **דָּלָה** Nu 24⁷ cf. Di (on form *dolyāw* cf. Ew § 180 a & Anm. 3, also Sta^{52 a}); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

† **דָּלָה** pl. of **דָּלָה** *n.f.* branch, bough, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree **דָּלָה** Je 11¹⁶ Ez 17^{6, 7} (figure of vine); v²³

(under figure of cedar); 31^{7.9.12} of Asshur as a cedar, דְּלִיָּהּ Ez 19¹¹ Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw⁶⁵).

† דְּלִיָּהּ **n.f.** (? **m.** ^{Ne 13, 19}) door (NH *id.*; As. *daltu(m)* Strm ^{AV 1843} Schr ^{COT Gloss}; Ph. pl. דְּלִיָּהּ C1S ^{1.7.3};—acc. to Ba ^{ZMG 1887, 607} fr. דְּלִיָּהּ, As. *edilu*, to bolt, bar)—דְּלִיָּהּ (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8⁹ + Ez 41²⁴ but here Co art.) Gn 19¹⁰ + 18 t.; דְּלִיָּהּ Gn 19⁹ Ju 19²²; *sf.* דְּלִיָּהּ 2 K 12¹⁰; Du. דְּלִיָּהּ (cf. Sta ^{187 a}) Dt 3⁵ + 9 t., דְּלִיָּהּ Jb 38¹⁰; cstr. דְּלִיָּהּ Jos 2¹⁹ + 6 t. + Ez 26² Co; *sf.* דְּלִיָּהּ Jb 31³² דְּלִיָּהּ Zc 11¹ + Is 26²⁰ Kt (cf. דְּלִיָּהּ n.f.), דְּלִיָּהּ Jos 6²⁶ 1 K 16³⁴; pl. דְּלִיָּהּ Je 36²³ + 10 t.; cstr. דְּלִיָּהּ Ju 3²³ + 19 t. + Ez 26² (Co דְּלִיָּהּ); *sf.* דְּלִיָּהּ Pr 8³⁴ דְּלִיָּהּ 2 Ch 3⁷ 4²²; דְּלִיָּהּ Ne 3^{1.3.6.13.14.15} דְּלִיָּהּ 2 Ch 4⁹; **1.** door of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6³¹ פֶּתַח Gn 19⁶ Gn 19^{9.10} Ex 21⁶ (all JE) Dt 15¹⁷ Jos 2¹⁹ (JE) Ju 11³¹ 19^{22.27} 1 S 21¹⁴ (דְּלִיָּהּ הַשַּׁעַר) 2 K 4^{4.5} 6^{32.32} Is 57⁸ Jb 31³²; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8³⁴ דְּלִיָּהּ עַל-דְּלִיָּהּ; partic. doors of house of י 1 S 3¹⁵ (דְּלִיָּהּ v³); temple 1 K 6^{34.34.34} 7⁵⁰ 2 K 18¹⁶ 1 Ch 22³ 2 Ch 3⁷ 4²² 28²⁴ 29³ Ne 6¹⁰ Mal 1¹⁰; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41^{23.24.24.24.24.25} **2.** door of room Ju 3^{23.24.25} 2 S 13^{17.18} 2 K 4³³ 9^{3.10}, esp. doors of דְּבִיר or קְדִישִׁים ק' 1 K 6^{31.32} 7⁵⁰ 2 Ch 4²² cf. also Ez 41²³; also of court עֲוֵרָה 2 Ch 4^{9.9}, and of porch דְּלִיָּהּ 2 Ch 29⁷. **3.** gates of city Dt 3⁵ Jos 6²⁶ (cf. 1 K 16³⁴) Ju 16³ 1 S 23⁷ 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶ Ne 3^{1.3.6.13.14.15} 6¹ 7¹ (ד' then generally distinct fr. שַׁעַר, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ד' is swinging door), 7³ 13¹⁹ (where also sense narrower than || שַׁעַר) Is 45¹ (|| שַׁעֲרִים) cf. v² and ψ 107¹⁶; Je 49³¹ Ez 38¹¹. **4.** in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12¹⁰; aperture of womb Jb 31¹⁰ (ד' בְּטִי); jaws of crocodile Jb 41⁶ (ד' פִּנִּי); lips of man Ec 12⁴; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38¹⁰; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78²³ (cf. שַׁעַר הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 11¹); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36²³; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8⁹; in simile Pr 26¹⁴; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26²; of Lebanon Zc 11¹.

† דְּלִיָּהּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath drawn*)—**1.** דְּלִיָּהּ, a. a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24¹⁸. **b.** a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36^{12.25}. **2.** דְּלִיָּהּ, a. head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2⁶⁰ = Ne 7⁶². **b.** descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3²⁴. **c.** father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6¹⁰.

† [דְּלִיָּהּ] **vb.** make turbid (As. *daldāhu*, *disturb*, Zim ^{BP 81} also in deriv.; Pal. דְּלִיָּהּ fig. be anxious, fear, ܕܠܝܗ, *turbavit, conturbavit*)—**Qal** Impf. 2 ms., דְּלִיָּהּ Ez 32²; 3 fs. sf. דְּלִיָּהּ Ez 32¹³ + v¹³ (Co תִּרְפֹּשׁ);—*stir up, trouble, make turbid* (always with feet) sq. מִים Ez 32² (|| תִּרְפֹּשׁ, —ס Baer, and not ש); so 32^{13a, b} (but v^{13b} Co rds. תִּרְפֹּשׁ (cf. v²) for תִּרְלֹחַם).

† [דְּלִיָּהּ] **vb.** hang, be low, languish (NH Hiph. *thin, thin out* vines, etc.; As. *daldū, be weak, humble* Zim ^{BP 74.97}; Ar. دَلَّ direct, guide, دَلَّ be directed, guided; دَلَّ put in motion, commotion; دَلَّ be in motion, hang, dangle; also دَلَّ amorous, coquettish, gesture or behaviour of women)—**Qal** Pf. דְּלִיָּהּ ψ 116⁶ דְּלִיָּהּ 142⁷; 1 pl. דְּלִיָּהּ ψ 79⁸ דְּלִיָּהּ Is 19⁶ דְּלִיָּהּ Is 38¹⁴ Jb 28⁴ (on דְּלִיָּהּ Pr 26⁷ cf. דְּלִיָּהּ);—*hang, 'depend,'* Jb 28⁴ (of one descending a miner's shaft || נָעַי); *be low, of streams* Is 19⁶ (|| דְּלִיָּהּ); *be low, brought low, metaph. of distress* ψ 79⁸ 116⁶ 142⁷; *languish, of eyes, look languishingly* (Che) Is 38¹⁴.—**Niph.** Impf. יִדֹּל Is 17⁴, יִדֹּל Ju 6⁶,—*be brought low, laid low* Ju 6⁶ fig. of Israel; Is 17⁴ of glory of Jacob.

† דָּל **adj.** low, weak, poor, thin (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דָּל Lv 14²¹ + 8 t., דָּל Ex 23³ + 17 t. + דָּל ψ 82³; דָּלִים Am 2⁷ + 17 t.; דָּלִים Gn 41¹⁹;—*weak, thin*, of kine Gn 41¹⁹ (E); of Amnon 2 S 13⁴; *weak, of family of Saul* 2 S 3¹ (opp. חָזָק) cf. Ju 6¹⁵; *reduced, poor* (opp. rich) Lv 14²¹ (P) Ru 3¹⁰ (opp. עָשִׂיר) Je 5⁴ (opp. to הַגִּדּוּלִים, v⁵) Pr 28¹⁵ Zp 3¹² (דָּל); mostly subst., a poor (man), the poor Ex 23³ (JE); opp. to עָשִׂיר Ex 30¹⁵ (P) Pr 10¹⁵ 22¹⁶ 28¹¹; opp. הוֹן Pr 19⁴; || אֲבִיּוֹן 1 S 2⁸ Jb 5¹⁶ ψ 72³¹ 82⁴ 113⁷ Pr 14³¹ Is 14³⁰ 25⁴ Am 4¹ 8⁶; cf. also Jb 20^{10.19} Pr 22⁹ Je 39¹⁰; *reduced, weak, helpless* (|| עֲנִי) Jb 34²⁸ ψ 82³ (|| also יָתוֹם), Pr 22²² Is 10² 11⁴ 26⁶ Am 2⁷; אלְמוֹנָה Jb 31¹⁶; opp. שִׁוְעַת Jb 34¹⁹;—cf. also ψ 41² Pr 19¹⁷ 21¹³ 28^{3.8} 29^{7.14}.

† דְּלִיָּהּ **n.f.** coll., hair, thrum (both from hanging down)—דְּלִיָּהּ Is 38¹²; cstr. דְּלִיָּהּ Ct 7⁶;—*hair, of ראשן* Ct 7⁶; *thrum* (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death יִבְצָעִי מִדְּלִיָּהּ Is 38¹².

† II. [דְּלִיָּהּ] **n.f.** the poor—cstr. דְּלִיָּהּ Je 40⁷ + 2 t.; pl. דְּלִיָּהּ Je 52^{15.16};—*the poor* (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40⁷ 2 K 24¹⁴ 25¹² (in || Je 52¹⁶, as also v¹⁵, MT has strangely the pl.)

† **דְּלִילָה** **n.pr.f.** Delila, Philistine woman, mistress of Samson Ju 16^{4.6.10.12.13.18}.

† **דְּלֶעַן** **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah, Jos 15²⁸.

† **דָּלַךְ** **vb.** drop, drip (WisdLt.) (NH *id.* *id.* more common), דָּלָךְ *trough*, etc., Aram. אֶל-אֵלֹהִים דָּלַכָּה עֵינַי **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. (drip)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. Jb 16²⁰ i.e. weeps (*drops* in tears); דָּלַכָּה נַפְשִׁי Jb 16²⁰ i.e. weeps (itself away Che cf. De); *Impf.* וְדָלַח הַבֵּיתוֹ Ec 10¹⁸ *the house drips*, i.e. leaks, because cracks are not mended.

† **דָּלָה** **n.m.** a dropping (of rain, cf. Wetzst ZPV xiv. 1891, 5), fig. דָּלָה טָרַד מְדִינַי אֵשָׁה Pr 19¹³ etc.; ר' טוֹרֵד בַּיּוֹם סָגְרִי וְאֵשֶׁת מְדִינָתוֹ נִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה: Pr 27¹⁵.

† **דָּלְפֹן** **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman, Est 9⁷.

† **דָּלַק** **vb.** burn (intrans.), hotly pursue (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּלַק, all intrans. *burn*, *kindle*; Hiph., Aph. transitive)—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. דָּלַקְתָּ Gn 31³⁶; 3 mpl. וְדָלְקוּ consec. Ob¹⁸; sf. דָּלַקְתָּ La 4¹⁹; *Impf.* יִדְלַק ψ 10²; *Inf. cstr.* דָּלֶקֶת 1 S 17⁵³; *Pt. act. pl.* דָּלְקִים ψ 7¹⁴ Pr 26²³;—**1.** *burn*, בָּהֶם וְדָלְקוּ Ob¹⁸ (fig. of Isr. ravaging among Edomites, || וְיִבְדְּלוּם; on construction c. בָּ cf. 2 K 17²⁵); also in הִצִּיז לְדָלְקִים יַפְעֵל *his arrows he maketh burning ones* (subj. God) RV De Che al.; & שָׂפְתֵיהֶם דָּלְקִים Pr 26²³ *burning (ferrent) lips* (opp. אֶרֶב); **2.** *hotly pursue* Gn 31³⁶ (E; sq. אֶרֶב) 1 S 17⁵³ (sq. *id.*); ψ 10² La 4¹⁹ (both sq. acc.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. דָּלִיקִים Is 5¹¹; *Inv.* הִדְלַק Ez 24¹⁰;—*inflamm.* c. acc., subj. wine Is 5¹¹; *kindle* obj. הָאֵשׁ Ez 24¹⁰.

† **דִּלְקָת** **n.f.** inflammation, Dt 28²².

דָּלַת v. sub דָּלָה.

† **דָּם** **n.m.** ³⁶⁰ Gn 9, 6 blood (NH *id.*, Ar. دَم, Eth. ደም; As. *damu* Nor²³⁹ Zim^{BP 72, 76}; Aram. דָּם, דָּמָא, דָּמָא, דָּמָא)—abs. דָּ Gn 37²² + 154 t.; cstr. דָּם Gn 9⁶ + 62 t.; sf. דָּמִי 1 S 26²⁰ + 3 t.; דָּמֶךָ 2 S 16¹⁶ (Qr; Kt רמִיךָ) + 4 t.; דָּמֶךָ Ez 16²² + 3 t.; דָּמוֹ Gn 9⁴ + 30 t.; דָּמָה Lv 4^{30.30} + 11 t.; דָּמֶם Gn 9⁵; דָּמָם Lv 16²⁷ + 11 t.; pl. דָּמִים Ex 4²⁵ + 35 t.; cstr. דָּמִי Gn 4¹⁰ + 18 t.; sf. דָּמִיךָ 2 S 16¹⁶ Kt (Qr דָּמֶךָ); דָּמִיךָ Ez 16^{6.6.9}; דָּמִי Lv 20⁹ + 3 t.; דָּמִיךָ Lv 12⁷ + 2 t.; דָּמִיָּהם Lv 20¹¹ + 5 t.;—**1.** *blood* of man or animal, = the life (נַפֶּשׁ) Gn 9⁴ (P) Dt 12²³ Lv 17^{14.14} (H); cf. נַפֶּשׁ הַבֶּשֶׂר Gn 9⁴ (P) Dt 12²³ Lv 17^{14.14} (H); cf. נַפֶּשׁ הַבֶּשֶׂר Gn 9⁴ (P) Dt 12²³ Lv 17^{14.14} (H); & דָּמָם לְנַפְשֵׁיהֶם Gn 9⁵ (P);

see also ψ 72¹⁴ בְּעֵינָיו דָּמָם; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3¹⁷ 7^{26.27} (all P) 17^{10.10.12.12.14} 19²⁶ (all H) Dt 12^{16.23} 15²³ 1 S 14^{32.33.34} Ez 33²⁵ (cf. RS^{K 310}), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17¹³ (cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 216 f.}). **2.** usually blood become visible, a. as from a wound חָתַן דָּמִים ר' 1 K 22³⁵ (cf. Ex 4^{25.26} v. infr. h); licked by dogs 1 K 21^{19.19} 22³⁸ Ez 32⁶; from the nose Pr 30³³; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15¹⁹ cf. v²⁵; pl. דָּמֵי טָהוּרָה 12^{4.5}, & מִקֵּר דָּמִיָּה v⁷ (all P) 20¹⁸ (H); blood in which child welters Ez 16^{6.6.22} + v⁶ (del. ABSCo al.); of goat Gn 37³¹ (JE); of slain bird Lv 14^{6.51.52}. **b.** oft. obj. שָׁפַךְ *spill*, shed Gn 9⁶ (P) 37²² (E) Nu 35³³ (P) Lv 17⁴ (H) Dt 21⁷ 1 S 25³¹ 1 K 18²³ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ 1 Ch 22⁸ Ez 16³⁸ 22^{4.6.9.12.27} 23⁴⁵ 33²⁵ 36¹⁸ (del. B Co) Pr 1¹⁶; also ψ 79³ דָּמֵם בְּפִיָּם; עִיר שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם *a blood-shedder* Ez 18¹⁰; עִיר שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם Ez 22³ cf. v⁴ (also 1 K 2³¹ Je 22^{3.17} 1 Ch 22⁸ 28³ Pr 6¹⁷ La 4¹³); less oft. subj. of pass. שָׁפַךְ, etc. Gn 9⁶ Nu 35³³ (both P) Dt 19¹⁰ Zp 1¹⁷ ψ 79¹⁰. **c.** דָּם חָלָל Dt 32⁴² (song) *blood of slain*; דָּם חָלָלִים 2 S 1²² so Nu 23²⁴ (JE), obj. of שָׁחַת, of Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez 39^{17.18.19}, & 2 S 23¹⁷ = 1 Ch 11¹⁹ דָּם הַגִּבְיֹתִים hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39³⁰. **d.** oft. of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, נָקִי דָּם Dt 21^{8.9} 1 S 19⁵ 2 K 21¹⁶ 24⁴ ψ 94²¹ 106³⁸ cf. v³⁸ Pr 6¹⁷ Is 50⁷ Je 7⁶ 22³ (also 26¹⁵); דָּם נָקִי Jo 4¹⁹ Jon 1¹⁴; also in cstr. דָּם נָקִי Dt 19¹⁰; cf. 27²⁵ נֶפֶשׁ דָּם נָקִי; דָּם הַנָּקִי Dt 19¹³ Je 22¹⁷ 2 K 24⁴; דָּם נָקִי; דָּם נִשְׁפָּח דָּם נִשְׁפָּח דָּם נִשְׁפָּח דָּם נִשְׁפָּח; further דָּם צָדִיקִים 1 K 2³¹; in ψ 30¹⁰ דָּמִי = *my death* (|| רִחֲמֵי אֱלֹהִים שָׁחַת). **e.** *avenger of blood* הַדָּם הַזֶּה Nu 35^{19.21.24.26.27.27} (all P); Dt 19^{6.12} Jos 20^{3.5.9} 2 S 14¹¹. **f.** pl. דָּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn 4^{10.11} (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS^{Sem. 1. 397}), comp. also 2 S 3²⁸ 16⁸ 2 K 9^{26.26}; Is 15⁹ 4²⁶ 21²¹ Ez 16^{6.6.6.9.36} (on txt. of v⁶ vid. supr.) Zc 9⁷ 2 Ch 24²⁵; דָּמֵי אָדָם Hb 2^{8.17}, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3²⁷ 20¹² 2 K 9³³ Is 34^{3.6.7} Ez 21³⁷ 22¹³ (pl. Co) 24^{8.8} al.; v. esp. דָּמֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 16¹⁸, דָּמֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם *blood-stains of Jerusalem* Is 4⁴; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37²⁶ (J) Je 48¹⁰ Ez 5¹⁷ 28²³ (|| דָּבָר) 38²² (|| *id.*); דָּם יְרוּשָׁלַם Dt 32⁴³ (song: cf. ψ 79¹⁰); pl. דָּמֵי עֶבְרִי 2 K 9^{7.7}; דָּמֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם Ho 1⁴ *bloodshed at Jezreel*; cf. דָּמֵי בְּרָמִים, דָּמֵי בְּרָמִים Ho 4²; דָּמֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 K 2^{5.5}; in Ez 9⁹ נִגְנְעוּ דָּמֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם (Baer) rd. דָּמֵים for דָּמֵים v. d. H

+I. דָּמָה vb. be like, resemble (NH *id.*,
Aram. דָּמָה, דָּמָה, דָּמָה; cf. דָּמָה, דָּמָה, price,
Nab. *id.* (Nö in Eut Nab. Inscr. p. 35); also דָּמָה,
and דָּמָה likeness (whence Ar. دُمَّة image,
effigy, as loan-wd. Friä⁷²) cf. דָּמָה)—Qal Pf.
3 ms. 'ד Ez 3^s v 144⁴; 3 fs. דָּמָה Ct 7^s; 2 ms.

דְּמִיתָ Ez 31^{2,18}; 1 s. דְּמִיתִי ψ 102⁷; 3 pl. דְּמוּ Ez 31⁸; 1 pl. דְּמִינוּ Is 1⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְמֶה ψ 89⁷; 1 pl. יִדְמֶה consec. Is 46⁵; *Inv.* ms. יִדְמֶה Ct 2¹⁷ 8¹⁴; *Pt.* דֹּמֶה Ct 2⁹;—*be like, resemble*, of external appearance, sq. לָּ, Ct 7⁸ 2^{9,17} 8¹⁴; sq. אֶל- Ez 31^{8,18} (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. לָּ Is 1⁹ ψ 102⁷ 144⁴; so יִדְמֶה לִיהוּה... כִּי ψ 89⁷; also abs. Is 46⁵; sq. אֶל Ez 31². **Pi.** *Pf.* דָּמָה 2 S 21⁵, דְּמִיתָ ψ 50²¹; דְּמוּ Nu 33⁵⁶, Is 14²⁴; sf. דְּמִיתִךְ Ct 1⁹, דְּמוּ 2 S 21⁵; *Impf.* יִדְמֶה Is 10⁷; 2 fs. תִּדְמִי Est 4¹³ (juss.); דְּמֶה La 2¹³ Ho 12¹¹; 2 mpl. תִּדְמִיִּן Is 40¹⁸; sf. תִּדְמִיִּנִי Is 40²⁵ 46⁵;—*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise*;—**1.** *liken*, i.e. *consider to be like, compare, causat.* of **Qal**, sq. לָּ of external appearance Ct 1⁹; of quality or condition Is 46⁵ (obj. אֵי) La 2¹³; sq. אֶל of external appearance Is 40^{18,25} (both obj. God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons or similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12¹¹ (subj. אֵי). **2.** *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21⁵ (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend*, sq. Inf. Nu 33⁵⁶ (J or H) Ju 20⁵ Est 4¹³; abs. Is 10⁷ cf. 14²⁴; *think that*, sq. obj. cl. (*Impf.* without conj.) ψ 50²¹; *think of*, sq. acc. ψ 48¹⁰. **Hithp.** *make oneself or become like*; *Impf.* לְעִלְיִן אֶדְמֶה Is 14¹⁴ *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges^{554,2}).

† **דְּמוּת** **n.f.** likeness, similitude (mostly late) (acc. to Lag^{BN 12, 147 ff.} misspunct. for דְּמִיתָ fr. דְּמִיתָ; acc. to We^{Prolog. 413, Eng. Tr. 389} an Aram. loan-word, but v. Di Gn 5¹, Dr^{JPh xi. 216} Che^{OP. 474})—abs. דָּ 1s 40¹⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. דָּ Gn 5¹ + 16 t.; sf. דְּמוּתוֹ Gn 5³; דְּמוּתוֹ 1²⁶;—**1.** *likeness, similitude*, of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1⁵ (*likeness*, i.e. something that appeared like) so v²⁶ 8² (אִישׁ) דְּמוּת בְּמֶרְאָה (cf. Co), 10¹ כְּפֶאֱ דָּ בְּמֶרְאָה (cf. also Dn 10¹⁶ אֲדָם בְּדְמוּת בְּנֵי אָדָם i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1^{5,10} 16.22.26 10.21.22; דְּמוּת בְּמֶרְאָה אֲדָם 1²⁶; מֶרְאָה דָּ 16.22.26 10.21.22; also 2 K 16¹⁰ (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4³ (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5³ (P); so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1²⁶ (|| צֶלֶם) 5¹ (both P); cf. Is 40¹⁸ *what דָּ will ye compare to him (אֵל)?* (אֵל) דְּמוּה || q.v. **2.** *adverbially, in likeness of, like as* Is 13⁴ cf. Ez 23¹⁵ & בְּדָרָה ψ 58⁵.—Ez 13¹³ rd. וּבִינֹת, v. בִּין and J P Peters^{JBL 1892, 40.42}. On דְּמוּת אֲחֶר Ez 16¹⁰ (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four*; Co rds. אחת.

† **דְּמִיָּן** **n.[m.]** likeness, דְּמִיָּן כְּאַרְיֶה ψ 17¹² *his likeness is as a lion*, i.e. he is like a lion.

† **II. [דְּמָה]** **vb.** cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy—**Qal** *Perf.* 1 s. דְּמִיתִי Je 6², יִדְמִיתִי consec. Ho 4⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְמֶה La 3⁴⁹; 3 fpl. juss. תִּדְמֶינָה Je 14¹⁷;—**1.** *intr. cease* Je 14¹⁷ (eyes from weeping) La 3⁴⁹ (*id.*) **2.** *cause to cease, cut off, destroy*, c. acc. Israel (under fig. of בְּתִרְצִיִן) Je 6²; (under fig. of אֶמְךָ) Ho 4⁵. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְמָה Is 15^{1,11} +; 3 fs. נִדְמָתָה Je 47¹⁵; 2 ms. נִדְמִיתָה Ob⁵, נִדְמִיתָ Ez 32²; 1 s. נִדְמִיתִי Is 6⁵; 3 pl. נִדְמוּ Ho 4⁶ +; *Inf. abs.* נִדְמָה Ho 10¹⁵; *Pt.* נִדְמָה Ho 10⁷; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined*, of a city Is 15^{1,11} (|| שָׁדָר) Je 47⁵; of people Ho 4⁶ Zp 1¹¹ Ob⁵; of king Ho 10^{7,15,15} cf. Ez 32²; of beasts ψ 49^{13,21}; *be ruined, undone*, prophet at sight of Yahweh Is 6⁵.

† **דְּמִי** **n.[m.]** cessation, pause, quiet, rest; דָּ Is 62⁶ + 2 t.; cstr. דְּמִי Is 38¹⁰ (but v. *infr.*);—**1.** *quiet*, in phr. אֶל־דָּ לָקֵם Is 62⁶ *keep not quiet* (let there be no quiet to you); in prayer to God לָהּ אֶל־דָּ ψ 83³ *keep not quiet* (inactive); || וְאֶל־תִּתְּנוּ דָּ Is 62⁷ *and give no rest to him* (אֵי). **2.** in phr. בְּרָמִי יָמִי, appar. *quiet, peacefulness, even tenour*, of my days (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time*, i.e. *noon-day* (cf. ㊂, & height ㊂), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo^{SK 1884, 157} *cessation, pause*, of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in v^b; but parallelism of v^{11a} is ag. this; Brd emends בָּרָם after ㊂; Klo^{1c} suggests בָּהֶם or בָּהֶם as poss., though not necessary;—but view stated first is on the whole best.

† **I. [דָּמָם]** **vb.** be or grow dumb, silent, still (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. **ፈፈመመ**: *stupefy*; III., 1 & 2 **ተፈመመ**; *be astounded, stupefied*)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּמוּ Jb 30²⁷, דָּמוּ ψ 35¹⁵; *Impf.* יָדָם Am 5¹³ + 2 t., וְיָדָם Lv 10³ Jos 10¹³; 3 fs. תִּדְמֶה La 2¹⁸; 2 fs. תִּדְמִי Je 48² (so Ki Ol & Kö³²⁷ q.v.; others Niph.); וְיָדָם Jb 31³⁴; דָּמוּ Ex 15¹⁶ + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. נִדְמָה Je 8¹⁴ (so Thes Ol Bö Kö³²⁷ q.v.; others Niph.);—**1.** *be silent* ψ 4⁵ 30¹³ 35¹⁵ (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24¹⁷ Lv 10³ (P) Am 5¹³; in grief La 2¹⁰ 3²⁸. **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31³⁴; = *perish* Je 8¹⁴ 48² ψ 31¹⁸ (דָּ לְשָׂאוֹל); c. לָּ *be silent to* i.e. *be resigned to* ψ 37⁷ 62⁶, sq. לָמוּ עֲצָתִי Jb 29²¹ (|| לִי שָׁמַעַי); *be still, motionless, stand still* Jos 10^{12,13} (of sun || עָמַד); 1 S 14⁹ (men); Je 47⁶ (of sword || הִרְגֵּנִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30²⁷;

La 2¹⁸ אֶל-תִּדְמֶם בַּת עֵינָהּ, i.e. cease not to weep (הוֹרִידִי כַפָּחַל דַּמְעָה ||). **3.** *be struck dumb, astounded*, in amazement and fear Ex 15¹⁶ (כֹּאֲבוֹ). Is 23² (but cf. II. דָּמָם). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִדְּמוּ consec. Je 25³⁷; *Impf.* יִדְּמוּ Je 49²⁶ 50³⁰, יִדְּמוּ I S 2⁹; 2 mpl. תִּדְּמוּ Je 51⁶—*be made silent*, i.e. destroyed; the wicked I S 2⁹ (בַּחֲשָׁה), cf. Je 51⁶; men of war Je 49²⁶ 50³⁰; dwellings Je 25³⁷. **Po.** *Pf.* I sf. וְדִמְמֹתַי בְּפִי ψ 131² ‘composed and quieted my soul’ Che (as a weaned child). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִדְּמֵנוּ he (God) *hath silenced us* (= caused to perish) Je 8¹⁴

† דְּמָמָה n.f. (silence) **whisper** (on format. cf. Ba^{NB 87})—וְאַחֵר הָאֵשׁ קוֹל דְּמָמָה דָּהָא I K 19¹²; אֶשְׁמַע דְּמָמָה וְקוֹל אֶשְׁמַע Jb 4¹⁶ *a whisper and a voice*, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di); יָקֻם סְעָרָה וְיִסְמָח לְרַמְמָה ψ 107²⁹ *he settleth storm into whisper*.

דְּמָהּ **n.f.** one silenced, brought to silence (?; destroyed?) מִן צִוּר דְּמָה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם Ez 27³² (form pecul. & sense dub.: Baer דְּמָה; Co בְּבִרָה fr. בָּבֶר adj., cf. 23⁴¹ ψ 45¹⁴) AV *What city is like Tyrus, like the destroyed* (as though for מְדָמָה cf. הַלֵּל 26¹; but Pi. Pu. not elsewhere.) *in the midst of the sea?* RV *like her that is brought to silence.*—D¹ Baer Ezech p. xi. & Pr 64 der., hesitantly, fr. II. דָּמָה.

†II. [דָּמָם] vb. **wail** (?; cf. As. *damāmu*, *groan, wail, lament*, DI¹ Baer's Ezech xi; Pr 64)—only **Qal** *Imv.* דָּמֹם יִשְׁבֵּי Is 23² *wail, ye coast dwellers* (cf. DI^{1.c}), הִילִילוּ v¹ & הִילִילוּ יִשְׁבֵּי אֵי v⁶; most, however, assign this to I. דָּמָם q. v. (3).

דמן (√ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. دَمَنَ, *prepare, improve, manure land*, appar. denom.)

† $\bar{\text{דִּמְּן}}$ n.m. dung (Ar. دِمْنٌ) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9³⁷ Je 8² 9²¹ 16⁴ 25³³ ψ 83¹¹.

† רַמְּנָה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun
JOS 21³⁵ (but rd. perh. רַמְּנָה +; cf. 1 Ch 6⁶² JOS
19¹³, and v. Di).

† מִדְּמֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48² (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25¹⁰).

†I. מִדְּמִנָּה n.f. dung-place, dung-pit, בְּמִי
 מ' Is 25¹⁰ (Qr בְּמִי מ').

†II. מִדְּמָנָה n.pr.loc. in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10³¹.

† מְדִמְנָה 1. n.pr.loc. city of southern
Judah Jos 15³¹; loc. dub., Onom. Μηδεβηνα

= *Minyōis* near Gaza Lag.^{Onom.} 279, 2nd ed. 276; cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob.^{BR} 1. 602; on other proposed identif. cf. Di. **2. n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2⁴⁹.

† [דָּמַע] vb. weep (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمَعَ & دَمَع; Aram. דָּמַע, ܕܡܥ; As. in deriv., v. infr.), Qal Impf. 3 fs., and Inf. abs., יִדְמַע הַדְּמַע וְהָרַד עֵינֵי דְמַעָּה Je 13¹⁷.

† [דְּמִיעַ] n.[m.] (weeping, trickling) juice,
i.e. wine or (&) oil (cf. foll.) דְּמִיעָךְ Ex 22²⁸
(|| מִלְחָתְךָ), cf. Di; Ar. دَمْعَةُ الْكَرْم = wine.

† דַּמְעָה n.f. coll. tears (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) (Ar. دَمْعٌ; As. *dimu*, *dimtu* Hpt^{KAT 2 Gloss 1}. Zim^{BP 23, 95}; Aram. דַּמְעָא; ܕܡܥܬܐ; NH דַּמְעַע דַּמְעָה)—abs. ʔ 80⁶ + 10 t.; cstr. דַּמְעַת Ec 4¹; sf. דַּמְעָתִי ʔ 6⁷ + 4 t.; דַּמְעָתְךָ 2 K 20⁵ = Is 38⁵ + Ez 24¹⁶ (del. G Co); דַּמְעָתִיהָ La 1²; pl. דַּמְעוֹת ʔ 80⁶ La 2¹¹—tears ʔ 6⁷ Ec 4¹ La 1² 2¹¹; esp. in Je. in phrase תָּרַר יָעִינִי etc. Jeg¹⁷ 13¹⁷ 14¹⁷, cf. La 2¹⁸; Je 8²³ יָעִינִי דַּמְעָתִי; of weeping over, in behalf of one Is 16⁹; as appealing to God's compassion 2 K 20⁵ = Is 38⁵ ʔ 39¹³; ʔ 56⁹ שִׁמָּה דַּמְעָתִי (cf. Che); v. also ʔ 116⁸ Je 31¹⁶ Is 25⁸; opp. דַּמְעָה ʔ 126⁵; of hypocritical tears Mal 2¹³; fig. tears as food ʔ 42⁴ (דַּמְעָתִי לֶחֶם); 80⁶ לֶחֶם דַּמְעָה; as drink 80⁶, cf. Baby. *dimtu maštitū*, tears (were) my drink (Zim^{BP 42}; || *bikītum kurnatī*, weeping (was) my sustenance). — Ez 24¹⁶ וְלֹא יָבֹא דַמְעָתָךְ del. G Co cf. v²³.

† דְּמִשְׁק **n.pr.loc.** Damascus (As. *Dimaški*,
Dimasir, Dl Pa²⁸⁰ Schr COT Gn 15, 2 & ABK 323 Jäger BAS
 II, 231 f.; Ar. دِمَشْق, دِمَشَق; Aram. ܕܡܫܩ Onk, etc.
 דְּמִשְׁק, Ps-Jon דְּמִשְׁק, (דְּמִשְׁק) I K 1¹⁴
 + 28 t.; דְּמִשְׁק Gn 14¹⁵ + 8 t.; דְּמִשְׁק I Ch 18⁵ +
 3 t. Ch; דְּמִשְׁק 2 Ch 24²³ 28⁵; דְּמִשְׁק 2 K 16¹⁰;
 דְּמִשְׁק Am 3¹² v. foll., Vrss. דְּמִשְׁק;—ancient Ara-
 maean city, situated lat. 33° 30' N., long. 36°
 15' E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-
 Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradâ* (Gk. Chrysos-
 rhoas); mod. *Dimishk* & *Esh-Sham*, Rob.^{BR III. 440 ff.}
 Bd^{Pal 307}; *Damascus* Gn 14¹⁵ Am 5²⁷ I K 11^{24.24}
 2 K 14²⁸ Ct 7⁵; so also prob. Gn 15² (perh. gloss cf.
 Di), (Am 3¹² v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27¹⁸,
 as capital & residence of king of Aram I K 15¹⁸
 = 2 Ch 16², cf. I K 20³⁴ 2 K 16^{9.10.10.11.11.12} 2 Ch 28⁵
 Is 7^{8.8} 8⁴ 10⁹ (cf. Peters Hbr. April 1885, 242) 17^{1.1.3} Je
 49^{23.24.27}; including also surrounding territory
 Ez 47^{16.17} cf. v¹⁸ 48¹, v. מְדִינַתָּה I K 19¹⁵,
 מְדִינַתָּה 2 K 5¹²; = kingdom Am 1^{3.5} cf. Zc 9¹

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22⁴³ rd. אֲרִיקָם (|| ψ 18⁴³) for אֲרִיקָם. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִדְרֹק Is 28²⁸ *be crushed*, subj. לָחֶם *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**); —on sense cf. Che Di.

† **adj.** thin, small, fine—abs. m. דָּרָק Ex 16¹⁴ + 4 t.; דָּרָק Lv 13³⁰; f. דְּרָקָה Lv 16¹² 1 K 19¹²; pl. f. abs. דְּרָקוֹת Gn 41⁶ + 2 t.; דְּרָקָה 41²⁴; cstr. דְּרָקוֹת 41³, דְּרָקָה v⁴; —1. *thin*, of kine בְּשָׂר דָּרָק Gn 41³ cf. v⁴ (Sam has in both דְּרָקוֹת cf. MT v^{19.20.27}); of ears of corn v^{6.7.23.24} (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21²⁰ (H). 2. *small, fine*, of the manna דָּרָק מִחֶסֶדֶס דָּרָק Ex 16¹⁴; of incense Lv 16¹², hair 13³⁰ (all P); of dust אֶבֶן דָּרָק Is 29⁵; in sim. of isles in hand of יָ, אִיִּים בְּדָק Is 40¹⁵ (דָּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*); once of a low whisper דְּרָקָה דְּרָקָה 1 K 19¹².

† **n.[m.]** veil, curtain (as thin), הַנּוֹטָה, דָּרָק Is 40²² *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens*.

† **vb.** pierce, pierce through (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּרַק, יָרַק) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. דָּרְקוּ Zc 12¹⁰; *sf.* יִדְרְקוּ consec. 1 S 31⁴, יִדְרְקוּ consec. Zc 13³; *Impf.* יִדְרֹק Nu 25⁸, יִדְרְקוּ Ju 9⁵⁴ — *pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25⁸; false prophet Zc 13³; but also as speedy death Ju 9⁵⁴ (Abimelech); 1 S 31⁴⁸ (Saul) = 1 Ch 10⁴, also 1 S 31^{4b} (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10⁴ & so GL 1 S 31^{4b}), see also Zc 12¹⁰ (cf. John 19³⁷). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדְרֹק *be pierced through, slain* Is 13¹⁵ (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְדָרְקִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37¹⁰, slain Je 51⁴ (חֲלָלִים); by hunger La 4⁹ (חֲלָלִי רָעָב ||).

† **n.pr.m.** (*piercing, i.e. sharp weapon?*) Talm. *pick, mattock*) 1 K 4⁹ בְּיִדְרֹק cf. sub. בֵּן.

† **n.f.** piercing, stab, thrust, only pl. cstr. בְּמִדְרָקוֹת הַרֵב Pr 12¹⁸ *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

דרר v.

דרר v.

דרר (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَّ *repel*).

† **n.m.** aversion, abhorrence, abs. דְּרָאוֹן Is 66²⁴ *object of abhorrence*; cstr. עוֹלָם דְּרָאוֹן *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12² (on form cf. Lag^{BN 200, 202}).

דרר (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَّبَ *become accus-tomed, trained*, دَرَّبَ *train*, cf. Fl NHWB¹ 444; also

Eth. ደርሶ; (quadrilit.) *jaculando infigere*, etc.; or, since דְּרָבֵן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13²¹ perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. دَرَبَ *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

† **n.[m.]** goad (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדְּרָבֵן, 1 S 13²¹ (on form cf. Ol^{§ 216 b. 3} al. Dr).

[דְּרָבֵנָה] **n.[f.]** goad, only abs. pl., in sim. לְהַצִּיב הַדְּרָבֵנִים Ec 12¹¹ (cf. De^{Koh 434}).

דרג (√ of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَجَ *go on foot, step by step, walk*, دَرَجَ *rise in grade, rank*; NH Hiph. *raise, make high*; Eth. ደርገ; *is be connected*; Aram. دَرَج (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. darāgu, *be high, lift*, Lyon^{Sargontexte 80}, durgu, daragu, *path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT^{Gloss} (cf. also דָּרַג); Ar. دَرَجَة *a step, stair*, Aram. دَرَجَة, دَرَجَة, *id.*)

† **n.f.** steep place, steep, —מ' Ct 2¹⁴ (חומה and ההרים ||) Ez 38²⁰ (הַמְּדִרְגֹּת ||).

† **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דְּרָר, belonging then sub דָּרָר, cf. Thes Add⁸³) —only 1 K 5¹¹ *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); = דָּרַע 1 Ch 2⁶, where rd. דְּרָדַע with ㊤ & Codd.

דָּרָר v. דָּרָר.

דרר, דָּרָר v. דָּרָר.

† **n.pr.m.** Darius (Old Pers. Dāra- yava'ush cf. Spieg^{APK 21}) —1. Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4⁵ Hg 1^{1.15} 2¹⁰ Zc 1¹⁷ 7¹. 2. Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12²². 3. 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9¹ 11¹, cf. Bev^{Dan. p. 19}.

דרר Ezr 10¹⁶ v. דָּרַשׁ.

† **vb.** tread, march (Aram. דָּרַב; NH Hiph. *lead, conduct*; Ar. iv. اَدْرَس *reach, overtake*; Eth. ደርሰ; *be rough, severe* (from cal-cavit, Di); መደርሰ; *threshold, vestibule*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּרַב Nu 24¹⁷ + 6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרְבָה Jos 14⁹; 2 ms. דָּרְבָה Hb 3¹⁵; 1 s. דָּרְבָתִי Is 63³ Zc 9¹³; pl. דָּרְבוּ Jb 22¹⁵ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְרֹב Mi 5⁴ + 6 t. + יִדְרֹב Je 51³ (כְּחִיב וְלֹא קוֹי); 3 fs. תִּדְרֹב Dt 11²⁴ Jos 1³; 2 ms. תִּדְרֹב Dt 33²⁰ + 2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְרְבִי Ju 5²¹; 1 s. sf. וְיִדְרְבִי Is 63³; 3 mpl. וְיִדְרְבוּ 1 S 5⁵, וְיִדְרְבוּ ψ 11², וְיִדְרְבוּ Ju 9²⁷; 2 mpl. וְיִדְרְבוּ Dt 11²⁵; *Pt.* act. דָּרַב Am 4¹³ + 5 t.; יִדְרֹב Jb 9⁸, דָּרְבִי Je 25³⁰ Ne 13¹⁵; דָּרְבִי Je 46⁹ + 5 t.;

† **דרום** **n.m.** south (poet. & late) (on formation cf. OI⁵ 216 a Sta⁵ 205) — **דרום** Jb 37¹⁷ + 14 t. + Ez 40^{27b, 23b} (del. § Co in v^{27b}; AB 3 Co in v^{23b} — *south*, Ez 42¹⁸ (over against **צפון**, **דרום**)).

ים); 12 t. more in Ezek. (of wh. Co del. 2, cf. supr.) 21² (= *תִּמְנָה* and *תִּנְבָּה* *toward south* 40^{24,27}, rd. also *תִּנְבָּה הַד'* 42¹⁰ for *תִּנְבָּה הַד'* 40^{27,28,29} cf. Co Ke Co; *תִּנְבָּה הַד'* *south gate* 40²⁷ cf. Co supr., 40⁴⁴ (opp. *צפון*; also *קדם*), v⁴⁵ (opp. *צפון*) 42¹² = *לִבְ* 41¹¹ (opp. *צפון*), 42¹³ (opp. *צפון*). Elsewhere only Dt 33²³ (|| *ים*), Jb 37¹⁷; Ec 1⁶ 11³ (both opp. *צפון*).

† *דְּרָרָה* n.[m.] thistles (coll.) (Ar. *دردار*, still current in Pal., Löw^{p.100}; Eth. *ደረደረ*; קוֹן וְדְרָרָה Gn 3¹⁸ (J) Ho 10⁸ symbol of wildness, desert.

† *דָּרַשׁ* vb. resort to, seek (cf. Ar. *دَرَسَ* ^{- 162} *rub over, efface* (a site), *tread* (wheat), fig. *read repeatedly, study*; *دَرَسَ* *beat* (a path), *discuss*, Pa. *practise in*; NH *search out* (a meaning), *expound*)—Qal Pf. 1 Ch 10¹⁴; Impf. *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 1 S 28⁷; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 1 K 22⁷; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Is 55²; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 1 K 22⁵; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Lv 10¹⁶ Dt 23²²; estr. *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Dt 22²; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Ez 14⁷; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* (scribal error for *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Ew^{s.229} Ol^{s.245} g) Ezr 10¹⁶; Pt. *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Dt 11¹² + 10 t., *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 1 Ch 28⁹ + 3 t.; pass. *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 1 Ch 11²; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Is 62¹²; syn. בקש;—

1. (*tread* a place), *resort to, frequent*, with religious obj., c. acc. loc. Am 5² 2 Ch 1⁵, loc. Dt 12⁵. 2. *seek, consult, inquire of*: a. acc. *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Gn 25²² (J) Ex 18¹⁵ (E) 1 S 9⁹ 1 K 22⁸ 2 K 3¹¹ 8⁵ 22^{13,18} 1 Ch 15¹³ 21³⁰ 2 Ch 18⁷ 34²¹ *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 24⁶ 78³⁴ Je 21² 37⁷ Ez 20^{1,3}; *the ark of God* 1 Ch 13³; *word of Yahweh* 1 K 22⁵ (= 2 Ch 18⁴) cf. 1 K 14³; with *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 1 Ch 10¹⁴ 2 Ch 34²⁶ Ez 14⁷; *his word* 2 K 1¹⁶; with *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 1 Ch 10¹⁴; *their God* Is 8¹⁹, Messianic king Is 11¹⁰; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* out of the book of *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Is 34¹⁶ (in gloss, acc. to Che^{J. Jan. 1892, 332}); c. *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* of a *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 1 K 22⁷ (= 2 Ch 18⁶) cf. (supr.) v⁸ 2 K 3¹¹ and 1 K 14⁵ (*יִדְרֹשׁוּ*). b. *heathen gods and necromancers, the inquirer* Ez 14¹⁰; with *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 1 S 28⁷, *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 1 Ch 10¹³, *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 2 K 1^{2,3,6,16}; with *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Is 8¹⁹, *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Dt 18¹¹, *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Is 19³. 3. *seek deity in prayer and worship*: a. *the true God* (cf. בקש 3) *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Dt 4²⁹ Ho 10¹² Am 5^{4,6} Is 9¹² 31⁵⁵ 58² 65¹⁰ Je 10²¹ 29¹³ Zp 1⁶ La 3²⁵ 1 Ch 16¹¹ (= *יִדְרֹשׁוּ*) 28⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁴ 14^{3,6} 15^{2,12} 16¹² 22⁹ 26⁵ *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 9¹¹ 22²⁷ 34^{5,11} 119^{2,10}; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 2 Ch 19³ 26⁵ 30¹⁹ *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 14² (= 53³) 69³³; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 77³; with *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* only in Chronicles, *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 1 Ch 22¹⁹ 2 Ch 15¹³ 20³ Ez 6²¹; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 2 Ch 17⁴ 34³ Ezr 4²; Dr^{Intr. 503} finds in Chr weakened mng., *revere*. b. *seek heathen deities*, c. acc. Je 8² 2 Ch 25^{15,20}; with *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Dt 12³⁰ 2 Ch 17³.

4. a. *seek*, with idea of demanding, *require* (בקש) is *seek*, simply, with acc. lost sheep Dt 22² Ez

34^{6,8,11}; goat Lv 10^{16,16} (P); with *יִדְרֹשׁוּ*, after green fodder Jb 39⁸. b. *inquire, investigate* (a matter), abs. Ju 6²⁹ Dt 13¹⁵ 17^{4,9} 19¹⁸; with acc. *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 1 Ch 28⁹; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* all hearts Yahweh searches 1 Ch 28⁹; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* to inquire into the wonder 2 Ch 32³¹; with *יִדְרֹשׁוּ*, to inquire about 2 S 11³ Jb 10⁶; sq. על pers. + inf. 2 Ch 24⁶ apply to the Levites to bring, etc., cf. 31⁹ (על both pers. and rei). 5. *ask for, require, demand*, c. acc. rei Ez 20⁴⁰; + *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* pers. Dt 23²² Mi 6⁸; *exact*, oft. with collat. idea of *avenging*, *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Dt 18¹⁹, so with *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Ez 34¹⁰, *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Gn 9⁵ (P) Ez 33⁶; acc. only, *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* רמזים *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 9¹³ *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 10¹⁵; abs. v^{4,13} 2 Ch 24²². 6.

seek with application, study, follow, practise, abs. by wisdom Ec 1¹³; with acc. *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* study or practise justice Is 1¹⁷ 16⁵; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 111²; טוב *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Am 5¹⁴; commands of God *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 119⁴⁵. 94.155 1 Ch 28⁸; the law Ezr 7¹⁰; + *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* seek or study the peace, welfare of any one Dt 23⁷ Je 29⁷ Ezr 9¹², *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Je 38⁴, טוב *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Est 10³, רעה *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Pr 11²⁷ *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 38¹³ (cf. בקש 2, where this use is more common). 7. *seek with care, care for*, אשר *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* אתה land which Yahweh thy God careth for Dt 11¹²; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* לא ידע *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Je 30¹⁴; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* לא ידע *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Je 30¹⁷; with *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Pr 31¹³; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 142⁵; but in both these *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* perh. belongs to *יִדְרֹשׁוּ*, cf. *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* || *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 142⁵, also La 4⁴ etc.; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* cared for (of Jerus.) Is 62¹². Niph. Pf. *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Gn 42²² Is 65¹, *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 1 Ch 26³¹; Impf. *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Ez 14³ 20^{3,31,31} 36³⁷; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* (ההדרש) Ez 14³ (for ההדרש);—1. *let oneself be inquired of, consulted*, only of God Ez 14^{3,3} 20^{3,31,31} 36³⁷ Is 65¹. 2. *be sought out* 1 Ch 26³¹. 3. *be required*, of blood (cf. Qal 5) Gn 42²² (E).

Note.—*יִדְרֹשׁוּ* *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* and beg out of their desolate places *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* 109¹⁰ (Ki al. *wedöršu*, vid. Baer); many MSS. rd. *יִדְרֹשׁוּ*, so most interpr.; *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* Hup Bi Che rd. *יִדְרֹשׁוּ* be driven from.

† *מִדְרָשׁ* n.[m.] study, exposition, midrash, only estr. *מִדְרָשׁ* (late; common in NH, in sense of *imaginative exposition* or *didactic story*)—*מִדְרָשׁ סֵפֶר הַמִּלְכִּים* midrash of the book of Kings 2 Ch 24²⁷; *מִדְרָשׁ הַנְּבִיא עֵדוּ* midrash of the prophet Iddo 2 Ch 13²². These were prob. of a didactic character, cf. Dr^{Intr. 497}.

† *דָּשָׂא* vb. sprout, shoot, grow green (As. *dašû* Pi make abundant Lyon^{Sargontexte 77}; cf. also sub *דָּשָׂא* whence, acc. to others, vb. denom.)—Qal Pf. *דָּשָׂא* Jo 2²² (subj. *מִדְרָשׁ*).

before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus אֶלְשָׁמְסוּ pron. 'ash-shamsu = Heb. אֶלְשָׁמְסוּ—in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges^s 128 Ew^s 277):—1. joined with *substantives*: a. to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1¹ *the heavens and the earth*, הַמֶּלֶךְ *the king*, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. ὁ Πάριον), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבְּעָלִים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן *the Adversary* Jb 1^{6ff} (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21¹); הַלְכָנוּ (but not הַחֲרוֹמוֹן הַיָּרְדֵּן (but not הַחֲרוֹנוֹן), הַשְּׁפֵלָה the Sharon, הַבְּקָר the (Judaean) lowland, הַבְּקָר הַמִּישֹׁר the (Moabite) table-land, הַעֲרֵבָה, הַעֵי 'Ai,' הַגִּבְעָה 'Gibeah,' Ju 20^{5ff}, הַגִּלְלִי 'Galilee,' הַגִּלְגָּל, הַגִּלְבֹּעַ, הַיִּשְׁמוֹנוֹן (oft.), הַיִּשְׁמֹנוֹן, הַיִּשְׁמֹנוֹן, הַיִּשְׁמֹנוֹן (oft.), הַיִּשְׁמֹנוֹן, הַיִּשְׁמֹנוֹן. b. with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality κατ' ἐξοχήν, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1¹⁶ *the greater light*, הַמִּאֹר הַגָּדוֹל *the greater light*, 27¹ *his elder son*, 48¹⁴ *the younger*, 42¹³ *the little one*, i.e. the *youngest* (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21¹⁰ *the chiefest of his brethren*, Nu 35²⁵ + *the chief priest*, הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל *the least* among Ju 6¹⁵, הַזָּעִירָה *the least* of 1 S 9²¹, הַיָּפִיָּה *the fairest* among Ct 1⁸, 2 K 10³ Pr 30³⁰, cf. Jos 14¹⁵. c. with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but *acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced*: thus (a) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם *to-day*, Gn 4¹⁴ 21²⁶ + oft.; הַלַּיְלָה *to-night*, Gn 19⁶ 30¹⁵ +, once 1 S 15¹⁶ *last night*; so הַשָּׁנָה *this year*, 2 K 19²⁹ Jer 28¹⁶; הַפַּעַם *this time*, Gn 18³² +. (β) הַנָּהָר *the river* (κατ' ἐξοχήν), i.e. the Euphrates; Ex 2¹⁵ *the well*, the well viz. of the district, Jos 8¹¹ *the valley*, 1 S 17³; 1 S 19¹⁰ *the wall*, v¹³ *the bed*, 20²¹ הַנַּעַר *the lad* (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v³⁴ *the table*. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַחֲמוֹר 2 S 19²⁷ + = *my ass*, Ju 3²⁰ 1 S 1⁹ הַכִּסֵּא = *his seat*, Ju 4¹⁵ 1 K 22³⁵ 2 K 10¹⁵ + הַחֲרוֹמוֹן, 1 S 18¹⁰ 20³³ הַחֲרוֹמוֹן. d. it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being *taken for a particular purpose*, and thus by a kind of pro-

lepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10¹ and Samuel took הַשֵּׁמֶן lit. *the cruse of oil*, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken*; in English idiom 'a cruse of oil,' v²⁵ בַּפֶּסֶר lit. *in the scroll or book*, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in a scroll (so Ex 17¹⁴ Nu 5²³ Jb 19²³), 21¹⁰ הַחֶלֶד a tent, 8²⁵ 9⁴⁸ הַחֶרֶדוֹת hatchets, 20¹⁶ every one able to sling הַשֵּׁעָרָה a hair, 1 S 6⁸ בַּאֲרָנוֹ (unless indeed the אֲרָנוֹ was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11²⁷ הַנַּעַר a young man, 13²³ בַּמוֹט on a pole, Jos 2¹⁵ בַּחֶקֶל with a cord, 2 S 17¹⁷ הַשֹּׁפָחָה a girl (cf. Dr^s 18¹, 4; 19, 13). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to c or d: e.g. 1 S 2¹³ *his prong* or *a prong*, 2 S 18⁹ *his mule* or *a mule*, etc. e. with nouns that denote *objects or classes of objects that are known to all*, as הַצֹּאֵן, הַחֶבֶד, הַפֶּיִם; Gn 13² Abram was very rich לְעֵשָׂו בְּחֶבֶד וּבְכֶסֶף, Ex 31⁴ וּבְכֶסֶף בְּחֶבֶד, Dt 14²⁶ and thou shalt lay out the money בְּכֶסֶף וּבְחֶבֶד, 2 K 9³⁰ וּבְחֶבֶד וּבְכֶסֶף, in French 'elle mit du fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַכֶּסֶף, הַחֶבֶד, etc. (except as applied to denote *definite* quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6²⁴) being far less common than בְּכֶסֶף, בְּחֶבֶד, etc., but לְכֶסֶף, לְחֶבֶד, etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6²⁰ 7⁸ הָעוֹף and הַשָּׂרֵף הַזֶּה, Dt 8³ הַלֶּחֶם, 1 K 5^{8,13} Is 28⁷ הַיַּיִן, 60¹⁷ Ez 15^{4,7} הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2⁵ Pr 20¹ ψ 65¹⁴ הַצֹּאֵן, Ct 1¹¹ Ec 7¹². Cf. below, h. f. in *comparisons*, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1¹⁸ בְּשָׁנִים כַּחַדְלָה like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5²⁴ בְּמֶלֶךְ יִהְיֶה, v²⁸ בְּצֹר and בְּסוּפָה, 10¹⁴ בְּגֹן, 13⁸ בְּיִלְדָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42¹⁴ ψ 48⁷), 11⁷ בְּבֶקֶר; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. Jb 41²¹ Is 47¹⁴; ψ 7³ a.l.: and we find both בְּלִבְיָא Is 5²⁹ and בְּלִבְיָא Ho 13⁸; בְּאֵרִי Is 38¹³ and בְּאֵרִי Nu 24⁹; בְּגִבּוֹר Is 42¹³ and בְּגִבּוֹר Jb 16¹⁴; etc.) Similarly Gn 19²⁸ הַבִּישָׁן as the smoke of a furnace, Nu 11^{8,12} הַבִּישָׁן as the smoke of a furnace, Dt 28²⁹ (הַעֵר), Ju 8¹⁸ בְּנֵי אֶתְרֵיגָן הַמֶּלֶךְ, 14⁶ בְּשִׁפְעֵי הַלֵּוֹי like (a lion's) rending

(וַיִּתְּיָם הַטּוֹבוֹת); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29²⁰ 1 S 14²⁹ 15¹⁴ 2 K 6³² הַזֶּה בֶּן־הַמּוֹרָצִים *this son of a murderer*), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10¹ אֶתְּ אֶתְּ (אתהי האלה, Jos 2¹⁴ רָבֵנוּ יְהוָה *this our word* (not הַזֶּה הַזֶּה): v. Dr^{§ 209 Obs.}). Similarly when the art. with the ptp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33¹⁵ (v¹⁴ he looketh forth from the place, &c.), וְהָיָה יָחַד לָבָם *he that formeth, etc.*, 19¹¹ מִנְּהָב הַנְּחָמִידִים *which* (v^{10b}) *are more desirable than gold*, 49⁷ (6^b the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבְּטָחִים *who trust in their riches, etc.*, Gn 49²¹ Is 46⁶ 51²⁰ Jb 6¹⁶ + (v. Dr^{§ 135.7}). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1³¹ יוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי, 2³ יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי, Ex 12^{15,18} 20¹⁰ (=Dt 5¹⁴) Lv 19⁶ 22²⁷: so with מְבוֹא *entrance* Je 38¹⁴, שַׁעַר Zc 14¹⁰; חֲצֵר *court* 1 K 7^{8,12} Ez 40²⁸ al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כל, as Gn 1²¹ כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ *all living souls*, v²⁸ כָּל־חַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׁת *all living things that creep, etc.*, 7²¹ 9¹⁰ Lv 11^{10,46}; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24¹⁰ 1 S 12²³ הָרָדָה הַטּוֹבָה, 16²³ רוּחַ הָרָעָה, 2 S 12⁴ לְאִישׁ הַעֲשִׂיר Je 6²⁰ 17² Zc 4⁷ ψ 104¹⁸ Ezr 10⁹ הָרָשָׁע הַיִּשְׁעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S 17^{12,17} Je 40³ Kt Mi 7¹¹). And with the ptp.: 1 S 25¹⁰ הַמִּתְפַּרְצִים *many are the slaves who break away etc.*, Is 7²⁰ Je 27³ 46¹⁶ = 50¹⁶ הָרֶב *the oppressing sword*, Ez 2³ (but ו Co om. הַגּוֹיִם), 14²² 32^{22,24} ψ 62⁴ Pr 26¹⁸ Ju 21¹⁹ (very anomal., rd. prob. לְמַסְלָה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. יָצָר הָרָע the evil inclination): v. further Dr^{§ 209}. **c.** with the ptp., where the ptp. with the art. forms really the *subject*: Gn 2¹¹ הוּא הַטּוֹבֵב not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is *that which encompassed*,' 45¹² פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר *my mouth is that which speaketh*, Dt 3²¹ הָרְאוּת עֵינֶיךָ *thine eyes were those which saw*, 4³ 8¹⁸ ὅτι ὁστρος ἐστίν ὁ δδδδς σοί, Is 14²⁷ 66⁹ (v. Dr^{§ 135.7}).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb*: †Jos 10²⁴ אֲתוֹ הֵלְכָה *that went with him*, Ez 26¹⁷, הָעִיר הַלְלָה, 1 Ch 26²⁸ שְׁמוּאֵל וְכָל הַהִקְדִּישׁ שְׁמוּאֵל and *all that Samuel had dedicated*, 29^{8,17} 2 Ch 1⁴ בְּהֵכֵן in (the place)

that he had prepared, 29³⁶ Ezr 8²⁵ 10^{14,17}. Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18²¹ הַבָּאָה (so 46²⁷ Jb 2¹¹), 21³ הַנּוֹלֵדֵי, 1 K 11⁹ & Dn 8¹ הַנְּרָאָה, Is 51¹⁰ הַשְּׁמָה, 56³ הַנְּלִיָּה, Ru 1²² 2⁶ 4³ (all הַשְּׁמָה): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּאָה לוֹ הַנּוֹלֵד cf. Gn 48⁵ הַנְּרָאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12⁷ 35¹ הַנְּרָאָה, 46²⁶ & Ru 4¹¹ הַבָּאָה (cf. Ew^{§ 331 b} Ges^{138, 8b}). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9²⁴ וְהָעֵלִיָּה (as though καὶ τὸ ἐν αὐτῇς): but rd. prob. וְהָעֵלִיָּה and *the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. ال also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: W^{AG 1. § 245 b}, CG 117).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the *st. c.*, v. Gramm., as Ew^{§ 290 d}, Ges^{§ 127 R. 4}, also Dr^{§ 190-1}.

הַ, הָ, הֵ, הֵי (on the different forms, see Ges^{§ 100.4}: on Dt 32⁶, v. הָל, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (Baram. and ִי, Arab. *ī*), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2⁷ הֲאֵלֶּה *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23¹¹ הֲיִסְרֵנִי *will the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand?* 1 S 23¹¹ הֲיִסְרֵנִי *will Saul come down?* Jb 1⁸; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (=Lat. *num?*): Gn 4⁹ הֲאֵלֶּה *Am I my brother's keeper?* 18¹⁷ *shall I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do?* 30² 50¹⁹ Nu 11^{23 a} Dt 4³³ ... הֲשָׁמַע עַם *Did a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, ... and live?* 20¹⁹ (rd. with וֹשֵׁעַ Ew Ke Di etc. הָאָרֶם for הָאָדָם), 2 S 7⁵ בֵּית הַבְּנֵה־לִּי *the house which I have built for me* (altered in 1 Ch 17⁴ to the neg. וְלֹא אֶתֶּה תִּבְנֶה וְ), 2 K 6²² ... הַאֲשֵׁר שָׁבִית *those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite?* Is 28²⁴ 36^{12 a} 57⁶ 58⁵ Je 15¹² 16²⁰ Am 5²³ ψ 50¹³ Jb 8¹¹ 15^{7,8,11} 38^{12,16,17,22} etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew^{§ 328 a}) Je 7⁹ Jb 40² and prob. Mi 2⁷ (rd. הָאֲמֹר: see p. 55). After a protasis, הַ ... הֵנָּה Nu 22²⁸ 2 K 7^{2,19} Je 32²⁷ Ez 17¹⁰; after הֵן Je 3¹ Hg 2¹²: cf. after אִלּוּ Gn 24⁵; after אִם Jb 14¹⁴ הֲיִחְיֶה *if a man dieth, shall he live?* Occasionally, one or more words precede הַ (in the same clause)

for special emphasis: 2 S 7⁷ Jb 34³¹ **כִּי אֶל־אֱלֹהִים** for *to God* did one ever say...? Ne 13²⁷; Je 22¹⁵ (הֵלֵא), cf. 23²⁶. **c.** it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27²⁶ ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2²⁷ וְהִנֵּה נִגַּלְתִּי וְהִנֵּה נִגַּלְתָּ *Did I reveal myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt? etc.* (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16³¹ (expressing astonishment), 21¹⁹ הֲרָצַחְתָּ וְגַם־יִרְשָׁתָּ *Hast thou slain, and also taken possession?* Je 31²⁰ Jb 20⁴ 41¹ (cf. Hi); also Gn 16¹³, and the phrases הֲרִאִיתֶם *do ye see?* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 K 6³²; הֲרִאִיתָ *dost thou see?* 1 K 20¹³ Ez 8^{12.15.17} al. **d.** in disjunctive questions, the first question being introduced usually by הֲ, the second by אִם or (more rarely) וְאִם: see exx. under אִם 2 (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5¹³), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10¹⁵): in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by הֲ Ju 14¹⁵ (where, however, הֲלֹם ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., & Be al., for הֵלֵא), or אִי Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 16³ 38^{28.31}.

2. In *indirect* interrogation, *whether* (Germ. *ob*...?)—**a.** singly, after verbs of *seeing* Gn 8⁸ הֲ לִרְאוֹתָ לִּי *to see whether*, 18²¹ Ex 4¹⁸ Ct 6¹¹, *telling* Gn 43⁶, *trying* Dt 13⁴, *knowing* Ju 3⁴ Ec 3²¹ (rd. הֲעֵלָה and הֲיִדְרַתָּ: v. De or Wr *ad loc.*) **b.** disjunctively,—usually אִם...הֲ, Nu 13^{18end.19a} (and see the land)...רָעָה הֲטוֹבָה הִיא אִם רָעָה...הֲ אִם לֹא *whether it be good or bad*, v^{19b.20.20}; לֹא...הֲ Gn 24²¹ 27²¹ 37³² Ex 16⁴ that I may try it (the people) הֲלֵךְ בְּתוֹרָתִי אִם לֹא *whether it will walk in my law or not*, Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²²; הֲ...הֲ Nu 13¹⁸ (by side of אִם...הֲ); אִי...הֲ Ec 2¹⁹ 11⁶.

It is prefixed to other particles, as הֲאִם, הֲאִי, הֲכִי, הֲלֵא: see אִם, אִי, etc.

† הֲלֵא Dt 32⁶ הֲלֵא יִהְיֶה תִּנְמֹל־לְרֹאשׁ (so V.d.H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read יִהְיֶה הֲלֵא; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read לִיְהִי הֲלֵא; others (so Hahn) have הֲלֵא יִהְיֶה. Were הֲלֵא original, it would be an interrog. part.= Ar. *hā*, for which

elsewhere הֲ is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly הֲלֵא יִהְיֶה (הֲלֵא יִהְיֶה). Cf. De Rossi *Var. Lect. ad loc.*; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei Jüd. Ztschr. 1864-65, p. 89 f.

† הֲאֵן *interj.* (Aram. הֵא, Dn 2⁴³ הֵא (q.v.), יֹא; Arab. هَا) lo, behold! Gn 47²³ Ez 16⁴³.

† הֲאֵחָ *interj.* (onomatop.) expressing joy, *Aha!* always introduced by אָמַר, Is 44¹⁶ he says, *Aha*, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, ψ 35^{21.25} let them not say in their heart הֲאֵחָ נִפְשָׁנוּ *Aha*, so would we have it! (*lit.* our desire!) 40¹⁶ (= 70⁴), Ez 25³ 26² 36². Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39²⁵.

הֲאֵרִי 2 S 23^{33b} v. הֲרִי.

הֵב v. יֵהב.

הֵבִים v. sub הֵבִים.

I. הֵבֵל *n.m.* vapour, breath (NH *id.*, Syr. *hā* *id.*) fig. *vanity* (so NH, Syr. *hā*)—**הֵבֵל** Ec 1²+; estr. הֵבֵל † Ec 1^{2.2} 12⁸, sf. הֵבֵלִי etc. Ec 6¹² 7¹⁵ 9^{9.9}; pl. הֵבֵלִים Je 10⁸+; estr. הֵבֵלִי Je 8¹⁹+; sf. הֵבֵלִיָּה Dt 32³¹+;—**1.** *lit.* Is 57¹³ all of them (the idols) הֵבֵל יִשָּׁאֲרִיתָ וְהָאֵחָ *a breath* (the aura) will carry away, Pr 21⁶ the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is הֵבֵל נִדָּף *a vapour* driven away. Elsewhere always **2.** fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, *vanity*, as of idols Je 10¹⁵= 51¹⁸ 16¹⁹ הֵבֵל וְאִין בָּם מוֹעִיל *heathen observances* 10³, and in phr. הֵבֵל הַזֶּה הֵבֵל *wealth* (gotten) 2⁵ 2 K 17¹⁵; Pr 13¹¹ הֵבֵל הַזֶּה מֵהֵבֵל *out of vanity* (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. קִבְּזָן *is* minished (but מֵהֵבֵל Ew, v. 20²¹ Qr), 31³⁰ הֵבֵל הַזֶּה יִשָּׁר הַחַן וְהֵבֵל הַזֶּה יִשָּׁר הַחַן *La 4¹⁷ הֵבֵל הַזֶּה יִשָּׁר הַחַן* to our *vain* (Dr⁵¹⁹³ⁿ) help; of life Jb 7¹⁶ הֵבֵל וְיֵבֵל בְּהֵבֵל יָמֵיהֶם *consumed their days as* († *vanity*, man ψ 39^{6.12} 62¹⁰ יָחַד: הֵבֵל בְּנֵי אָדָם... הֵבֵל מֵהֵבֵל יָחַד: הֵבֵל מֵהֵבֵל *they are altogether (made) of vanity*, 94¹¹ 144⁴, esp. in Ec (31 t. + הֵבֵל הַזֶּה 12⁸) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1² הֵבֵל הַכֹּל הֵבֵל הַכֹּל הֵבֵל וְרִנָּתָהּ רִיחַ *all was vanity* and the pursuit of wind, 2^{1.14.15} etc., 6⁴ (of an abortion) בָּא בְּהֵבֵל i.e. into a lifeless existence, v¹¹ הֵבֵל יִשָּׁדְרִים הֲרִבָּה מִדְּבָרִים *(of discussions lead-*

ing to no result), note also the phrases יָמִי (הַבֶּלֶךְ, הַבֶּלֶךְ) (הַבֶּלֶךְ, הַבֶּלֶךְ) 9⁹ 6¹² יָמִי חַיִּי ה' 9⁹ 7¹⁵ הַבֶּלֶךְ (הַבֶּלֶךְ, הַבֶּלֶךְ) Jb 27¹² (v. הַבֶּלֶךְ, Is 49⁴ וְהַבֶּלֶךְ for nought and vanity have I spent my strength; as adv. accus. vainly, to no purpose Is 30⁷ יָרִיק יַעֲזֹרוּ הַבֶּלֶךְ יַמְּיָנוּ 39⁷ אֵף הַבֶּלֶךְ יַמְּיָנוּ they disquiet themselves to no purpose, Jb 9²⁹: הַבֶּלֶךְ אֵינֶנּוּ 35¹⁶, with נָחַם to comfort 21³⁴ Zc 10². Pl. הַבֶּלֶלִים of false gods, Dt 32²¹ בְּעֵסֹנֵי בְהֶבְלֵיהֶם (פֶּלֶא־אֵל) 1 K 16^{13,26} Je 8¹⁹ גִּבֹּר הַבֶּלֶלִי (בְּפִסְיָלִיָּהוּ) 10⁸ 14²² הַבֶּלֶלִי הַגִּזְיוֹתִים empty vanities Jon 2⁹; 31⁷ הַבֶּלֶלִי הַשְּׂמֵרִים empty vanities Jon 2⁹; in more general sense Ec 1^{2,2} 12⁸ הַבֶּלֶלִי הַבָּלִים 5⁶.

† הַבֶּלֶל vb. denom. act emptily, become vain—Qal Je 2⁵=2 K 17¹⁵ they went after vanity וַיִּהְיֶה וַיִּהְיֶה and became vain, ψ 62¹¹ וַיִּהְיֶה וַיִּהְיֶה do not become vain (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27¹² לָמָּה לָּמָּה הָבֵל הָבֵל why do ye become vain with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? Hiph. cause to become vain Je 23¹⁶ (of false prophets) מִבְּהִלִּים הִפְּחָה אֶתְכֶם i.e. fill you with vain hopes.


† II. הַבֶּל, הַבֶּל n.pr.m. (perh. i.q. As. ablu, son, COT^{Gloss}; cf. also We^{Skizzen} 111. 70; der. from I. הַבֶּל not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4^{2,2,4,4,8,8,9,25}.

† [הַבֶּנִי] n.[m.] ebony (so Symm 3 Ki & moderns; otherwise 3 & Egypt. heben, Lieblein^{AZ} 1886, 13 cf. Pinsker^{Einführung} 83; Gk. ἑβένος, Lat. hebenum)—only pl. הַבְּנִים Ez 27¹⁵ Qr (Kt הַבְּנִים הַחֲבִירִים; it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

† [הַבֶּרֶ] vb. divide (so most, but dub.; Ar. حَبَرَ cut into large pieces, cut up, is perh. denom. fr. حَبْرَةٌ a 'chunk' of meat; comparison of Ar. حَبَرَ be acquainted with, skilled in (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. חבר; but cf. infr.)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. הָבְרוּ Is 47¹³ Kt, Pt. הָבְרוּ Qr; הָבְרוּ שָׁמַיִם הַחֲוִים בְּכּוֹכְבִּים they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars (Kt would be rel. cl. without אֲשֶׁר); ה' then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen^{Kosmologie} 57 ff.; & on planets & constellations Id^{ib.} 95 ff. Epping & Strm^{Astronomisches} aus Bab. 109 ff.;—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests חֲבָרָה (cf. חֲבָרָה Ju 18²).


† הַבִּנְאָה n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. Hyas, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias

Pers 24; also Herodot^{ix}. 33; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2³;= הַנִּי 2^{8,15}, הַנִּי 2⁸.

הַגָּה (murmur, then muse; cf. Ar. حَجَّ burn, blaze (of fire), make a murmuring noise in burning; PS gives Syr.  phantasma vidit, somniavit; Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. mente concepit, imaginatus est; cf. also הִנָּה).

† [הַגִּיג] n.m. murmuring (Che), whisper, musing (on form cf. Ba^{NB} 136)—only sf. הַגִּיגִי 1. ψ 5² ה' בִּינָה ה' understand my murmuring (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to 'י. 2. ψ 39⁴ בְּהִיגִי in my musing i.e. while I was musing.

הַגִּדְדָה v. sub גִּדַּד p. 151.

† I. הַגָּה vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הִגָּה muse, speak, spell a word, so Aram. הִגָּה;  muse, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. حَجَّ satirize, insult, scold, also spell (borrowed mng.))—Qal Perf. 2 ms. הִגִּיתִי consec. Jos 1⁸; 1 s. הִגִּיתִי ψ 143⁵ consec. ψ 77¹³; Impf. יִהְיֶה Jb 27⁴+8 t.; 3 fs. הִגִּיָּה ψ 35²⁸+2 t., אֶהְיֶה ψ 63⁷ Is 38¹⁴, יִהְיֶה ψ 2¹+2 t., תִּהְיֶה Is 16⁷; נִהְיֶה Is 59¹¹; Inf. abs. הִגֹּ הוּ Is 59¹¹;—1. of inarticulate sounds: a. growl, of lion growling over prey, sq. עַל Is 31⁴. b. groan, moan, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38¹⁴ 59¹¹ (הִגֹּ נִהְיֶה); sigh for (?) in sorrow, mourning, moan for Is 16⁷ (|| לִי לִי), so also Je 48³¹. 2. utter, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38¹³; subj. לִשְׁוֹן Jb 27⁴ (|| דִּבֶּר) ψ 35²⁸ 71²⁴ Is 59³; subj. פֶּה ψ 37³⁰ Pr 8⁷—cf. also sub Po. infr.; speak (abs.) ψ 115⁷ (בִּי instr.) 3. a. (soliloquize) meditate, muse, c. בִּי rei, Jos 1⁸ ψ 1² 63⁷ 77¹³ 143⁵; c. acc. Is 33¹⁸, subj. לִבִּי. b. imagine, devise, c. acc. ψ 2¹ Pr 24² (subj. לִבִּי); c. Inf. Pr 15²³ (subj. id.) Po. Inf. abs. only מִלֵּב הָרוּ וְהָנוּ הָרוּ וְהָנוּ Is 59¹³ a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, l'ying words (|| דִּבֶּר עֵשֶׂן וְסָרָה) (|| דִּבֶּר עֵשֶׂן וְסָרָה);—on form cf. Kö¹. 555; but rd. rather rd. rather rd. Qal Inf. abs. cf. Di; Ba^{NB} 77 retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. Hiph. Pt. pl. הַמְצַפְצִפִּים Is 8¹⁹ those that make chirpings and mutterings, of necromancers and wizards.

† הַגָּה n.m. Jb 37, 2 a rumbling, growling, moaning:—ה' abs. Ez 2¹⁰+2 t.;—1. a rumbling, growling sound מִפִּי יְיָ Jb 37² of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. 2. a moaning וְהִי קִינִים וְהִי Ez 2¹⁰ lamentations and moaning and woe.

3. a sigh or moan, as transient, שְׁגִינִי, כְּמוֹהֶנָּה ψ 90⁹ *we bring our years to an end as a sigh*, i.e. a fleeting sound (cf. RVm VB).

† **הַגִּיתָ** **n.f.** meditation, musing, only cstr. (with firm — cf. Sta⁵ 304^c) לְבִי וְיִדְבֵּר חֲכָמוֹת וְה' לְבִי (with firm) ψ 49⁴ *my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart shall be understanding*.

† **הַגִּיּוֹן** **n.m.** resounding music, meditation, musing; — ה' abs. ψ 91⁷ 94²; cstr. הַגִּיּוֹן ψ 19¹⁵; sf. הַגִּיּוֹנִים La 3⁶²; — **1.** resounding music; ψ 92⁴ *with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che); cf. ה' סֵלָה ψ 91⁷ (a musical direction, v. סלה). **2.** meditation, musing ψ 19¹⁵ *the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart*; also in bad sense = plotting שְׁפִיטִי קָמִי וְהַיּוֹנִים עָלַי La 3⁶² *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (|| כְּמִשְׁבֶּתֶם ψ 61¹; cf. I. הִנֵּה **3 b**).

† **הִגָּה** **vb.** remove (Thes comp. יגה) — **Qal** *Pf.* הִגָּה Is 27⁸ (Di rds. הִנֵּה; *Inf. abs.* הִגֹּה Pr 25^{4,5}; הִגֹּה סִינִים מִכֶּסֶף — Pr 25⁴ *remove* (lit. a removing) *dross from silver*; as sim. of following הִגֹּה רָשָׁע לְפָנֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 25⁵ *remove (the) wicked before a king*; הִגָּה בְּרוּחוֹ הַקָּשָׁה Is 27⁸, acc. to Di (v. supr.) *he (') hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind*; so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptep., 'sichtend (i.e. sifting, winnowing) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הִגָּה (*Inf. abs.*)

† **הִגָּה** **n.pr.m.** v. הִגָּה.

† **הִנֵּן** (NH **הִנֵּן**, Aram. **הִנֵּן** *be suitable, fit, worthy*: on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

† **הִנֵּן** **adj.** appropriate, suitable? (cf. NH Aram., supr.) — הַנִּדְרֶת הִנֵּנָה Ez 42¹² *the corresponding (i) wall*, Ke; otherwise Vrss (ὁ καλῶν, ὁ separatum, etc.); Thes connects הִנֵּן with preceding הִנֵּן, 'aptus, idoneus (de via),' AV RV 'the way directly before the wall;' in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. הַחֲצוֹנָה *the outer court*.

† **הִגָּר** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَجَرَ *forsake, retire*; هَجْرَة *emigration, Hegira*).

† **הִגָּרָה** **n.pr.f.** Hagar, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16^{1,4,8} (all J), v¹³ 15.15.16 25¹² (all P), 21^{9,14,17} (all E).

† **הִגָּרִים** **1. n.pr.gent.** only pl. הִגָּרִים

ψ 83⁷; הַהִגָּרִים i Ch 5¹⁰ i Ch 5^{19,20}; a tribe (Aramaean? Arabian?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas^{Skizze II. 407}.

2. adj.gent. of an officer of David הַהִגָּרִי i Ch 27³¹. **3. n.pr.m.** father of one of David's warriors בְּנֵי הַהִגָּרִי i Ch 1³⁸ (but || 2 S 23³⁶ הַהִגָּרִי, so here Öt, cf. Be ThSm DrSm).

† **הִגָּרִים** **v.** foregoing.

† **הִרָה** **v.** sub הִרָה.

† **הִרָה** (perh. *make a loud noise*; so Ar. هَدَّ (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); هَدَّ crash (of a falling wall, etc.), هَدْدَة thunder).

† **הִירָה** **n.m.** Is 16⁹, shout, shouting, cheer (of a multitude; on formation compare OI¹⁸¹ a Sta⁵ 218^b); — ה' only abs., Is 16⁹ + 6t. Is & Je; —

1. shouting in harvest Is 16¹⁰, Je 48^{33,33,33} where is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25³⁰ 'shall utter (עָנָה) a shout like the (grape-) treadingers (sq. הַאֲרָזִים). Hence also **2.** shout of the foe Is 16⁶ (נָפַל עַל), Je 51¹⁴ (וְעָנָה עֲלֵיהֶם הִירָה); cf. 25³⁰ 48³³ supr.

† **הִירָה** **n.[m.]** id., only Ez 7⁷ הִירָה (joyous) shout on mountains (opp. כְּרוּמָה noise of battle).

† **הִדָּד** **n.pr.m.** Hadad (𐤇𐤁𐤃 Adēp but v. הִדָּד Aram. n.pr.div. DHM Altsem. Inschr. von Sendschirli 56, and n.pr. עֲבֵד הִדָּד Scholz Götzendienst 245, and n.pr. עֲבֵד הִדָּד Eut^{SBak} 1887, 410 cf. Bae^{Rel} 68 & sub בִּיהַדָּד p. 122; also Adda, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez^{Tell el-Amarna} BM 155; Hadad, Adad, Addu is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae^{Rel} 67, 68; perh. = thunderer D1 ZK 1885, 166 Bae^{l.c.}, cf. רִפְיוֹן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We^{Skizzen III. 51}, Sab. הִדָּד Hal²⁷; as **n.pr.div.** Heb. only in cpd. **n.pr.m.**, v. infr. — **1.** name of kings of Edom, a. Gn 36³⁵ = i Ch 1⁴⁶, Gn 36³⁶ = i Ch 1⁴⁷ (הִדָּד); b. i Ch 1⁴⁷ (|| Gn 36³⁹ הִדָּד), v⁵¹ (הִדָּד). **2.** an Edomite (הִדָּדִי) i K 11^{14,17,19,21,21,25} (הִדָּד) = אֲדָר v¹⁷.

† **הִדָּדְעוֹר** **n.pr.m.** Hadadezer (so Aram. inscr. הִדָּדְעוֹר Eut^{SBak} 1885, 679 cf. Bae^{Rel} 67; 𐤇𐤁𐤃𐤅𐤓 throughout (erroneously) Ἀδπα(α)ζα; — Hadad is help(er), cf. COT i K 20¹ & Ph. אֲשַׁמְעוֹר; king of צוֹכָה (q.v.), son of רִחָב, defeated by David 2 S 8^{3,5,10,12}, v^{7,8,9,10} (הִדָּדְעוֹר) (= הִדָּדְעוֹר q.v. i K 16^{16,19} i Ch 18^{3,5,7,8,10,10} 19^{16,19}, all erron., v. inscr. supr., & cf. Bae^{l.c.} Dr 2 S 8³ i K 16¹⁶); also i K 11²³.

man (|| מַפְנֵי שִׁיבָה תָּקוּם ||); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תִהְיֶה פָּנֵי נָדוּל Lv 19¹⁵ (H) (|| לֹא תִשָּׂא פָּנֵי־דָל ||); cf. Ex 23³ (JE; either rd. נָדַל for וָדַל, —ו not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet Ⓢ πένητα;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19¹⁵, to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned*, *made splendid* הָדַר בְּלִבוֹשׁ Is 63¹. **Niph.** Pf. נִהְדְּרוּ La 5¹² *were* (not) *honoured*, subj. פָּנֵי זָנִינִים. **Hithp.** Impf. juss. 2 ms. הִתְהַדַּר Pr 25⁶ *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

† הָדָר n. [m.] ornament, adornment, splendour, only cstr. מַלְכוּת ה' Dn 11²⁰ *splendour of (the) kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perh. Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr. & esp. Bev who reads ה' נֹגֵשׁ מַעֲבִיר (for ה' נֹגֵשׁ מַעֲבִיר, i.e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*).

† הָדָר n.m. ^{ψ 149, 9} ornament, splendour, honour (chiefly poet.)—abs. ה' Dt 33¹⁷ + 12 t.; cstr. הָדָר Is 2¹⁰ + 7 t.; sf. הָדָרִי Mi 2⁹ (but cf. infr.) Ez 16¹⁴; הָדָרִי ψ 45⁵ 90¹⁶; הָדָרִי ψ 45⁴; הָדָרִי Ez 27¹⁰; הָדָרִי Is 5¹⁴ La 1⁶; pl. cstr. הָדָרִי ψ 110³ (but rd. prob. הָדָרִי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);—**1.** *ornament* Pr 20²⁹ (grey hair, for old men; || תַּפְאֶרֶת ||, Ez 16¹⁴ (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of ')); הָדָר (ornamental, beautiful) trees, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, Ⓢ καρπὸν ξύλων ὁπαίων, so Di;—here would come also *sacred, festal garments*, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr. **2.** *splendour, majesty* Dt 33¹⁷ of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5¹⁴ cf. La 1⁶; of Carmel Is 35² (|| פְּבוֹד ||); of *majesty & dignity* conferred by ' on man ψ 8⁶ (|| פְּבוֹד ||), on king 21⁶ (|| id., הוֹד ||), cf. 45⁴ (|| הוֹד ||) & v⁵ (but txt. perh. erron. Che ^{crit. n.}); denied of suffering servant of ' Is 53² (|| תַּאֲרָר ||); of *dignity* of good & capable woman (אִשְׁתֵּי הַלַּי) Pr 31²⁵ (|| עוֹלָה ||); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27¹⁰; especially of *majesty* of ' 1 Ch 16²⁷ = ψ 96⁶, cf. Jb 40¹⁰ ψ 111³ (all || הוֹד ||); also ψ 104¹ (|| id., under fig. of garment); further ψ 29⁴ (|| פָּתַח ||), 90¹⁶ (|| פָּעַל ||); in combination הוֹדָד הוֹדָד Is 2^{10.19.21}. **3.** *honour, glory* ψ 149⁹ for saints of ' ; cf. Mi 2⁹ of 's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery: but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm

ZAW 1882, 103 prop. הִדְרִיר, fr. their children ye take *freedom* (yet מַעַל then hardly suitable).

† הִדְרָה n.f. adornment, glory—only cstr. הִדְרָת;—**1.** *holy adornment* (Che^v), always in connexion with public worship of ' 1 Ch 16²⁹ 2 Ch 20²¹ ψ 29² 96². **2.** *the glory of a king*, fig. of רַב־עַם, Pr 14²³.

† הִדְרָה n.pr.m. a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36³⁹ = הִדְרָה (q.v.) 1 Ch 1⁵⁰ (so here Codd., Ⓢ Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

† הִדְרָה n.pr.m. an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10¹⁸ (Ⓢ Ἀδωνειραμ) = אֶדְרָם 1 K 12¹⁸ (Ⓢ Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνειραμ), & אֶדְרָמִי, q.v.—הִדְרָה v.p. 213.

† הִדְרָה n.pr.m. a king of Aram (צוֹכָה) defeated by David 2 S 10^{16.16.19} = 1 Ch 19^{16.19}; also 1 Ch 18^{3.5.8.9.10} הִדְרָה v^{7.10}; all erron. for הִדְרָה (q.v.), although Ⓢ throughout Ἀδρααζαρ.

† הִיָּה interj. expressing woe, alas! Ez 30² howl ye לֵוִים הָהָּ alas for the day! AV Woe worth the day! (cf. אֲהֵה לֵוִים Joel 1¹⁵).

† הִיָּה interj. i.q. the more usual הוּי (q.v.) Ah! Am 5¹⁶ of mourners יִאֲמְרוּ הוּי וְיִבְכְּלוּ חַיֹּתָיו.

הָהָּ Je 29²³ Kt, v. הוּא.

הוּא m. הִיא f. (pl. m. הֵמָּה, fem. הֵנָּה).

[the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing.**, he, she, used also (in both genders) for the neuter it, Lat. *is, ea, id.* (The **ה** is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29²³ Kt, and in the pr. n. אֱלֹהֵי Moab. (MI^{6.27}) and Ph. (often) הָא; Aram. of Zinjirli הָא, once הוּ (DHM ^{Inscr. von Sendschirli 55}); הוּא, הִיא, Syr. ^{ܗܘܐ, ܗܝܐ} (for *hū'a, hī'a*, W^{SG 104}); Eth. ^{ወሐድ, ወሐድ} *we'ētū, ye'ētū*; perh. also ^{ሕ, ሕ} *hisself, herself*, suff. *ሕ, ሕ*, cf. demonstr. *suatu, siati* (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. 1. 283 & reff., W^{SG 98, 105} DI^{55b, 57}). In the Pent., הוּא is of common gender, the fem. form הִיא occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14² 20⁵ 38²⁵ (v. Mass. here), Lv 11³⁹ 13^{10.21} 16³¹ 20¹⁷ 21⁹ Nu 5^{13.14}. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הוּא was construed as a fem. pointed it הִיא (as a *Qrê perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same Qrê occurs 1 K 17¹⁵ Is 30³³ Jb

31^{11a}—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of הָיָא to be read as הָיָא, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17¹⁵ וַתֹּאכַל הָאִשָּׁה (to be read as וַתֹּאכַל הָאִשָּׁה, on account of the fem. verb) ψ 73¹⁶ Jb 31^{11b} (כִּי הוּא זָמָה וְהוּא עֵץ) (כִּי הוּא זָמָה וְהוּא עֵץ פְּלִילִים to be read as כִּי הוּא זָמָה וְהוּא עֵץ פְּלִילִים), Ec 5⁸ 1 Ch 29¹⁶. The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism: for the fact that Arab., Aram., & Eth. have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written הָיָא (see the passages cited in the *Adnotationes Criticae*, p. 526). In Ph. both masc. and fem. are alike written הָיָא (CLS i. 1⁹ מֶלֶךְ צֶדֶק הָיָא, 1.13 מְלָאכָה הָיָא, 3¹⁰ אָדָם הָיָא, 1.11 מְמַלְכָּה הָיָא, 93² 94²), though naturally this would be read as *hu'* or *hi'* as occasion required. Hence, as ⑤ shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally הָיָא was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene הָיָא in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perh. in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De ZKWL 1880, pp. 393-399), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.)

In usage הָיָא (f. הָיָא; pl. הָיָא, הֵם, הֵנָּה): v. (הָיָא) is 1. an emph. *he* (she, it, they), sometimes equivalent to *himself* (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) *that* (those): a. Gn 3¹⁵ הָיָא הוּא יִשׁוּפֹךְ רֹאשׁ *he* (⑤ *αὐτός*) shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll. *thou*), v²⁰ for *she* (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14¹³ ψ 24²⁵ 33⁹ 91³ 103¹⁴ 148⁵ Jb 5¹⁵ 11¹¹ 28²⁴ Je 5⁵ 34^{7b} Ho 6¹ 11¹⁰: Dr 1^{14,15}), 4 Adah bare Jabal הָיָא אָבִי יֵשֶׁב אֱהָלִים *he* (*ἐκεῖνος*) was the father of tent-dwellers, v²¹ 10⁸ *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20⁵ (*αὐτός*), Ju 13⁵ Is 32⁷ 33²² 2 K 14^{7,22,25}; Ho 10² *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13^{15b} (*he*, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v. Dr 1^{107,160,168,169}.) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptep., Gn 2¹¹ . . . הָיָא הַפֶּהֱבִי *that* is the one which encompasseth etc., v^{13,14} 10¹² *that* is

the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14³ הָיָא יָם הַמֶּלַח *that* is the salt sea, v⁸ הָיָא צֶעַר *that* is Zoar, 36¹ + oft. b. pointing back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else: Gn 4⁴ נָחֵם אֱבֶל *he* also . . . v²⁶ 10²¹ 20⁵ וְהָיָא גַּם-הִיא and she, *herself* also said, Ex 1¹⁰ + oft. c. appended alone to a verb (more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4¹⁴ I know הָיָא דְּבַר יִדְבַר הוּא *that he* can speak, v¹⁶ 1 S 22¹⁸ וַיִּפְנֶה הוּא בַּכְהֵנִים and *he* (though none else would do it) smote the priests, 23²² for one hath told me, הָיָא עָרָם וְעָרָם *He* can deal subtilly, Ez 12¹² (peculiarly), cf. Dr 1¹⁰⁰: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18²³ הָיָא הַלֵּוִי, Is 7¹⁴ הוּא, Est 9¹ (הָיָא) being probably all the exx. in the OT. d. Gn 13¹ and Abram came up out of Egypt, וְהָיָא הוּא *himself* and his wife, and all that he had, 14¹⁵ וַיַּעֲבְדֵיו הוּא *he* and his servants, 19³⁰; so very oft. e. *prefixed* to a noun (very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12^{42b} Ez 3⁸ & 33⁸ הָיָא: to pr. names Ex 6²⁷ מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן הָיָא, 1 Ch 26²⁶ *that* Shelomoth, 27⁶ 2 Ch 28²² 32¹² (diff. from 2 K 18²²), v³⁰ 33²³ Ezr 7⁶: cf. הָיָא Ne 10³⁸ (comp. in Syr. ܫܐܢܐ, No 1²²⁷): cf. ψ 87⁵ 1 S 20²⁹.

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: a. when the predic. is a verb (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15⁴ but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, הָיָא יִירָשְׁךָ *he* shall be thy heir, 3¹² the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, הוּא נָתַנָּה לִּי *she* gave to me, 24⁷ 44¹⁷ etc. Ju 7⁴ 2 S 14¹⁹ (throwing stress on יִירָשְׁךָ) 1 Ch 11²⁰ Is 33¹⁵⁻¹⁶ 34¹⁶ 38¹⁹ 47¹⁰ 59¹⁶ 63⁵ Ho 7⁸; oft. in Pr, as 1^{18,22,24} 11²⁸ 13¹³ 19²¹ 22⁹ 24¹²; 1 S 13¹³ (v. Dr), ψ 68³⁶. b. when the predic. is a noun, Gn 2¹⁴ and the fourth river, הוּא פָּרַת *it* was the Euphrates, v¹⁹ 9¹⁸ 15² 42⁶ יוֹסֵף הָיָא הַמֶּלֶךְ and Joseph, *he* was the ruler etc.: in sentences of the type הָיָא הַמֶּלֶךְ, הוּא הָיָא הַמֶּלֶךְ, Dt 3²² 4³⁵ 7⁹ 10⁹ Jos 13^{14,33} Is 9¹⁴ 33⁶ Ho 11⁵ (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river was the Euphrates:' the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So c. after אֲשֶׁר in an affirmative sentence, Gn 9³ all creeping things אֲשֶׁר הוּא חַיִּים *who* are living, Lv 11³⁹ Nu 9¹³ 14⁸ 35³¹ אֲשֶׁר לָמוּת הוּא רָשָׁע *who* is guilty of death, Dt 20²⁰ 1 S 10¹⁹ Hg 1⁹ al. (On 2, cf. Dr 1¹⁹⁹, with Obs.)

3. Where, however, the pron. follows the

pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12¹⁸ why didst thou not tell me **כִּי אִשְׁתְּךָ הוּא** that she was thy wife? 20¹³ 21¹³ **כִּי זֶרַעְךָ הוּא** for he is thy seed, 31²⁰ because he told him not **הוּא בֵרְתָּה** 37³ + oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24⁶⁵ Dt 4⁶ 30²⁰ Jos 10² 1 K 22²² 3⁴ 21² Ho 2⁴ ψ 45¹²). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31¹⁶ all the wealth which God hath taken etc., **וְלִבְנֵינוּ הוּא** it is ours and our children's, v⁴³ and all that thou seest, **הוּא לִי** it is mine (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) **is mine**, 41²⁵ **פֶּרַעַה אַחֵר הוּא** the dream of Pharaoh **is** one, 48⁵ (לִי הֵם), Ex 3⁵ for the place whereon thou standest, **הוּא אֶדְמַת קֹדֶשׁ** it is holy ground, Nu 13³² 21²⁶ Dt 1¹⁷ Jos 5¹⁵ 6¹⁹ Jb 3¹⁹ + oft.; Gn 23¹⁵ **מִדְּהוּא . . . אָרֶץ**, so ψ 39⁵ Is 4²² (הָיָה); הָיָה . . . אֲתָם (unusual) Zp 2¹². (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a casus pendens, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31¹⁶ for instance, the direct form of predicate **כִּי לָנוּ הוּא** and **וְלִבְנֵינוּ** would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after **אִשֶּׁר** in a negative sentence, Gn 7¹² 17¹² **אִשֶּׁר לֹא** which is not of thy seed, Nu 17⁵ Dt 17¹⁵ 1 K 8⁴¹ (cf. הָיָה 3 c). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of **לֹא**, Je 5¹² **הוּא לֹא** He is not; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18^{2.7} a nation terrible **מִן־הוּא** (= **מֵאִשֶּׁר הוּא**) from (the time that) **it was**, Na 2⁹ **מִיָּמֵי הוּא** from the days that (st. c. Ges^{§ 130.4}) **it was**, 2 K 7⁷ they left the camp **הוּא** as **it was** (cf. **הָיָה** v¹⁰). (On 3, cf. Dr^{§ 198}, with Obs.)

4. It anticipates (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6⁹ **יִנְתִּי תַּמָּתִּי הוּא** one is she, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25¹¹ Ez 11¹⁵ 21¹⁶, La 1¹⁸ **צָדִיק הוּא** (oft. so in NH); Ec 6¹⁰ **וְנִדְרָע הוּא** and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6¹⁹ **הָיָה הוּא** an accident is it, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. הָיָה 4 a.) **b.** after pronouns—(a) 2 S 7²⁸ **אֲתָה הוּא** Thou art he—God, ψ 44⁵ **אֲתָה הוּא** thou art he—my king, Is 37¹⁶ 43²⁵ (אֲנִי), 51^{9.10.12} 52⁶ Je 14²² 29²³ Kt +; cf. Je 49¹² **וְאֲתָה הוּא** and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*, cf. Ju 13¹¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁷ Ez 38¹⁷.) So Ew^{§ 207 b} Müll^{§ 409}. But others, as Ges^{Thes}

Roo^{§ 563} De^{Is 37, 16; ψ 44, 5}, treat **הוּא** as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; 'Thou (emph.) art my king.' (β) **כִּי הוּא**, sq. a ptep. or subst. Gn 27³³ ψ 24¹⁰ **מִלְּךָ הַקְּבוֹד הוּא** who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, 'Who (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50⁹ **יִרְשָׁעֵנִי הוּא** who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. 'Who (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4⁷ 13¹⁹ 17³ 41² Je 30²¹ (so with הָיָה Gn 21²⁹, הָיָה Zc 1³ 4⁵). (γ) **וְהָיָה** † 1 Ch 22¹ Ec 1¹⁷ (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one **וְהוּ**). On the analogous . . . **אֵלֶּה הֵם**, v. הָיָה 4 b (γ). (Cf. Dr^{§ 200, 201}.)

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who **is** (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, † Dt 32³⁹ **אֲנִי הוּא** I, I am he, and beside me there is no God, Is 41⁴ (v. Che) 43^{10.13} even from to-day I am he, 46⁴ 48¹² ψ 102²⁸ (v. Che) thou art he, and thy years have no end (Ⓢ usu. *ἐγώ εἰμι*: in ψ *ὃς δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς εἶ*). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3¹⁹, but is **הוּא** a mere predicate of identity? v. rather 3 b.

6. In a neuter sense, *that, it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2²¹ **כְּדִבְרֵיכֶם הוּא** acc. to your words, so be it; Gn 42¹⁴ **הוּא אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי** that is what I said, Ex 16²³ Lv 10³ 2 K 9³⁶; Jb 8¹⁹ **הוּא מוֹשֵׁשׁ דְּרָכֹו** the lo *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13¹⁶ 15⁹ 31²³ Pr 7²³ Ec 2¹ 3²² 9⁹ Est 9^{1b}; similarly the fem. **הִיא**, Ju 14⁴ they knew not **הִיא** that *it* was from **י**, Nu 14⁴¹ Jos 10¹³ Is 14²⁴ ψ 77¹⁰ **הִיא חִלּוֹתִי** *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9²² Pr 18¹³ Je 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 25²⁰ Ec 3¹³; ref. to **זֶאת** Am 7⁶ ψ 118²³ Jb 5²⁷, **זֶה** Ec 2²⁴. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence **הוּא** Gn 34¹⁴ Ex 8¹⁵ Nu 15²⁵ (Ec 5⁵) Dt 4⁶ +.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18³⁶ = Is 36²¹ **כִּי מִצּוֹת הוּא** for *it* was the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20³³ (text dub.), Je 50^{15.25} 51^{6.11} Mi 2³, perh. Jb 32⁸.

7. With the art. **הַהוּא**, **הַהִיא**, **הַהֵמָּה**, **הַהֵנָּה**: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2¹² **הַהָאָרֶץ הַהִיא** that land, 19³⁵ **בַּלַּיְלָה הַהִיא** and in that night, 21²² **בַּעֲת הַהִיא** at that time, Dt 1¹⁹ **הַהוּא** the ruler and governor. Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction (**הוּא**) **בַּלַּיְלָה הוּא** Gn 19³³ 30¹⁶ 32²³ 1 S 19¹⁰.

†[**הוּא**] vb. fall (Ar. **هَوَى** *id.* e.g. of a

star Qor 53¹)—**Qal** *Imv.* Jb 37⁶ for he saith to the snow הַיָּאֲרֵץ *Fall* earthwards (an Arabizing usage).

הַבְּנִי v. [הַבְּנִי].

הור (√ of foll.; De Jb 39²⁰ comp. Bed. *ḥorāḥ* crash, roar, resonance; 'weithin hallende Selbstverkündigung' Id. ψ 8⁶; but *ḥorāḥ* ordinarily means *be gentle, quiet*, esp. in speech).

†**I. הור** **n.m.** Jb 37²² splendour, majesty, vigour (chiefly poet.) (NH *id.*)—ה' abs. Jb 37²² + 8 t. (ה' 1 Ch 29¹¹); estr. Is 30³⁰ + 3 t.; sf. הורי Dn 10⁸; הורך Nu 27²⁰ + 2 t.; הורך Pr 5⁹ ψ 145⁴; הור Ho 14⁷ + 3 t.; הרה Je 22¹⁸;—**1.** splendour, majesty, of king הורך וְהָרַךְ ψ 45⁴; גדול כבודו || ה' ψ 21⁶, subj. ה' (בְּיָשׁוּעֶתְךָ); foretold of the מָצַח Zc 6¹³ וְהָיָא וְהָיָא זָמַח; הור וְיָשַׁב וְיָשַׁל עַל־בָּסָא וְיָמָן עָלָיו הור מְלֻכֻּת; cf. הור וְיָשַׁב וְיָשַׁל עַל־בָּסָא 1 Ch 29²⁵ (ה' confers on Sol.); ה' וְהָיָא מְלֻכֻּת Dn 11²¹ (of usurper); v. also הרה Je 22¹⁸ in lament for king. Hence also **2.** divine splendour, majesty, light & glory which God wears as king: הור וְהָרַךְ לְבָשֶׁת ψ 104¹ (7 t. joined with הָרַךְ); cf. Jb 40¹⁰ where ה' addresses Job in irony; הור וְהָרַךְ לְבָשֶׁת Jb 37²²; הור וְהָרַךְ לְבָשֶׁת 1 Ch 16²⁶; also הור וְהָרַךְ לְבָשֶׁת 1 Ch 29¹¹; see further (וְהָרַכְתָּ מְלֻכָּא הָאָרֶץ ||) Hb 3³ בָּסָא שְׁמִים הור מְלֻכָּא דִּיר שְׁמִים || 8² אֲשֶׁר־תִּנְהַךְ הור עַל־שְׁמִים; also הור וְהָרַךְ לְבָשֶׁת 148¹³ (בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ); also הור וְהָרַךְ לְבָשֶׁת 145⁴; of Yahweh's actions וְהָרַךְ פְּעָלָיו 11¹³; of his voice וְהָרַךְ שְׁמִיעִי Is 30³⁰. **3. a.** splendour of Israel under divine blessing הור וְהָרַךְ Ho 14⁷. **b.** majesty, dignity, authority of Moses Nu 27²⁰ (P; only here in Hex) וְהָרַכְתָּ מִיָּדָיו. Also, **c.** manly vigour פְּרִי־יָמָיו הור וְהָרַךְ Pr 5⁹, in warning against licentiousness; as displayed in outward appearance הור וְהָרַךְ לְבָשֶׁת Dn 10⁸ (|| בָּשָׂה). **4.** of a horse, majesty, majestic force הור וְהָרַךְ Jb 39²⁰ the majesty of his snorting (majestic snorting, VB) is a terror; also in sim. of Yahweh's dealings with Judah, וְהָרַכְתָּ אֹתָם כְּסוּסִים; and he will make them like the horse of his majesty in battle.

†**II. הור** **n.pr.m.** (splendour, vigour)—a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷.

†**הוריה** Kt, הוריה Qr, **n.pr.m.** only in ה' Ne 7⁴³ of a Levitical family; = הוריה Ezr 2⁴⁰ q.v. sub ירה.

†**הוריה** **n.pr.m.** (my splendour is Yah)—

1. a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁹. **2.** Levites a. Ne 8⁷ 9⁵ 10¹¹; b. Ne 10¹⁴. **3.** a chief of the people Ne 10¹⁹.

†**הוריה** Qr Ne 7⁴³ v. הוריה supr.

†**הוריה, הוריה, הוריה** **n.pr.m.** v. sub ירה.

†**הרה** **vb.** become (Ar. *ḥarā* to fall (v. *ḥarā*), also to gape or yawn, and to desire (cf. *ḥarā*): cf. Fl^{De} Jb 6²; Aram. *ḥarā*, *ḥarā* the usual word for to be (prob. orig. to fall out, accidit, hence come to pass, come to be, γίγνεσθαι), Mish. *id.* very common) a rare syn. of *ḥarā* q.v.:—**Qal** *Impf.* apoc. *ḥarā* Ec 11³ (for *ḥarā* with *otiosum*; Ges⁷⁵ B 13^o Kön^p. 597 f.; but Gr. plausibly *ḥarā*); *Imv.* ms. *ḥarā* Gn 27²⁹, fs. *ḥarā* Is 16⁴, Pt. *ḥarā* Ec 2²² Ne 6⁶:—Gn 27²⁹ לְאָחִיר *become* lord to thy brethren, Is 16⁴ (perh. in imit. of Moab. dialect) *ḥarā* לְמֹו *become* thou (Zion) a defence to them, Ec 2²² 11³ Ne 6⁶.

†**הרה** **n.f.** **1.** desire; **2.** chasm, fig. destruction (cf. *ḥarā* desire, *ḥarā* atmosphere, emptiness, *ḥarā* a deep pit, hell (cf. sub *ḥarā*); Aram. *ḥarā* gulf, chasm (Lu 16²⁶ ㊂) estr. *ḥarā* Mi 7³ +, sf. *ḥarā* Jb 6² +, pl. *ḥarā* ψ 51⁰ +;—**1.** desire (in bad sense) Mi 7³ דִּבֶּר הַחַד נַפְשׁוֹ speaketh the desire of his soul, Pr 10³ הַחַד רָשָׁעִים became strong through his (evil) desire (but read rather with ㊂ La Gr Bi Che Now בְּהוֹנוֹ ||) *ḥarā*. **2.** engulfing ruin, destruction Jb 6² Qr 30¹³ (cf. Baer's note) *ḥarā* of Job's great calamity; pl. (intens.) *ḥarā*, esp. as wrought, or meditated, by one against another, ψ 51⁰ הַחַד קָרָבָם their inward part is engulfing ruin (Che), 38¹³ הַחַד דְּבָרָה, 52⁴ הַחַד תִּהְיֶה, 57² הַחַד בְּקָרְבָּה, 55¹² לְשׁוֹן הַחַד (cf. Pr 17⁴ הַחַד לְשׁוֹן הַחַד) till the storm of ruin (Che) pass by, 91³ הַחַד דְּבָרָה destructive pestilence, 94²⁰ הַחַד הַחַד the seat (tribunal) of destruction (i.e. which ruins the innocent by injustice), Pr 19¹³ a foolish son is *ḥarā* לְאָחִיר, Jb 6³⁰ (cf. v² supr.).

†**הרה** **n.f.** destruction, sf. *ḥarā* Jb 6² Kt, i. q. *ḥarā* (Qr), and prob. an error for it: v. *ḥarā* **2.**

†**הרה** **n.f.** ruin, disaster (cf. sub *ḥarā*) Ez 7²⁶ הַחַד תִּהְיֶה עַל הַחַד disaster shall come upon disaster, Is 47¹¹ הַחַד תִּפֹּל disaster shall fall upon thee (|| שָׁאָה, רָעָה).

†**יהוה** **n.pr.dei** Yahweh, the proper name of the God of Israel—**(1.** MT *יהוה* (Qr), or *יהוה* (Qr), in *יהוה* 6518 *יהוה* 303).

the combinations יהוה אדני & אדני יהוה (vid. אֲדֹנָי, and with prep. בַּיהוָה, לַיהוָה, מִיְהוָה (Qr אֲדֹנָי, בַּאֲדֹנָי, מֵאֲדֹנָי, לְאֲדֹנָי, בְּאֲדֹנָי form. ③ and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20⁷ Lv 24¹¹ יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo de Vita Mosi III. 519, 529), called by the Jews הַשֵּׁם and by the Samaritans שִׁמְעָא. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bō⁵⁸⁸). The traditional Ἰαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יְהוֹ-יְהוּ of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יְהִי, all favour יהוה (cf. פֶּלֶם 74⁶; פֶּלֶם Is 33¹¹), v. Lag^{Sym. I. 14} Baudissin^{Studien I. 179 ff.}; Dr^{Stud. Bib. I. 1 ff.} For *Jewe* v. Sta^{ZAW 1881, 346} De^{ib. 1882, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. II.} 2.

on liter. of interpret. v. Nes^{Eg. 67} Dr^{I. c.}.—Many recent scholars explain יְהוֹה as Hiph. of הוה (= היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. הוה Gn 3²⁰) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes^{Eg. 88} (but Nes^{Eg. 91} inclines to Qal as RS^{Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. v. infr.}); or from הוה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS^{OTJC ed. I. 423; cm. ed. 2, 245}, cf. We^{Skizzen III. 175}; 'Fäller,' destroying foes, Sta^{G. I. 429} (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (= היה); *the one who is: i.e. the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever-living*, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation as the God of redemption*, De Oehl; cf. also RS^{Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876}, *he will be it*, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew^{infr.}), *he will approve himself (give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr^{I. c. 17})).

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3¹²⁻¹⁵ as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v¹²), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be it* v^{14a} (i.e. with thee v¹²) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v^{14b} (i.e. with thee v¹²), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be it* v¹⁵ (i.e. with thee v¹²). Cf. Ew^{BTh II. 337, 338} RS^{I. c., Proph. 385 ff.} Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag^{Psalt. Hieron. 156}); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (אֲנִי=כִּי; AE JDMich We^{JD Thx I, 540 = Comp. Hex. 72}); Di al. *I am who I am*, he

who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6³; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֱלֹהֵי שְׂרֵי was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21³³ by אֱלֹהֵי עוֹלָם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21³³. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and אדני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12⁹ (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohist group of ψ 42-83 it is used 39 t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI¹⁸. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2^{4b} DI^{Pa 153 ff.} Dr^{Stud. Bib. I. 7 ff.}

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים and suffixes, especially in D; a. with אֱלֹהֵיךְ in the Ten Words Ex 20²⁻¹² (5 t.) = Dt 5⁶⁻¹⁶; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23¹⁹ 34^{24,26}; in D 234 t.; Jos 1^{9,17} 9²⁴ (D²); elsewhere Gn 27²⁰ Ex 15²⁶ (JE), Ju 6²⁶; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11² 22^{11,12} 2 Ch 9^{8,8} 16⁷ Is 7¹¹ 37⁴⁴ 41¹³ 43³ 51¹⁵ 55⁵ Je 40² + (3 t.) Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴ 14² Am 9¹⁵ ψ 81¹¹. b. with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 t.; D² 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23²⁵ (E); 82⁴ 10^{8,16,17} (JE); Ju 6¹⁰ 1 S 12^{12,14} 2 K 17³⁹ 23²¹ 1 Ch 22¹⁸ + (10 t. Chr) ψ 76¹² Je 13¹⁶ + (5 t.) Ez 20^{5,7,19,20} Jo 2¹³ + (6 t.) Zc 6¹⁵. c. with אֱלֹהֵינִי in D 23 t.; in D² 5 t.; Ex 8⁶ (JE) Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 8^{22,23} 10^{25,26} (E) Ju 11²⁴ 1 S 7⁸ 1 K 8^{57,59,61,65} 2 K 18²² 19¹⁹ = Is 36⁷ 37²⁰, 1 Ch 13² + (15 t. Chr) Mi 4⁵ 7¹⁷ Is 26¹³ Je 32² + (17 t.) ψ 20⁸ 90¹⁷ (?; Baer אֲדֹנָי 94²³ 99^{5,8,9} 105⁷ 106⁴⁷ 113⁵ 122⁹ 123² Dn 9^{10,13,14}. d. c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10⁷ (J) Ex 29^{46,46} Lv 26⁴⁴ (P) Ju 3⁷ 8³⁴ 1 S 12⁹ 1 K 9⁹ 2 K 17^{9,14,16,19} 18¹² 2 Ch 31⁶ 33¹⁷ 34³⁸ Ne 9^{3,34} Je 3²¹ 22⁹ 30⁹ 43^{1,1} 56⁴ Ez 28²⁶ 34³⁰ 39^{22,28} Ho 1⁷ 3⁷ 10⁷ Zp 2⁷ Hag 1^{12,12} Zc 9¹⁶ 10⁶. e. with אֱלֹהֵי Nu 23²¹ (E) Ex 32¹¹ (J) Lv 4²² (P) Dt 17¹⁹ 18⁷ 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 5¹⁷ 11⁴ 15^{3,4} 2 K 5¹¹ 16² 2 Ch 1¹ + 13 t. Chr; Mi 5³ Je 7²⁸ ψ 33¹² 144¹⁵ 146⁵ Jon 2². f. with אֱלֹהֵי Nu 22¹⁸ (JE) Dt 4⁵ 18¹⁶ 26¹⁴ Jos 14^{8,9} 2 S 24²⁴ 1 K 3⁷ 5^{18,19}

8²⁸ 17^{20.21} 1 Ch 21¹⁷ 22⁷ 2 Ch 2³ 6¹⁹ Ezr 7²³ 9⁵
 ψ 7^{2.4} 13⁴ 18²⁹ 30^{3.13} 35²⁴ 40⁶ 104¹ 109²⁶ Is 25¹
 Je 31¹⁸ Dn 9^{4.20} Jon 2⁷ Hab 1¹² Ze 11⁴ 13⁹ 14⁵.
g. with אֱלֹהִים Is 60⁹ Je 21^{17.19} 3¹³ Mi 7¹⁰ Zp 3¹⁷.
h. with אֱלֹהִים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 24^b—3²³ (J, 20 t. either אֱלֹהִים inserted by R^p as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source); Ex 9³⁰ (J, but not in G Sam.; Sam. from later Qr); 2 S 7^{22.25} (G) אֲדֹנֵי יְהוָה and 1 Ch 17²⁰⁻²³ only יהוה); 1 Ch 17^{16.17} (but 2 S 7^{18.19} יהוה אֲדֹנֵי יהוה) 1 Ch 28²⁰ 29¹ 2 Ch 1⁹ 6^{41.42} 26¹⁸ (but in the original ψ 132⁸ stood יהוה (so G), or else no divine name); ψ 72¹⁸ (the late doxology) 84¹² (but it makes the line too long); Jon 4⁶. For the combinations with other divine names see those names. **2.** the phrase אֲנִי יְהוָה is noteworthy:—**a.** after אָמַר either alone Ex 6^{2.29} (P) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28¹³ (J) 15⁷ (R) Ex 6⁶ (P) with אֱלֹהִים Ju 6¹⁰ Ez 20⁵. **b.** after כִּי (א) Ex 7¹⁷ 8¹⁸ 10² (J); Ex 7⁵ 14^{4.18} (P); 1 K 20^{13.28} Je 24⁷ Ez 6⁷ + 4 t. Ez; (B) with אֱלֹהִים Ex 6⁷ 16¹² Dt 29⁵ (P) Ez 20³⁰ Jo 4¹⁷; (γ) with אֱלֹהִים Ex 29⁴⁶ (P) Ez 28²⁶ 34³⁰ 39^{22.23}; (δ) before relative and other clauses Is 45³ 49^{23.26} 60¹⁶ Ez 7⁹ 17²⁴ 21¹⁰ 22²² 35¹² 36³⁶; (ε) with various forms of דְּבַרְתִּי Ex 31¹³ (P) Ez 20¹² 37²³ 39⁷; (ζ) with יִרְעֵנִי Ez 5¹³ 17²¹, cf. יִרְעֵנִי אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי י. **c.** after כִּי in various combinations Lv 11^{44.45} Nu 35³⁴ (P), Lv 20^{7.26} 21^{8.15.23} 22¹⁶ 24²² 25¹⁷ 26^{1.44} (all H); Ex 15²⁶ (R) Is 41¹³ 43³ 61⁸ Je 9²³ Ez 12²⁵ 21⁴ Zc 10⁶ Mal 3⁶. **d.** emphatic Ex 6⁸ 12¹² Lv 26^{2.45} Nu 3^{13.41.45} (all P); Lv 18^{5.6.21} 19¹². 14.16.18.28.30.32.37 21¹² 22^{2.3.8.30.31.33} (all H) Is 43¹⁵; with אֱלֹהִים Ex 29⁴⁶; with אֱלֹהִים Is 48¹⁷; with אֱלֹהִים Lv 23⁴³ 25^{38.55} Nu 10¹⁰ 15^{41.41} (P) Lv 18^{2.4.30} 19^{2.3.4.10.25.31.34.36} 20²⁴ 23²² 26¹³ (all H) Ez 20^{7.19} Jo 2²⁷; with מְרַשֵּׁשׁ Lv 20⁸ 22^{9.32} (H), with דְּבַרְתִּי Nu 14³⁵ (P) Ez 5¹⁵ + (11 t. Ez); with clauses Is 27³ 41^{4.17} 42^{6.8} 45^{5.6.7.8.18.19.21} 60²² Je 17¹⁰ 32²⁷ Ez 14^{7.9} 34²⁴; אֲנִי יְהוָה is used in the Ten Words Ex 20^{2.5} = Dt 5^{6.9} cited ψ 81¹¹ Ho 12¹⁰ 13⁴; elsewhere only Ex 4¹¹ (J) Is 43¹¹ 44²⁴ 51¹⁵. **3.** יהוה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of Yahweh יהוה יִרְאָה Gn 22¹⁴ (J); יהוה נָסִי Ex 17¹⁵ (E) יהוה שְׁלוֹם Ju 6²⁴ יהוה צִדְקָנוּ Je 33¹⁶ (cf. 23⁶ where it is applied to the Messiah); יהוה שְׁפָה Ez 48³⁵.—On combinations such as יְהוָה יִרְאָה, etc., v. יִרְאָה, etc.

Note.—Bonk ZAW 1891, 126 ff. seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יהוה is the oldest and

the latest form and that יי is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

יהוה n.pr.dei contr. fr. יהוה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15² יְהוָה עֹזִי וְיִמְרָתִי *My strength and song is Yah* (cited Is 12² ψ 118¹⁴), cf. the poetic extract יְהוָה עֹזִי עַל בֵּס = *hand to the throne of Yah* Ex 17¹⁶ (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38¹¹ (repeated by dittography), יְהוָה לְהַבֵּתִי (א) (so read in preference to the MT שְׁלֵהֶבְתִּי) = *flame of fire from Yah* Ct 8⁶; בֵּיתִי יהוה Is 26⁴ (יהוה sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שְׁמוֹ, cf. ψ 68⁵); יהוה אֱלֹהִים, ψ 68¹⁹. Elsewhere יְהוָה is used only in late ψ, especially in the Hallel, in the phrase הַלְלֵי יְהוָה *praise ye Yah* ψ 104³⁵ 105⁴⁵ 106^{1.48} 111¹ 112¹ 113^{1.9} 115¹⁸ 116¹⁹ 117² 135^{1.3.21} 146^{1.10} 147^{1.20} 148^{1.14} 149^{1.9} 150^{1.6}, cf. also יהוה הַלְלֵי 102¹⁹ 115¹⁷ יהוה תְּהַלֵּל יְהוָה 150⁶ (v. הַלְלֵי); in var. other phrases ψ 77¹² 89⁹ 94^{7.12} 115¹⁸ 118^{5.5} 17.18.19 122⁴ 130³ 135⁴.

יהוה n.pr.m. (prob. contr. fr. יהוה = 'is He, cf. יִשְׁעַי and refl.; cuneif. *Ia-u-a* COT 1 K 16²³ 2 K 9² (further Schr MBAW 1880, 277, ZA III. 3 Hpt BAS I. 296, 329 Jäger^{ib.} 468); cf. also יהוה) — **1.** king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (G Elov, A oft. 'Ihov, G L 'Iov) 1 K 19^{16.17.17} 2 K 9² + 36 t. 2 K 9 + 10 + 12² 13¹ 14⁸ 15¹²; 2 Ch 22^{7.8.9} 25¹⁷ Ho 1⁴. **2.** prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (G Elov, A Elov G L 'Iov in K; G 'Iov, 'Ihov, A G L 'Ihov in Ch) 1 K 16^{1.7.12} 2 Ch 19² 20³⁴. **3.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³ (G 'Ihov, G L 'Ihov). **4.** a Judeite 1 Ch 23^{38.38} (G 'Ihov, A G L 'Ihov). **5.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4³⁵ (G oiros i.e. יהוה); A G L 'Ihov).

יהוה n.pr.m. ('hath grasped; G 'Iowaxas, & 'Iowaxas; cf. also יהוה, & cuneif. *Ia-u-ha-zi* for Ahaz, v. אָחָז, and cf. further Jäger BAS I. 467 f.) — **1.** יהוה king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23^{30.31.34} 2 Ch 36¹ = יִזְחָק v^{2.4} (appar. = יִזְחָק 1 Ch 3¹⁵). **2.** יהוה king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10³⁵ 13^{1.4.7.8.9.10.22.25.25} 14^{8.17} 2 Ch 25^{17.25} = יִזְחָק 2 K 14¹. **3.** יהוה king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21¹⁷ 25²³ = יִזְחָק (אָחָז) 2, q.v. **4.** יהוה father of Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34⁸.

יהוה n.pr.m. G 'Iowas ('is strong, cf. איש; or *hath bestowed*, cf. Ar. آس bestow; Ph. איש n.pr.f.; Sab. אֱלֹהִים Hal¹⁵⁰ אֱלֹהִים Hal¹⁴⁴ אֱלֹהִים Hal¹⁰², cf. DHM ZMG 1883, 15); — **1.** יהוה king

of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz **3**)
 2 K 12^{1,2,3,5,7,8,19} 14¹³ = יֹאָזָשׁ 2 K 11² 12^{20,21} 13^{1,10}
 14^{1,3,17,23} 1 Ch 3¹¹ 2 Ch 22¹¹ 24^{2,4,22,24} 25^{23,25} =
 יֹאָשׁ 2 Ch 24¹. **2.** יְהוֹיָכִים king of Israel, son of
 Jehoahaz **2**, 2 K 13^{10,25} 14^{8,9,11,13,15,16,17} = יֹאָשׁ
 2 K 13^{9,12,13,14,25} 14^{1,23,27} 2 Ch 25^{17,18,21,23,25} Ho 1¹
 Am 1¹. **3.** י' father of Gideon (Jerubbaal)
 Ju 6^{11,29,30,31} 7¹⁴ 8^{13,29,32,32}. **4.** י' a prince of
 Ahab's house, called בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 22²⁶ = 2 Ch 18²⁵.
5. י' one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12³ (ט' 'Iwa,
 'Iwas, A 'Iwas). **6.** יֹאָשׁ a Judaite prince
 1 Ch 4²² (ט' 'Iwada, 'Iwas).

† יְהוֹדָב n.pr.m. ט' usu. 'Iwazabab
 (י' *hath bestowed*; cf. Palm. נְבוּדָב Vog⁷³; v.
 also נְבוּדָהוּ, נְבוּדָהוּל, נְבוּדָהוּל—**1.** יְהוֹדָב servant & murder-
 der of Joash of Judah 2 K 12²² (ט' 'Ieεεβουθ)
 = 2 Ch 24²⁶ (ט' 'Iwazabab, 'Iwazabab, 'Iwazabab).
2. יְהוֹדָב three of David's mighty men, a.
 1 Ch 12⁵; b. v²¹; c. v²¹ (ט' 'Iwazabab, 'Iwazabab).
3. יְהוֹדָב a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17¹⁸. **4.**
 priests & Levites, a. יְהוֹדָב 1 Ch 26⁴; b. יְהוֹדָב
 2 Ch 31¹³ (ט' 'Ezabab, 'Iwazabab; ט' 'Iwazabab);
 c. 35⁹ (ט' 'Iwazabab; ט' as foreg.); d. Ezr 8³⁵;
 e. Ezr 10²²; f. Ezr 10²³; g. Ne 8⁷; h. Ne 11¹⁶;
 (d. f. g. & h. perh. the same man).

† יְהוֹנָתָן n.pr.m. ט' mostly 'Iwanav,
 'Iwanav (י' *hath been gracious*, cf. אֶלְנָתָן &
 reff.; also Ph. (יהונתן בעליהן)—**1.** a. יְהוֹנָתָן a
 priest Ne 12¹³; b. high priest Ezr 10⁶ = יְהוֹנָתָן
 Ne 12^{22,23} appar. = יְהוֹנָתָן Ne 12^{11,11} (ט' 'Iwanav).
2. יְהוֹנָתָן Levite Ne 12⁴². **3.** יְהוֹנָתָן son of Tobiah
 Ne 6¹⁸ (ט' Codd. 'Iwanav). **4.** יְהוֹנָתָן porter in
 David's time 1 Ch 26³ (ט' 'Iwas, ט' 'Iwanav).
5. יְהוֹנָתָן a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17¹⁵ appar. also 23¹.
6. יְהוֹנָתָן an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28¹². **7.** יְהוֹנָתָן an
 Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10²⁸. **8.** י' (& so
 all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus.
 2 K 25²³ Je 40^{8,13,15,16} 41^{11,13,14,15,16} 42^{1,8} 43^{2,4,5}.
9. eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3¹⁵ ט' 'Iwaxas
 (appar. = יְהוֹנָתָן 2 K 23³⁰ +). **10.** a post-exilic
 prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3²⁴. **11.** father
 of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5^{35,36}.
12. two of David's mighty men: a. a Benjamite
 1 Ch 12⁵; b. a Gadite 1 Ch 12¹³. **13.** a re-
 turning exile Ezr 8¹².

† יְהוֹדָב יוֹדָב n.pr.m. (י' *knoweth*; cf.
 יוֹדָב & reff.; בעִלְדָב—**1.** יְהוֹדָב; ט' usu.
 'Iwadae, A sts. 'Iwadae (2 S 23³⁰ +), ט' 'Iwad
 (2 S 20²³ 'Iwadad), father of Benaiah (David's
 time), in combin. בְּנֵי יְהוֹדָב 2 S 8¹⁸ 20²³ 23^{20,22}
 1 K 1^{8,26,32,36,38,44} 2^{25,29,34,35,46} 4⁴ 1 Ch 11^{22,24} 18¹⁷
 27⁵; יְהוֹדָב בְּנֵי יְהוֹדָב 1 Ch 27³⁴ is prob. erron.

inversion of the usual order; יְהוֹ alone only
 1 Ch 12²⁸ (where called לְאֶחָיו). **2.** יְהוֹ,
 ט' usu. 'Iwadae A sts. 'Iwadae etc., (chief) priest
 at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11^{4,9,15,17} 12^{3,8,10}
 2 Ch 22¹¹ 23^{1,8,9,11,14,16,18} 24^{2,3,6,12,14,15,17,20,22,25} Je
 29²⁶. **3.** יוֹדָב a builder at wall of Jerus.,
 with Nehemiah, Ne 3⁶ (ט' 'Ioeiaa, 'Ioeida, 'Iwadae,
 etc.) **4.** י' son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12^{10,11,22}
 13²⁸ (ט' 'Iwada, 'Iwadae, 'Iwada).

† יְהוֹיָכִים, יְהוֹיָכִים, יְהוֹיָכִים n.pr.m. (י' *ap-
 pointeth*) last king but one of Judah, son of
 Jehoikim (ט' 'Iwakem; in K, ט' 'Iwakem; ט'
 in Je (usu.) & Ch 'Iexonias); יְהוֹיָכִים 2 K 24^{6,8,12,15}
 25^{27,27} 2 Ch 36^{8,9} Je 52³¹ = יְהוֹיָכִים Ezr 1²;
 = יְהוֹיָכִים Je 27²⁰; = יְהוֹיָכִים 28⁴ 29² 1 Ch 3^{16,17}
 Est 2⁶; = יְהוֹיָכִים Je 24¹ = יְהוֹיָכִים Je 22^{24,28} 37¹.

יְהוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים n.pr.m. ט' 'Iwakem
 (י' *raiseth up*; cf. אֶלְנָתָן & reff.; also יְהוֹיָכִים
 (יְהוֹיָכִים)—**1.** יְהוֹיָכִים one of the last kings of Judah,
 son of Josiah 2 K 23^{34,35,36} 24^{1,5,6,19} 1 Ch 3^{15,16}
 2 Ch 36^{4,5,8} Je 1³ 22^{18,24} 24¹ + 19 t. Je, Dn 1^{1,2};
 name changed fr. orig. יְהוֹיָכִים 2 K 23³⁴ = 2 Ch
 36⁴. **† 2.** יוֹיָכִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12¹⁰.
 10,12,26. **† 3.** יוֹיָכִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4²².

† יְהוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים n.pr.m. ט' 'Iwapeib,
 'Iwapeib, 'Iwapeib, etc. (י' *pleadeth, or contendeth*)
 —**1.** name of a priestly family יְהוֹיָכִים 1 Ch 9¹⁰
 24⁷; = י' Ne 11¹⁰ 12¹⁹. **2.** teacher in Ezra's
 time Ezr 8¹⁶. **3.** a Judaite Ne 11⁵.

† יְהוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים n.pr.m. ט' 'Iwaxal (Codd.
 have ζ, χ, s, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יְהוֹיָכִים *'is able*)
 a courtier of king Zedekiah, יְהוֹיָכִים Je 37³ = י' 38¹.

† יְהוֹיָכִים, יוֹיָכִים n.pr.m. (י' *is noble, or
 is liberal, or hath impelled*, cf. יְהוֹיָכִים)—**1.** יְהוֹיָכִים
 son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (ט'
 'Iwadaβ) 2 K 10^{15,15,23} Je 35^{8,14,16,18}, = י' Je 35^{6,10,19}.
2. יְהוֹיָכִים nephew of David (ט' 'Iwadaβ, 'Iwadaβ;
 ט' 'Iwadaβ) 2 S 13⁵; = י' 2 S 13^{3,32,35}, (appar.
 called Jonathan 2 S 21²¹ 1 Ch 20⁷, cf. יְהוֹיָכִים **3.**)

† יְהוֹנָתָן, יוֹנָתָן n.pr.m. ט' 'Iwanav through-
 out, with occasional var. (י' *hath given*; cf.
 רְמַנְתָּן, נְתַנְתָּן, & reff., Temanite נְתַנְתָּן
 Hal RÉJ 1884, ix. 7 L Nbr Stud. Bib. 1. 211; Sab. והבאום
 Hal¹⁰)—**1.** יְהוֹנָתָן son of Saul 1 S 14^{6,8} 18^{1,1} + 40 t.
 1 S; 2 S 1⁴ + 18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8^{33,34} 9^{39,40}; = י'
 1 S 13^{2,3} + 27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10². **† 2.** יְהוֹנָתָן son of
 Abiathar 2 S 15^{27,36} 17^{17,20}; = י' 1 K 1^{42,43}. **† 3.**
 יְהוֹנָתָן nephew of David 2 S 21²¹ = 1 Ch 20⁷; appar.
 called Jonadab 2 S 13³ where ט' 'Iwanav, cf.

2. יהונדב ⁴. יהו' of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27³². +5. יהו' one of David's heroes 2 S 23³² (cf. Dr) = יונה' 1 Ch 11³⁴. +6. יהו' one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27²⁵. +7. יהו' a scribe Je 37^{15,20} 38²⁶. +8. Levites a. יהו' 2 Ch 17⁸; b. י' Ne 12²⁵. +9. יהו' a priest Ne 12¹⁸. +10. יהו' priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18³⁰. +11. י' a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40⁸. +12. י' a Judaite 1 Ch 2^{32,33}. +13. י' father of Ebed Ezr 8⁶. +14. י' son of Asahel Ezr 10¹⁵. +15. י' a priest Ne 12¹⁴. +16. י' son of Joiada Ne 12^{11,11} appar. = יהונדב' 2.

† יהווערה n.pr.m. (mng. dub.; Thes' *hath adorned* (as Heb. ערה Hiph.; vb. of Pa. form); MV *'is equipment*, cf. Ar. عِدَّة; possibly *'hath carried off spoil*, or *hath deposed* (ערא Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2²¹); or perh. *'hath numbered* Ar. جَعَد)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8^{36,36} (Θ Ιαδα, A Ιωαδα, ΘL Ιωδα) = יערה 9^{42,42} (for יערה? cf. Be; Θ Ιαδα, ΘL Ιωδα).

יהווערין 2 K 14² Kt v. foll.

† יהווערין n.pr.f. (? du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14²) or f.pl. of יהווערה (ערה as noun) Aram. form; Kto 2 K 14² cf. ערא'נה יהוה ψ 13²; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Ahulapia*, v. אהל' p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14² Qr (Kt יהווערין, Θ Ιωαδευ, A Ιωαδευ), 2 Ch 25¹ (Θ Ιωαα, A Ιωαδεν, ΘL Ιωαδευ).

† יהוועדק, יועדק n.pr.m. (*'is righteous*; cf. צדק'יה Sab. צדקאל Hal¹⁹³) father of Joshua the high-priest, יהו' Hg 1^{12,14} 2⁴ Zc 6¹¹ 1 Ch 5^{40,41}; = י' Ezr 3^{2,8} 5² 10¹⁸ Ne 12²⁶ (Θ Ιωσαδακ, Ιωσעדεα).

† יהורם, יורם, ירם n.pr.m. (*'is exalted*; cf. מלך'ירם; further, Ph. בעלרם, רמבעל, Sab. אלרם DHM ZMG 1876, 686)—1. יהו' (Θ Ιωραμ) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22⁵¹ 2 K 1¹⁷ 8^{16,25,29} 12¹⁹ 2 Ch 21^{1,3,4,5,9,16} 22^{1,6,11}, = י' 2 K 8^{21,23,24} 11² 1 Ch 3¹¹. 2. יהו' (Θ Ιωραμ) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 17^{3,6} 9^{15,17,21,21,22,23} 2 Ch 22^{5,6,7}; = י' 2 K 8^{16,25,28,28,29,29} 9^{14,14,16,16,29} 2 Ch 22^{5,7}. 3. יהו' priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸ (Θ Ιωραμ, Ιωραμ). 4. י' son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8¹⁰ (Θ Ιεδδουραμ) prob. err. for יהורם || 1 Ch 18¹⁰. 5. ירם a Levite 1 Ch 26²⁵ (Θ Ιωραμ).

† יהושבעת, יהושבעת n.pr.f. (*'is an oath*; cf. אשבעת)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יהושבע 2 K 11²

(Θ Ιωσαβεε, Ιωσαβεε); = יהושבעת 2 Ch 22^{11,11} (Θ Ιωσαβεε).

יהושבעת v. foregoing.

יהושע, יהושע, and (later) ישוע, n.pr.m. (& loc., v. 9 infr.) (*'is salvation*, or *'is opulence*, cf. אשוע, אשוע, אשוע, & Nes SK 1892, 573 f.; in any case it came to be associated with ישע, cf. Mat 1²¹; on ישוע v. esp. Frä VOJ 1v, 1890, 332 f. Müll SK 1892, 177 f. who cite analog. for change of i to later —, & Nes^{1,6})—1. Moses' successor, son of Nun, (Θ Ιησοῦς) Dt 3²¹ Ju 2⁷; = יהושע Ex 17^{9,10,13,14} 24¹³ 32¹⁷ 33¹¹ Nu 11²⁸ 13¹⁶ 14^{6,30,38} 26⁶⁵ 27^{18,22} 32^{12,23} 34¹⁷ Dt 1³⁸ 3²⁸ 31^{8,7,14,14,23} 34⁹ Jos 1¹ + 167 t. Jos; Ju 1² 6^{7,8,21,23} 1 K 16³⁴ 1 Ch 7²⁷; = ישוע Ne 8¹⁷ (Θ Ιησοῦς); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. יהושע q.v. Nu 13^{8,16} (Θ Αἰση) Dt 32⁴⁴ (Θ Ιησοῦς). +2. יהושע a Bethshemite 1 S 6^{14,18} (Θ Ωσηε, A Ιησοῦς, ΘL Ιωσηε). +3. h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יהושע (Θ Ιησοῦς) Hg 1^{12,14} 2⁴ Zc 3^{1,3,6,8,9} 6¹¹; = ישוע (Θ Ιησοῦς) Ezr 2² 3^{2,8} 4³ 5² 10¹⁸ Ne 7⁷ 12^{1,7,10,26}. +4. יהושע governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23⁸ (Θ Ιησοῦς, ΘL Ιωσηε). +5. ישוע (Θ Ιησοῦς) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24¹¹, possibly also Ezr 2³⁶ = Ne 7³⁹. +6. ישוע (Θ Ιησοῦς, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: a. Ezr 2⁴⁰ 3⁹ = Ne 7⁴³ 8⁷ 9^{4,5} 10¹⁰ 12⁸. b. 2 Ch 31¹⁵ Ezr 8³³ Ne 12²⁴. +7. ישוע (Θ id.), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3¹⁹, perh. = +8. a Judaite family-name (Θ id.), Ezr 2⁶ = Ne 7¹¹ (cf. Sm^{Listen 12}). +9. n.pr.loc. in south of Judah Ne 11²⁶ בישוע (Θ ἐν Ιησοῦ, ΘL ἐν Σοα).

† [יהושפט] only abbrev. (or txt. err.) יהושפט n.pr.m. (*'hath heard*, cf. אשפט & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3¹⁸ (Θ Ωσαρω(θ), ΘL Ωσαμ).

יהושפט, יושפט n.pr.m. (Θ Ιωσαφθ, Ιωσαφθ (*'hath judged*, cf. אשפט & reff.))—1. יהו' (so all exc. 5. & 6) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15²⁴ 22² + 21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1¹⁷ 3^{1,7,11,12,12,14} 8^{16,16} 12¹⁹ 1 Ch 3¹⁰ 2 Ch 17¹ + 40 t. 2 Ch. +2. father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9^{2,14}. +3. chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8¹⁶ 1 K 4³ 1 Ch 18¹⁵; also 2 S 20²⁴ (ΘL Σαφν). +4. one of Sol's 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4¹⁷ (ΘL Ιωσαφθ). +5. י' one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴³. +6. י' a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15²⁴. +7. in n.pr.loc. יהושפט עמק Jo 4^{2,12}, symbolical name

יהוידע v. יוידע

הוּ ⁶¹interj. (onomatop.; cf. 𐤅𐤁𐤀 = הוּ) Am 5¹⁶ 𐤏𐤃 = הִידֵּר Je 5¹⁴ 𐤏𐤃; also Mod. Aram. *ú hú, ú hú* (in a lament), So Urmia-Dial. 102.4)—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, **Ah, Alas, Ha** (not distinctly *Woe!* which is 𐤏𐤃): used in lamentations, 1 K 13³⁰ and they mourned over him (saying) *Ah, הוּ אָחִי* *Ah, my brother!* Je 22¹⁸ הוּ אָחִי וְהוּ אָחִיתָּ . . . הוּ אָרֹן הוּ יִסְפְּרוּ לָךְ 34⁵ וְהוּ הִרָה (cf. Am 5¹⁶): hence Is 1⁴ הוּ חַיָּא *Ah!* sinful nation, v.²⁴ *Ah!* I will ease me of my adversaries; esp.

preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10⁵ הוּם אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּח אֲפִי, 17¹² 28¹, oft. sq. a ptep. *Ah!* those that... 5^{8.11.18} 29¹⁵ 31¹ 45^{9.10} Je 22¹³ Am 5¹⁸ 6¹ Hb 2^{6.9.12.15.19} Zc 11¹⁷ + (more sympathetic than הוּם אֲפִי): sq. Je 30⁷, אֵל 48¹, עַל 50²⁷ Ez 13³, הוּם 13¹⁸. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18¹ 55¹ Zc 2^{10.10.11} Je 47⁶.

†[הוּם, הִים] vb. murmur, roar, discomfit (Ar. هَامَ (med. ى) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted*; on √ הוּם v. Hi ^{55.3} Nö ZMG 1883, 540) — Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְהָם וְהָם consec. Dt 7²³ נִדְלָה נִדְלָה וְהָם (‘subj.) and he shall discomfit them (with) a great discomfiture (acc. to Di וְהָם is fr. הָם, here pointed as וְי’ because of וְהָם; but v. Kö ^{1.466} & reff.); here, acc. to Nö^{1.c}, belongs Impf. 1 s. cohort. אֶהְיָה (i. e. √ ע”י) ψ 55³ *am driven about* (Hi De), or *distracted*. Niph. Impf. 3 fs. וְהָם 1 S 4⁵ + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges^{172 R5}); *be in a stir*, of a city Ru 1¹⁹ (sq. על *over, on account of*), 1 K 1⁴⁵; of ground *re-echoing shout* 1 S 4⁵. Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אֶהְיָה ψ 55³ *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che וְהָם (77⁴); Lag Proph. Chald. xlvi. 2, BN 27 אֶהְיָה (v¹⁸); 3 fpl. תְּהוֹמָה (?) Mi 2¹² *they* (i.e. fold & pasture) shall murmur with men.

† מְהוּמָה n.f. tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture—abs. מ’ Dt 7²³ + 7 t.; estr. מְהוּמָה 1 S 5¹¹ Ez 22⁵; pl. abs. מְהוּמוֹת 2 Ch 15⁵ מְהוּמוֹת Am 3⁹;—1. *tumult, confusion* Am 3⁹ (|| עֲשִׂיָּקִים *oppression*), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15⁵ (|| v. הָם), cf. Ez 22⁵; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15¹⁶; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic*, as due to divine judgment מְהוּמָה זֶעַךְ 1 S 14¹³ cf. Ez 7⁷; also 1 S 5⁹ מְהוּמָה מוֹת v¹¹. 2. *discomfiture* (due to ‘) in war 1 S 14²⁰ (cf. v^{15.22}); Dt 7²³ (acc. cogn. c. הוּם q.v.), 28²⁰ (|| מְהוּמָה || יוֹם מ’ Is 22⁵ (|| מְהוּמָה || מְהוּמָה) a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion.

הוּם n.pr. v. sub. הָם.

†[הוּן] vb. be easy (Ar. هَانَ *be light, easy*, cf. هَوْنٌ, هَيْئָה (v. אֵין), Aram. NH הוּן *gentleness*, ܚܘܢܐ, ܚܘܢܐ is *mind, sense*; vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl ChWB^{1.423})—only Hiph. Impf. וְהוּן sq. Inf. Dt 1⁴¹ *regard as easy to go up, or make light of going up*; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14⁴⁴ וְהוּן, though || to this in Dt is v⁴³).

† הוּן n.m. ^{Pr 8.18}, *wealth, sufficiency* (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. אֵין p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוּן Pr 1¹³ + 15 t. + Ez 27^{12.18} (where ③ & Co הוּן); estr. Pr 6³¹ + 3 t.; sf. הוּן Pr 3⁹; הוּן Ez 27²⁷ + v^{12.18} Co; הוּן Pr 28⁸; pl. sf. הוּן Ez 27³³—1. *wealth* ψ 112³ (|| עֵשֶׂר) Pr 8¹⁸ (|| id.) 1¹³ (|| שֶׁל) cf. הוּן עֵשֶׂר Pr 10¹⁵ (opp. רֵשָׁעִית פֶּלֶאֱתוֹתָהּ, 18¹¹; Pr 3⁹ (|| רֵשָׁעִית פֶּלֶאֱתוֹתָהּ) (opp. הוּן Pr 6³¹ Ct 8⁷, בֵּית וְהוּן Pr 19¹⁴; see 19⁴ (opp. דָּל) 28⁸ (opp. דָּלִים); also ψ 119¹⁴ Pr 11⁴ 12²⁷ 13^{7.11} 24⁴ 28²² (opp. חֶסֶד) 29⁸; Ez 27^{12.18.27.33}. 2. with מְכָר + פֶּ, pretii, = *high value, or price* no price at all’ (|| מחיר). 3. *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam. Pr 30^{15.16} (so also ③ & Aq Sym Theod ἀρκεί).

†[הוּר], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הוּר *mountain*, to explain הוּרֵי Gn 49²⁶, rd. הוּרֵי; but better הוּרֵי *everlasting mountains*, v. הוּר sub. הוּר.

הוּשָׁמַע n.pr.m. = יוּהָ v. יהוה sub. יהוה.

הוּשָׁע v. sub. יֵשַׁע.

הוּשָׁעָה v. sub. יֵשַׁע.

†[הוּת] vb. shout at, si vera l. (Ar. هَوَّت c. shout at, threaten, dialect. for هَيَّت, cf. De ψ 62⁴ who comp. Damascene هَوَّت عَلَى فُلَانٍ *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack*; txt. dub.)—only Po. Impf. הוּתוּ עַל-אֵישׁ ψ 62⁴; but Hup Che rd. הוּתוּ be *frantic* against, cf. 102⁹.

הוּתִיר n.pr.m. v. יתֵר.

†[הוּהָ] vb. dream, rave (Ar. هَذَى *talk deliriously*, Syr. ܚܙܐ, in Lexx., id., cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo Hieroz. II, 56, p. 680; ed. Rosenm. vol. I, 782); —only Qal Pt. act. pl. הוּהָ Is 56¹⁰ וְהוּהָ of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.

† הוּ (?) n.[m.] lamentation, wailing, only Ez 2¹⁰ וְהוּ קִינִים וְהוּ וְהוּ and *written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing* (③ ova, woe! Ew^{101 c} comp. אֵי, cf. III. אֵי p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes Sta^{125 b} al. 125^b being dropped; Ol ^{77 c} 144^c would emend וְהוּ & so Co; v. הוּ sub. נהה. Text very dubious).

הוּא v. הוּא.

הוּדֵר v. sub. הוּדֵר.

הידות v. sub ירה.

היה³⁵⁷⁰

vb. fall out, come to pass, become, be (SI¹⁶ היה, ib³ הית; parallel form of הוה, Ar. *هو*, Aram. *הוה*, *הוה*; v. הוה supr.) — **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 3¹ +; וְהָיָה consec. Gn 4¹⁴ +; 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 1² +; הָיְתָה Is 14²⁴ + 3 t.; וְהָיְתָה consec. Gn 9¹³ +; וְהָיְתָה 2 K 9³⁷ Kt (Qr וְהָיְתָה); 2 ms. הָיְתָה Dt 5¹⁵ +; 1 s. הָיְתָה Gn 31⁴⁰; 3 pl. הָיוּ Gn 6⁴ +; 2 mpl. הָיוּ Ex 22²⁰ +; וְהָיוּ consec. Gn 3⁵ +; 1 pl. הָיוּ Is 1⁸ +; etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 1²⁹ +; juss. הָיִי Gn 1³ +; הָיִי Ez 16¹⁵; וְהָיִי Gn 1⁶ +; וְהָיִי Gn 1³ +; וְהָיִי Ez 16¹⁵; 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 21³⁰ +; 1 s. הָיְתָה Ex 3¹² +; וְהָיְתָה 2 S 7⁶ + 9 t.; וְהָיִי Ju 18⁴ + 12 t.; 3 mpl. הָיוּ Gn 6¹⁹ +; 3 fpl. הָיוּ Is 16² + 19 t.; וְהָיוּ Gn 41³⁶ + 1 t.; וְהָיוּ Jer 8²¹ 48⁶; וְהָיוּ 2 S 20³ + 6 t.; וְהָיוּ Gn 26³⁵ 1 S 25⁴³; 1 Ch 7¹⁵; 2 mpl. הָיוּ Gn 34¹⁵ +; וְהָיוּ Ex 22²⁰; 1 pl. הָיוּ Gn 38²³ +; וְהָיוּ 2 S 11²³ Je 44¹⁷; וְהָיוּ Nu 13³³ Is 64⁵, etc.; **Imv.** ms. הָיִי Ex 18¹⁹ +; fs. הָיִי Gn 24⁶⁰; mpl. הָיוּ Ex 19¹⁵ Nu 16¹⁶; וְהָיוּ 1 S 4⁹ + 6 t.; **Inf. abs.** הָיִי Gn 18¹⁸ + 3 t.; וְהָיוּ 1 K 13³² Ez 1³; **cstr.** הָיִי Gn 2¹⁸ +, so rd. prob. also for הָיִי Ez 21¹⁵ cf. Sm Kō¹ p. 600 f. (Co em. הִיהִל to הִיהִל shine, glitter); with pref. בְּהָיִי Ex 5¹³ +, בְּהָיִי Ex 19¹⁶ +; לְהָיִי Gn 10⁸ +, לְהָיִי Ex 23¹ +; sf. הָיִי Jon 4²; הָיִי Ju 18^{19,19}; לְהָיִי Dt 26¹⁹, etc.; **Pt.** f. הָיָה Ex 9³.

I. 1. a. Fall out, happen מִהֲיָה הִדְבָּר 1 S 4¹⁶ how has the matter fallen out, (gone, turned out)? so 2 S 1⁴; לוֹ מִהֲיָה Ex 32^{1,23} (both JE) what has happened to him? cf. 1 S 10¹²; לָנוּ מִקֶּרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6⁹ a chance it is that has befallen us; also וְהָיָה לוֹ 2 K 7²⁰ and so it happened to him, cf. וְהָיָה לָנוּ infr. **b.** occur, take place, come about, come to pass:—מִנְפָּה בָּעָם גְּדוּלָּה הָיְתָה בָּעָם 1 S 4¹⁷ a great slaughter has taken place among the people, cf. 2 S 17⁹; וְהָיָה הַמִּלְחָמָה בְּעֵצֵר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18⁶ and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim (on אֶפְרַיִם cf. Kto Dr); Jos 22¹⁷ (P; of plague); וְהָיָה נָא אֵלֶּה Gn 26²⁸ (J) let an oath take place (be taken) so Ju 21⁵; cf. 2 K 17⁷ (si vera l.), Ez 16³⁴; esp. late, 2 Ch 29³⁶ 32³¹ Ec 1^{9,10} 3²² 8⁷ 10¹⁴ etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—הָיָה בָּנוּ Gn 41³ (E) so it came to pass, 2 S 13²⁵; וְהָיָה Ju 6³⁸ 2 K 15¹² Is 29⁵, & esp. וְהָיָה Gn 1^{7,9,11,15,24,30} (all P) +; וְהָיָה בְּרַבְרָךְ Gn 30³⁴ let it be as thou sayest, Zc 6¹⁵, v. also וְהָיָה לֹא תִקּוּם וְלֹא יִהְיֶה Is 7⁷ it shall not arise (be realized) & shall not come about, 14³⁴; (so oft. בּוֹא q.v. 2 c,

p. 98 supr.) **2.** esp. & very oft., come about, come to pass sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (י) וְהָיָה and it came to pass that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (a) Impf. consec.: **a.** with Inf. c. הָיָה temp. Gn 12¹⁴ 19¹⁷ (both J) + 75 t. + Est 3⁴ Qr (Hex chiefly J, —so alw. Gn, —& JE; P only Ex 16¹⁰, D only Dt 5²⁰ 31²⁴ Jos 5¹ 9¹; 27 t. in K), —somewhat diff. is 2 K 7¹⁸; **β.** with Inf. c. הָיָה Gn 4⁸ 11² (both J) + 29 t. + Est 3⁴ Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19²⁹ Ex 34²⁹ Nu 17⁷; not in D); **γ.** with הָיָה sq. nom. temp. (יום, בֵּקֶר, etc.) Gn 21²² (E) 26³² (J) + 45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6²⁸ 16¹³ Nu 7¹; not D); **δ.** הָיָה temp. 1 S 1²⁰ 2 S 13²³ 1 K 20²⁶ 1 Ch 20¹; **ε.** הָיָה temp. Gn 39¹¹ 1 S 25³⁸; **ζ.** הָיָה temp. viz.: הָיָה Gn 39⁵ מִיּוֹם הָיָה 1 S 7² cf. 30²⁵ מִמִּימִם Ju 11⁴ 15¹ מִכֶּלֶן Gn 4³ 8⁶ + 6 t., מִקְצֵה Jos 3² 2 K 8³ Ez 3¹⁶, esp. מִמָּחֶרֶת Gn 19³⁴ Ex 18¹³ + 11 t.; **η.** בְּאַשֶּׁר temp. Gn 12¹¹ (J) 20¹³ (E) + 31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2¹⁶, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, † Ne 3³³ 4^{1,6,9} 6^{1,16} 7¹ 13¹⁹; **θ.** with הָיָה temp. Gn 6¹ (J) Ex 3²¹ (E) + 14 t. + Ju 16²⁵ Kt; **ι.** אַחֲרֵי temp. Gn 22²⁰ (J) + 13 t., אַחֲרֵי Gn 39⁷ Jb 42⁷, אַחֲרֵי־כֵן Ju 16¹⁴ + 6 t.; **κ.** sq. עַד temp. 1 S 14¹⁹ (on which cf. Dr); comp. עֲרִיבָה וְעֲרִיבָה 1 K 18⁴⁵; **λ.** with combinations; as הָיָה c. nom. temp. + הָיָה Inf. Gn 34²⁵ Ex 19¹⁶ 1 S 25³⁷; הָיָה Inf. + הָיָה Inf. Jos 3¹⁴; double prep. בְּמִשְׁלֵשׁ חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38²⁴; מִקְצֵה + אַחֲרֵי Jos 9¹⁶; מִמִּימִם + id. 23¹; **μ.** other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22⁷ 1 K 13²⁰ 2 K 8²¹ (Dr § 165, & Obs.) = 2 Ch 21⁹; those with indef. כֹּל 1 S 10¹¹ 2 S 2²³ 15², or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11¹ (on all v. Dr § 78 n. & Sm); quite unique is 1 K 16³¹, with הִנְקֵל הִנְקֵל in place of temp. cl. (b) וְהָיָה sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39¹⁰ (c. הָיָה Inf.), Ex 13¹⁷ (c. הָיָה Inf.) 2 K 12⁷ 17²⁵ (both c. הָיָה temp.); & without neg., Gn 8¹³ (P) 14¹ +, usu. c. הָיָה temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. כִּי sq. Inf. 1 S 18³⁰ 2 Ch 12¹¹; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. הָיָה, as Gn 22¹ 41¹ 1 S 18¹⁹ 30¹ 2 K 2⁹ 4⁴⁰ +; note esp. 2 S 17²⁷ where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13³⁰ 1 K 8¹⁰ 2 K 19³⁷ = Is 37³⁸; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without הָיָה 1 K 11⁴ 21¹, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without הָיָה Ne 4¹⁰; in 2 Ch 8¹ the obj. (with הָיָה) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (c) וְהָיָה sq. וְהָיָה Gn 24¹⁵ (J; טָרַם in temp.

cl.), 29²⁵ (E), 38²⁷ (J, both היה temp.) v²⁹ (היה Pt.), 1 S 13¹⁰ (היה Inf.); also 2 S 1² 13³⁶ 15³² (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2¹¹ (*id.*), 3²⁰, 13²¹ (circumst. cl.). (d) rarely היה (in this sense) sq. other constructions: היה 1 K 9¹⁰ (*מקצה* c.); Impf. frequentat. 14²⁸ (c. מקצה עברו c.) Je 36²³ (c. היה Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24¹¹ (c. היה temp.). (2) rarely also Pf. c. היה conj. היה (cf. Dr^{§ 133}) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1¹² (c. several circumst. cl.), 10⁹ (c. היה Inf.) 2 K 3¹⁵ (*id.*), 1 S 17⁴⁸ (c. היה Inf.), Je 37¹¹ (c. היה Inf.), Am 7² (c. היה temp.); also Je 3⁹ (appar. c. היה causat., but obscure); 1 S 13²² (c. היה temp.) is foll. by היה & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. b. less oft. היה Pf. consec. and it shall come to pass, or frequentat., came to pass (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (a) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): a. c. היה temp. Dt 21¹⁶ 25¹⁹ + 37 t., (esp. היה היה Ho 2^{18,33} Is 7^{18,21,23} + 21 t.); היה c. היה loc. Ez 47²³ Zc 13⁸ cf. also Ho 2¹ (היה היה), but perh. = instead of, cf. VB); היה c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. (היה indef., etc.), cf. Dr^{§ 121, Obs. 1}: Gn 4¹⁴ Nu 17²⁰ Dt 12¹¹ 18¹⁹ Jos 7^{14,15} Ju 7⁴ 1 S 23³⁶ 17²⁵ 2 S 15³⁵ 1 K 19¹⁷ 20⁶ Is 4³ 24¹⁸ Na 3⁷ Je 27⁸ 42⁴ Ez 47⁹ Zc 14¹⁷ Jo 3⁵; היה c. היה Nu 33⁵⁶ Dt 28⁶³ Jos 23¹⁵ Ju 7¹⁷ Is 29⁸ Je 31²⁸ Zc 8¹³; e. less often with other modif. phr.: היה Inf. Ex 33^{8,9} (both frequentat.), Jos 3¹³ 8⁸ Je 25¹² 51⁶³; היה Inf. Gn 9¹⁴ (P) 2 K 4¹⁰ Ez 44¹⁷; היה condit. Dt 20¹¹ (+ v¹¹ Dr^{§ 118 n.}), also Jos 22¹⁸, where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without היה (cf. Dr^{§ 155}); היה temp. Dt 23¹²; היה Is 23¹⁷; היה Is 65²⁴; היה Is 66²³, etc. (b) היה sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): a. most often + cl. c. היה temp. Gn 12¹² 46³³ (both J) Ex 1¹⁰ (E) Dt 11²⁹ Is 8²¹ + 25 t.; היה c. היה Ex 4^{8,9} Nu 15²⁴; Dt 11¹³ + 14 t.; also Gn 38⁹ Nu 21⁹ (both frequentat.); היה c. היה temp. Gn 30⁴¹ (frequentat.) 47²⁴ (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16⁵ + 11 t.; היה c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr^{§ 121 Obs. 1}): Gn 24¹⁴ Nu 10³² (Dr^{§ 118 n.}) 21¹⁸ Dt 21³ Ju 11³¹ 19³⁰ Zc 14¹⁶; e. occas. with other modif. phr.: היה היה Gn 27⁴⁰ +; היה Inf. Gn 44³¹ +; היה Inf. Ex 33²² +; היה 2 S 14²⁶; היה causat. Dt 7¹²; also (c) sq. היה + simple Impf. Ex 3²¹ (c. היה temp.). (d) היה sq. *Imv.* (very rare) Dt 6¹⁰ (c. היה temp.), 1 S 10⁷ (c. היה), cf. 29¹⁰, cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3⁹ (c. היה). (e) היה sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8¹⁹ (c. היה). (f) היה sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24⁴³ Jos 2¹⁹ 1 K 18²⁴ (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (a) היה , (b) היה , sup.). (g) היה (conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. a. (e) sup.

II. Come into being, become:—1. a. abs., in lively narrative, arise, appear, come היה היה Ex 12³⁰ (J) and there arose a great cry in Egypt; היה היה Ex 1²⁵ (del. Co. cf. Da), 37⁷ (del. Co. cf. Co); היה היה Ex 8¹¹ (J) Pharaoh saw that respite had come; Mi 7⁴ now shall come their confusion (היה היה); also of concrete objects היה היה Gn 9¹⁶ (P) and the bow shall appear in the clouds (היה היה); היה היה Ex 16²⁴ (P) and worms did not appear in it; of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12¹⁰ 26^{1,1} (all J), 41⁵⁴ (E), Ru 1¹ 2 S 21¹ 2 K 6²⁵; strife Gn 13^{7,8} (J), Hb 1³ (היה היה); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9^{18,24,26} (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19¹⁶ (E), rain 1 K 18⁴⁵, storm Jon 1⁴; esp. of creative fiats היה היה Gn 1³ let light appear, and light appeared, cf. v^{5,8,13,19,23,31} (all P); also arise, come on the stage or scene, היה היה Ju 3³¹ and after him arose Shamgar (= היה היה); further היה היה Gn 15¹⁷ (JE) and darkness came on; היה היה Ex 10¹³ (J) the morning came, 19¹⁶ (E); היה היה 1 S 1⁴ and the day came, when (v. Dr.), 14¹ 2 K 4^{8,11,18} Jb 1^{6,13} 2¹. b. sq. prep.: היה היה Gn 37²⁷ (J) but our hand, let it not come upon him, of hand of היה 1 S 5⁹ 7¹³ 12¹⁵ + (all in hostile sense); היה היה Gn 39⁵ (J) and the blessing of היה came into (on) all that he had; but also of plague Ex 12¹³ (P); sq. היה היה Gn 7¹⁰ (J) that the waters of the flood came upon the earth; היה היה Gn 42²⁶ (E) Gn 9² (P) fear shall come upon, cf. 35²⁵ (P) 2 Ch 14¹³ 17¹⁰ 20²⁹ +; of wrath Jos 22²⁰ 1 K 3²⁷; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God 1 S 16^{16,23} 16⁹ (היה); but sq. היה also in good sense היה היה conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3¹⁰ 11²⁹ (היה = היה Ju 14⁶ + oft.), cf. Nu 24² (JE) of prophetic power; (on היה היה 2 K 3¹⁵ Ez 3²² and the like, vid. even היה היה 2 S 12³⁰ and it (the crown, היה היה) came (i.e. was put, set) on David's head; with a diff. mng. היה היה 2 S 11²³ and we were close upon them even to the gateway (cf. We Dr); come, go, follow (sq. היה) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23² (JE) 1 S 12¹⁴ 2 S 2¹⁰ 1 K 12²⁰ 16²¹; sq. היה , of blessings Gn 49²⁶ (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40³; esp. היה היה and the word of ... came unto: word of Samuel 1 S 4⁴; usually word of God (or היה) Gn 15¹ 1 S 15¹⁰ +; con-

luminaries, cf. v¹⁴; וְהָיָה לְאוֹת בְּרִית Gn 9¹³ 17¹¹ (both P). f. oft. c. ל pred. + ל pers.: יַתְּחֵי לָהֶם וְתַבֵּן הַלִּבְנָה לְאַבִּן Gn 11³ (J) and the bricks became (served as) stone for them; וְתַחֲיֵיהֶם מִחֻלָּה וּמִגִּזְלָה Gn 20¹³ (E) cf. 24⁶⁷ (J)+, ... וְהָיָה לָךְ וְלָהֶם לְאֻכְלָה Nu 36¹¹; וְהָיָה אֵל לִי לְעֹלָמִים (P), Ex 2¹⁰ 15² Ju 8²⁷; וְהָיָה אֵל לִי לְעֹלָמִים Gn 28²¹ (E); I Ch 17³+; אֲנִי אֱדַע לִפְנֵי-יְהוָה I S 18¹⁷ shew thyself for me a valiant man (cf. I S 4⁹ e supr.); = be instituted, established (cf. e supr.) וְהָיָה לְאַהֲרֹן וּלְבָנָיו חֻק־עוֹלָם Ex 29²⁸ and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance; cf. v⁹ Lv 10¹⁵; וְהָיָה לָהֶם חֻק־עוֹלָם Ex 40¹⁵ (all P). g. with עַל and ל I S 22² לִשְׂרָר עֲלֵיהֶם וְהָיָה וְהָיָה he became over them prince. h. sts. c. ל pers. only=become the property of, come into the possession of וְהָיָה לוֹ צֹאן וְדֹבָרָק וְגֹר' Gn 12¹⁶ (J), and he came to have flocks and herds etc., 26¹⁴ 30⁴³, וְהָיָה הָרֹעֶה לָא לוֹ יִצְחָק Gn 38⁹ not his should the seed become; וְהָיָה לִי יְהוָה Ju 11³¹ it shall become Yahweh's; Dt 10⁹ Jos 13²⁹ I K 10²⁶ 11³+ oft.; so of a woman, as wife לְךָ תִּהְיֶה נָשָׁא Ju 15² pray let her become thine, cf. also לְמַרְעֵהוּ I R 4²⁰, Ho 3³ Ru 1¹³ Lv 21³ Dt 24² Je 3¹ Ez 16⁸ (and also + לְנָשִׁים, cf. v. f supr.).

III. *Be* (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—**1.** *exist, be in existence* (i.e. orig. *have come into existence*), בָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר הָיָה I S 1²⁸ *all the days which he shall have been* (lived) = חַי Gn 5⁵ etc., cf. Drsm, Jb 3¹⁶, Is 23¹³; oft. c. בָּ loc. בָּאָרֶץ וְכָל שְׂמֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם מֵרָם יְהִיָּה בָּאָרֶץ Gn 2⁵ (J) *and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field*; וְהָיָה הָאָדָם לֹא יִבְאָלָהּ Nu 26⁶⁴ (P) *and among them there was not a man to be found*, etc.; also וְלֹא הָיָה כִּיּוֹם הַהוּא לְפָנָיו וְאַחֲרָיו J os 10¹⁴ (JE) *& there hath not been a day like that before it nor since*, cf. 2 S 14²⁵ I K 18⁵ 21²⁵ 23²⁵ Ne 13²⁶ +; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause וְהָיָה אִישׁ I S 1² S 1¹ 9¹ Nu 9⁶ (P), Jb 1¹ +; on אֲהִיָּה אֲשֶׁר אֲהִיָּה Ex 3¹⁴ v. יְהוָה. **2.** *abide, remain, continue* (with word of place or time) וְהָיָה מֹשֶׁה בְּהָרַי Ex 24¹⁸ *and Moses remained in the mount* forty days, etc., so 34²⁸ (both JE), Ju 17^{4,12} I S 6¹ I K 11²⁰ 2 K 11³ = 2 K 12¹² +; also Lv 22²⁷ 25²⁸ (both H), etc.; sq. עַד temp. *remain until* Dt 22² I K 11⁴⁰ 2 K 15⁵ 2 Ch 5⁹ 26²¹ Dn 1²¹ etc.; cf. לְעוֹלָם יְהִיָּה הוּא Ec 3¹⁴; so also of space

sq. *q. extend unto, as far as*, Jos 19¹⁰: of net beneath altar, Ex 27⁵ *shall reach as far as* (עַד) *the middle of the altar*. 3. with word of locality, *be in or at a place, be situated, stand, lie*; בְּהוֹתָם בַּשָּׂדֶה Gn 4⁸ (J) *when they were in the field*, שָׁם אָהֳלָה בַּתְּחֵלָה 13³ (J) *the place where his tent had stood at first*; וְהָאָרֶץ תְּהִיָּה לְכַנִּינִים 34¹⁰ *and the land, it lieth before you*; cf. Jos 19¹ Ju 7^{1.8} Mi 5^{6.7}. sq. על *be, be found or situated upon* Is 30²⁵ *and there shall be upon every high mountain etc., streams, water-courses*; Ez 37²⁷ *and my dwelling-place shall be over them*; fig. of guilt וְהָיָה עֲלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19¹⁰ *and blood (-guilt) be upon thee*. 4. as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—a. sq. pred. adj. וְהָיָה נִשְׁתַּיֵּהם עֶרְוָתָם Gn 2²⁵ *and they shall be ashamed*, וְהָיָה יוֹסֵף יִפְתָּחָאֵר 34²⁵ *and Joseph shall be opened*, 39⁶; Dt 23¹⁵ Jos 19⁹ Ju 11¹ Jb 1^{1.3b} 2 Ch 7²¹. b. sq. pred. noun Gn 1² 9¹⁸ 25³ 36¹⁴ 40¹³ 1 S 17^{34.42} 2 S 8¹⁰ 20²⁵ 1 K 10⁶ 2 K 3⁴ 5^{1.1} 1 Ch 9²⁰ 11²⁰ 18¹⁰ 26¹⁰ 2 Ch 13⁷; *be like* יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 18³² (|| 1 K 22³³ *as Israel was*); +; oft. of age: וְהָיָה אַבְרָם בְּרֶשֶׁת־שָׁעִים שָׁנָה וַתֵּשֶׁעַ שָׁנִים Gn 17¹ (P) 2 K 8¹⁷ 14² 15^{2.33} 18² 2 Ch 21²⁰ 27⁸; +; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) וְהָיָה הָיָה הַלֵּוֹן וְהָסֹר Gn 8⁸; = *amount to, come to*, in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5^{4.5.8.11.14} 9²⁹ 11³² 23¹; +; Ex 38²⁴ Nu 1⁴⁶, etc. c. sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: *be alone* לֹא־טוֹב הָיִית הָאָדָם Gn 2¹⁸ (J) *it is not good that the man be alone*; חָדָל לֵהְיוֹת לְשֵׁרָה אִרָּה בְּנָשִׁים 18¹¹ (J). d. sq. prep.: (a) *be with, accompany* c. עִם, subj. most oft. אִי or אֱלֹהִים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26³ 31³ 39¹⁰ 48²¹ Jos 13⁶ 27¹ Ju 19² 21¹⁸ 1 S 3¹⁹ 18¹² 20¹³ 1 K 1³⁷ 2 K 11¹³ 2 Ch 17³; sq. עִמָּךְ Gn 28²⁰ 31⁵ 35³; sq. עם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־יִצְחָרֹן עִם־הַלֵּוִיִּם Ne 10³; 1 Ch 11¹², rd. also in || 2 S 23⁹ (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* 1 K 1⁸; c. עם also = *be near* הָאֹרֶנָה Gn 24¹⁶ (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13²⁰ implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39¹⁰ (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עם are: וְיִבְרָאֵנִי הָאֲנָשִׁים 2 S 3¹⁷ *and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr.*, cf. 1 K 1⁷; וְהָיָה הָיָה הָיָה דָּוִד אֲבִי לְבָנוֹת (i.e. in) *the heart of David my father to build*, = 2 Ch 6⁷ cf. 1 K 8^{18.18} 1 Ch 22⁷ 2 Ch 6^{8.8} 24⁴; also 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹; (b) *be with*, sq. אִתְּךָ, subj. אִי, אֱלֹהִים, Gn 21²⁰ 39^{2.21} but also c. human subj. וּבְנֵי הָיָה אֲתִמְקֶנָּה Gn 34⁵, cf. 1 S 29³; +; (c) sq. ל of possessor הָיָה לְדָוִד Is 5¹ *a vine-*

guard had my beloved, Gn 30³⁰ cf. Ex 20³=Dt 5⁷, Ju 18²⁷ I S 9² I K 5⁶+oft. (cf. I. **d, f, h**); (*d*) sq. לְּ + other prep.: of boundary לוֹהֵי יוֹהִי v³⁰; הַבָּבוּל מִצְרַיִם Jos 13¹⁶, cf. וְנָבִילָם מִצְרַיִם; (e) sq. בְּ be among, or of, Am 1¹ who was one of the herdsmen, I K 2⁷ let them be among those eating, Pr 22²⁶ 23²⁰. **5.** periphrastic conjug.: a. היה+pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp late (cf. NH), of habit, c. יהיה also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr.^s 135, (5)): pt. act. Gn 39²² (J), Ex 3¹ (E), I S 2¹¹ 7¹⁰ 18⁹ (cf. Dr)^v 14.29 2 S 8¹⁵=I Ch 18¹⁴, Dt 28²⁹ Is 30²⁰ I K 5^{1.15.24} 2 K 6⁵ 9¹⁴ 2 Ch 9²⁶ Ezr 4⁴ Ne 1⁴ 2¹³ Dn 1¹⁶+; Gn 1⁶ (P); הָיָה יְרֵא אֱתֵי I K 18³ 2 K 4¹ 2 Ch 26¹; pt. pass. Jos 10²⁶ I K 13²⁴ 22³⁵ מֻעָדֶר הָיָה מֻעָדֶר וְהַמֶּלֶךְ הָיָה בְּמִרְכָּבָה (|| 2 Ch 18³⁴ מֻעָדֶר הָיָה), Is 2²=Mi 4¹, וְאַחֲבֵי לֵאלֹהֵיו ה' Ne 5¹⁸, ה' נִעְשֶׂה עֲשֵׂה Ez 44², הָיָה סִגִּיר I 3²⁶;—on 2 S 13³² cf. Dr. b. sq. Inf. c. לְ (Dr.^s 203, 204): יהיה לוֹהֵי Is 5⁵ and it shall be to burn (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; יהיה השמש לבוא Gn 15¹² and the sun was about to set; יהיה השער לשגור Jos 2⁵ and the gate was about to be shut; but also יהיה לירושלם ירושה (nearly = יהיה + Pt.) + Niph. Pf. נִהְיָה I K 1²⁷ + 6 t. + Mi 2⁴ (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. נִהְיָה Ju 19³⁰ + 5 t., נִהְיָה Ex 11⁶ Je 48¹⁹, נִהְיָה consec. Ez 39⁸ + 21¹² (del. B Codd & Co); 2 ms. נִהְיָה Dt 27⁹; 1 s. נִהְיָה Dn 8²⁷; Pt. fs. נִהְיָה Pr 13¹⁹;—1. either, be done, be brought about, or occur, come to pass: in the strong expressions אֲשֶׁר כָּמוֹהוּ לא חָסַף Ex 11⁶ (J) a cry such as hath not occurred (been raised), and will not be again, cf. Dt 4³² (be done; || נִשְׁמַע), & Ju 19³⁰ (|| נִרְאָה);—but simply intrans. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & appar. Ez 21¹² (|| כָּזָח; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39⁸ (|| id.);—also איכה נִהְיָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20³ how hath this wickedness been done? cf. v¹² Je 5³⁰ 48¹⁹ also Ne 6⁸; c. לא, existence denied ג' לא Zc 8¹⁰ (|| אֵינֶנָּה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2² Dn 12¹ & Ez 21¹² 39⁸) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed ג' מֵאֵת אֲדָרִי הַמֶּלֶךְ I K 1²⁷, so of divine agency (מֵאֵת) I K 12²⁴=2 Ch 11⁴; further be attained, secured, of wages Zc 8¹⁰ (c. לא, || אֵינֶנָּה); תִּאוֹה נִהְיָה Pr 13¹⁹ a desire come to pass, realized. **2.** be done, finished, gone, only Dn יִשְׁנֶנּוּ נִהְיָה עָלָיו Dn 2¹ and his sleep was finished upon him, i.e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6¹⁹) 8²⁷ I came to an end, was exhausted (si vera l., del. & ; נִכְחַלְתִּי).

הלך ^{154b} vb. go, come, walk (MI וואהלך, וּלַךְ; SI וילכו; NH הלך (rare), Aram. הִלַּךְ, (also BAram.), oftener הִלִּיךְ Pa., ^{154c} ܠܚܝܬ, Palm. Ithp. אהילכא Vog^{No. 15, 1, 4}; As. *alāku* DI^w; also Ar. هَلَكَ *perish*)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ה' Gn 26²⁶ +; הָלַךְ 2 S 8⁶ +; 3 pl. הָלְכוּ Gn 14²⁴ +; (הַהֲלֹכוֹת) Jos 10²⁴ (Ges^{§ 23, 3}; 138, 3 b Kö 1.414 f.), etc.; Impf. rarely a. 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Je 9³ + 4 t. Jb ψ; ויִּהְיֶה Jb 14²⁰; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה ψ 73⁹; ותיִהְיֶה Ex 9²³ (Ew^{§ 138 b} Ges^{§ 69, R. 8} Kö 1.415); 1 s. אֶהְיֶה Jb 16²² 23⁸ (cf. MI 14¹⁵); ויִּהְיֶה Jb 41¹¹; usually b. (629 t.) as if fr. ילך (ולך; vid. **Hiph.** Ges^{§ 69, 2 R. 8} Kö 1.414 ff. Prät ZAW 1882, 310 ff.; cf. also יָלַךְ etc.) 3 ms. יֵלֶךְ Ex 10²⁴ +; יֵלֶךְ Ec 5¹⁵ +; ויֵלֶךְ Jb 27²¹; יֵלֶךְ Ex 34⁹ +; ויֵלֶךְ Gn 12^{4,4} + 210 t., וילך Gn 24⁶¹ + 6 t.; 3 fs. תֵּלֶךְ Gn 24³⁹ תֵּלְךְ ψ 97³; ותֵּלֶךְ Gn 7¹⁸ +; 2 ms. תִּלְךְ etc. Gn 3¹⁴ +; 2 fs. תִּלְכִּי etc. Ju 4^{8,3} +;

1 s. **יָלַךְ** Ex 3¹¹ + ; **יָלַךְ** Ju 19¹⁸ + ; **יָלַךְ** Jb 19¹⁰ ; **יָלַךְ** Gn 45²⁸ + , **יָלַךְ** Mi 1⁸ ; 3 mpl. **יָלְכוּ** Ex 5⁷ + ; **יָלְכוּ** ψ 89³¹ + 2 t. ; **יָלְכוּ** Gn 9²³ (also SI¹) + ; 3 fpl. **יָלְכוּ** Ju 11⁴⁰ + ; 2 mpl. **יָלְכוּ** Gn 42²⁸ + ; **יָלְכוּ** Dt 6¹⁴ ; **יָלְכוּ** Ex 3²¹ Is 52¹² ; 2 fpl. **יָלְכוּ** Ru 1¹¹ ; 1 pl. **יָלְכָה** Ex 8²³ + ; **יָלְכָה** Dt 1¹⁹, etc.; *Imv.* rarely **א. הָלֹךְ** Pr 13²⁰ (Kt.; **הָלֹךְ** cf. De Now); mpl. **הָלְכוּ** Je 51⁵⁰; usu. **ב.** (241 t.) ms. **לָךְ** Gn 26¹⁶ + (לך also MI¹⁴), **לָךְ** Gn 27⁹ + ; **לָךְ** Gn 19³² + ; **לָךְ** Nu 23¹³ Ju 19¹³ 2 Ch 25¹⁷ ; **לָךְ** 1 S 23²⁷, fs. **לָכִי** Ju 9¹⁰ + ; mpl. **לָכוּ** Gn 37²⁰ + ; fpl. **לָכֶנָה** Ru 1⁸, **לָכֶנָה** Ru 1¹², etc.; *Inf. abs.* **הָלֹךְ** Gn 8³ + ; **הָלֹךְ** Gn 31³⁰ + ; *estr.* rarely **א. הָלֹךְ** Ex 3¹⁹ + 4 t.; **הָלֹךְ** Ec 6⁹; usu. **ב.** (129 t.) **לָכֶת** Mi 6⁸ + ; **לָכֶת** Pr 15²¹ + 2 t.; fs. **לָכֶתִי** 1 K 2⁸; **לָכֶתֶם** 2 S 17²¹ + 7 t. (6 Ez); **לָכֶתֶם** Ez 1^{9,12,17}, etc.; *Pt.* **הָלֹךְ** Gn 18¹⁶ + ; **הָלֹךְ** Gn 15² + ; f. **הָלֹכָה** Je 3⁶; **הָלֹכָה** Gn 32²¹ + 2 t. + **הָלֹכָתִי** 2 K 4²³; pl. **הָלֹכִים** Ex 33¹⁵ + , etc.; *estr.* **הָלֹכִי** Ju 5⁶ + 3 t.; fpl. **הָלֹכֶת** etc. Ex 2⁵ + 3 t.; — found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t.; D 65 t., P 30 t. + H 14 t.); — **I.** lit. **1.** of persons, **a.** go, proceed, move, walk Gn 22^{6,8} Ex 17⁵ Am 3³ Zp 1¹⁷ + oft.; of cherubim Ez 10¹⁶ = living creatures 1^{9,12,19,20,21,24}; opp. to sitting (**יָשַׁב**) Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹ (both c. **בִּדְרֹךְ**; || running (**רָצָה**) Pr 4¹² Is 40³¹, cf. also 2 Ch 30⁶; distinguished from riding, driving Gn 24⁶⁵ (J; sq. **יָצָא** **לְקָרְאֵתִי**), Ju 5¹⁰ (**עָלֶי-הַדֶּרֶךְ**), Is 41³ (**בְּרִגְלֵי**), cf. Ec 5¹ (sq. **אֵל**), 10⁷ (sq. **עָלֶי-הַדֶּרֶךְ**); on usage with prep. v. *infr.*; but also || **וַיֵּרָכֵב** 1 K 13¹³ 18⁴⁵ cf. 2 K 9¹⁶; **נָהַג** **וַיֵּלֶךְ** v¹⁸ (sq. **לְקָרְאֵתִי**); **וַיֵּלֶךְ** . . . **וַיֵּלֶךְ** **וַיָּבֹא** 4²⁴ drive and go forward . . . and she went, and came. **b.** depart, go away: Gn 18³³ (J), and 'departed, Gn 34¹⁷ (P) then we will take our daughter and depart; cf. 1 S 14³ 15²⁷ Ex 3¹⁹ (J), 12²⁸ (P) 2 K 5²⁵ + ; go, go out (to a specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 7¹⁶ Barak Ju 4^{8,8}; go out, forth (opp. **שָׁב**) Ru 1²¹ + ; = go into exile (without modifier) 1 Ch 5⁴¹ cf. Je 22¹⁰ **הָלֹךְ** of one going into exile; opp. death); v. further **אֲשֶׁר הָלְכוּ** Ez 37²¹. **c.** less oft. where Eng. idiom requires or prefers come, (approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage c. prep. in gen. v. *infr.*): — **לָכֶה אֵלֵי** 1 S 17⁴⁴; so in prayer to 'י **וַיֵּלֶךְ לִשְׁעֵתָה לָנוּ** ψ 80³; also in Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55¹ (**לָכֶם**), v³ (**אֵלֵי**); come to, arrive at a land (**הָ-loc.**) Gn 29¹; come unto (**אֵל**) a people Ru 2¹¹; but cf. esp.

(without prep.) *Imv.* followed by another *Imv.*, etc., v. *infr.* **5 f.** & partic. cases like Nu 22^{6,11,17} 23^{7,7} Is 55^{1,1} etc., where actual summons to approach the speaker. **d.** with modifiers: (1) a. of space traversed: **אֶת כָּל-הַדֶּרֶךְ** Dt 1¹⁹ (cf. I. **2**) a. of space traversed: **כָּל-הַדֶּרֶךְ** 2 S 2²⁹; esp. c. acc. **דֶּרֶךְ** way, Gn 35³ (E) Nu 20¹⁷ (JE) Dt 1³¹ 2 S 4⁷ 1 K 13^{12,12}; Je 52⁷ cf. **הָלֹכָה אֲשֶׁר בְּדֶרֶךְ** **וְלֹא** 1 K 13⁹; **דֶּרֶךְ** = traveller Is 35⁸; sq. **אֶרְחוֹת** Ju 5⁶ (song), ptc. **עֹשֶׂה דְּרָכִים** v⁶ goes of paths (wayfarers); c. acc. **דֶּרֶךְ** = journey Pr 7¹⁹; β. c. acc. of time Dt 2¹⁴ 2 S 2³², cf. **5 S 14¹⁰**; also, with combination of ideas of space & time **יָמִים דֶּרֶךְ** Ex 3¹⁸ (+ **בְּמִדְבָּר** v. *infr.*) cf. 5³ 8²³ 15²² (all JE), Nu 33⁸ (P) 1 K 19⁴. (2) c. prep.: a. sq. **כִּי** of space (territory, country, etc.) in which **בְּמִדְבָּר** Ju 11^{16,18}, cf. **וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּבֵית אֹחֶת הָנָה** 2 K 4³⁵ and he walked in the house once hither, once thither; esp. + acc. of time or distance (cf. *supr.*) Jos 5⁶ 14¹⁰ (both D) 1 K 19⁴; **בְּעֶרְכָּה** 2 S 2²⁹; cf. **בִּבְשָׁתָה** Ex 14²⁹ = 15¹⁹ (P ?); **בְּחוֹד הַדֶּרֶךְ** Jos 8¹³ (JE); sq. **כִּי** of way, path **בְּדֶרֶךְ** 1 K 18^{6,6} **בְּדֶרֶךְ** Nu 21²² (JE) Jos 24¹⁷ (E) Dt 1³³ 2²⁷ Ju 18⁶ 1 S 22²²; **בְּדֶרֶךְ** **לָלֶכֶת** **וְלֹא** **הָשִׁיב** **לָלֶכֶת** **בָּה** **אֲשֶׁר הָלֹכָתָה** 1 K 13¹⁷ (הָלֹךְ of both going & coming); so oft. fig., cf. *infr.* **II. 3**; walk in the streets **בְּרַחֲבֵת** La 4¹⁸, walk by the way **בְּדֶרֶךְ** (opp. **יָשַׁב** sit) Dt 6⁷ 11¹⁹; β. sq. **עַל**, go or walk on (by) **עַל-הַדֶּרֶךְ** Ex 2⁵; **עַל-הַדֶּרֶךְ** 1 S 9⁶ (i.e. set out, start, upon cf. Dr); *estr.* sq. **עַל** Ju 5¹⁰. (3) go to, unto: a. sq. acc., in general **הָלֹךְ** **בְּכָל-אֲשֶׁר תִּלְךְ** Gn 28¹⁵ (J) whithersoever thou goest Jos 1^{7,9} (D), cf. 2 S 7⁹ 8^{6,14} = 1 Ch 17⁸ 18^{6,13}; more definitely, to a land, with or without **אֶרֶץ** Ju 1²⁶ 21²¹ Je 37¹²; so fig. Ho 7¹¹ resort to (acc.) Asshur (|| **קָרָא**) to a city 1 S 11^{14,15} 23⁵ 1 K 2⁸ 11²⁴ 12¹ 14^{2,4} 2 K 9¹ 1 Ch 11⁴ 2 Ch 8³ Ezr 8³¹; to a house **בֵּית** 2 S 13^{7,3}, house of 'י ψ 122¹; a field, Gn 27⁵ (J; + *Inf.* of purpose); valley of salt 2 Ch 25¹¹. β. sq. **הָ-loc.**, **אֶרֶץ** Gn 11³¹ 12⁶, **אֶרֶץ** **בְּדֶרֶךְ** 28^{5,7} (all P) cf. 29¹ (E) Nu 32³⁹ (JE) 2 S 14²³; of city Gn 18²² 28¹⁰ (both J) Ju 9¹ 1 S 15²⁴ 16¹³ 19²² 2 S 15⁹ 1 K 3⁴ 18⁴⁵ 2 Ch 10¹; of river Euphrates Je 13^{4,6,7}; of a wood 1 S 23¹⁶; a mountain Jos 2¹⁶ (JE); cf. also **הָלֹכָה** **אֶנָּה** whither have they gone Gn 16⁸ 32¹⁸ Jos 2⁶ (all JE) cf. Ne 2¹⁶ Ct 6¹ Ju 19¹⁷, **אֶנָּה** **וְאֶנָּה** 1 K 2⁴² (but also **אֶנָּה** 1 S 10¹⁴); **שָׁמָּה** Je 40⁴ but also **שָׁם** 1 S 9⁶ Je 45⁵; **הֵנָּה** 2 K 4³⁵. γ. c. prep.: (a) most often sq. **אֵל-unto**, e.g., unto the place, **הַמָּקוֹם**, Gn 22³ (E) 30²⁵ (J),

etc.; of land Gn 22² (E) 24^{4,10} (J) 36⁶ (P) Jos 22⁹ (D), etc.; of city Gn 22¹⁹ (E) 1 S 9¹⁰ Jon 3³, etc.; of house Gn 24³⁸ (J) Ec 7^{2,2}; house of God Ec 4¹⁷; of people Ex 19¹⁰ (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8⁹ (JE), Ezr 10⁶ Ru 2⁹, etc.; also sq. **אֵל** = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1¹⁰ against Canaanites; a city Ju 9¹ 1 K 22¹⁵ = 2 Ch 18^{5,14}; also sq. **אֵל** of individual persons Gn 26^{1,26} (both J), 41⁵⁵ (E) 2 K 6^{22,23} 22¹⁴ = 2 Ch 34²² Je 41¹⁴ +; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2⁷ (cf. בוא **1 e**, p. 98); vid. esp. **אֵל-אֵל** **בְּמִשְׁפָּט** Jb 34²³ of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22^{16,37} (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60¹⁴. (b) rarely sq. **עַל** *unto* (Je K Ez) c. בֵּית 1 K 20⁴³, שָׂדֶה 1 K 2²⁶ (+ acc. loc.), cf. **עַל-כֵּל** **אֵשֶׁר** Je 1⁷, **אֵל-אֵשֶׁר** Ez 1¹² (of the רֹחַ; cf. **אֵל-אֵשֶׁר** וַיְהִי נִשְׁמָה v²⁰); also הוֹלֵךְ **עַל** **אֲשֶׁר-אֲנִי** הוֹלֵךְ 2 S 15²⁰ = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag^{Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f.} DrSm; v. further Je 3⁶ (sq. both **עַל** **אֵל**; on confusion of **אֵל** and **עַל** vid. these words); sq. **עַל** *against* city 1 K 22⁶, king 2 Ch 22⁵. (c) sq. **עַד** *as far as, unto*, place עֲרִבָה Gn 22⁵ (E), cf. 1 K 12³⁰ (וַיֵּלְכוּ), הָעָם לִפְנֵי הָאֶחָד עַד דָּן 2 K 6² 10²⁵ 7¹⁵ cf. 2 Ch 26⁸; persons 1 S 9⁹. (d) sq. **לְ** *to a land* 1 K 10¹³ etc.; a city 2 Ch 8¹⁷; a mountain 1 Ch 4⁴²; a bamah 2 Ch 1³; cf. **לְמִבְּנוֹ נָדַר** 1 Ch 4³⁹ & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24⁵⁶ (J); further **לְמַלְחָמָה** Ez 7¹⁴; **לְסִבְלֵיכֶם** Ex 5⁴ (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60³, **לְמוֹתָל** **וְהַתּוֹדָה** הַשֵּׁנִית הַחֹלְקֶת לְמוֹתָל Ne 12²⁸ *the second thanksgiving choir, that went the opposite way*; frequently **לְרִיבֹו** etc., *go (to, on) one's way* Gn 19² (J) 32² (E) Nu 24²⁵ Jos 21⁶ (both JE) Ju 18²⁶ 1 S 18²⁶ 26²⁵ +; **לְמַסְעָיו** Gn 13³ (J); cf. **הוֹלֵךְ לְמַרְתְּבֵי-אֶרֶץ** Hb 1⁶ *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to*; **וְהִלַּכְתָּ לְאַחֲרָיִךְ** Dt 16⁷ *and thou shalt go (back) to thy tents*, so Ju 19⁶ 20⁸ 1 K 8⁶⁶ 12¹⁶ = 2 Ch 10¹⁶; **לְבֵיתוֹ** 1 S 10²⁶ cf. 14⁸ 23¹⁸ 1 K 14¹² 1 Ch 16⁴³; **לְמִקְוֹמוֹ** 1 S 20²⁰ (cf. VB Dr) 14⁴⁶; v. also *go away or off to* 1 Ch 4⁴² 2 Ch 8¹⁷. (e) sq. **כִּי** *into* **בִּשְׂדֵה** Nu 22²³ (of Balaam's ass); esp. in *go into captivity* Am 9⁴ Na 3¹⁰ Dt 28⁴¹ Je 20⁶ 22²² 30¹⁶ La 1¹⁸ (= **שָׁבִי** v⁵) cf. Ez 30^{17,18} Is 46² 48¹¹ **בְּנוֹלָה** Je 48¹¹ Ez 25³; v. also **בְּפִלְמָה** ה' Is 45¹⁶; **בְּפִלְחָמָה** ה' 1 S 17¹³; v. also **בְּפִרְהָב** ה' 2 S 17¹¹ (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from*, sq. **מִן**, e.g. 1 K 2⁴¹, etc., **מִשָּׁם** Gn 42²⁶ (E)

1 K 19¹⁹; cf. **אֶתְּהָ אֶלֶף מִרְחָק** ψ 139⁷; note esp. **וְיִמְלֹאֵךְ הַלֵּךְ מִעֵינֶי** Ju 6²¹ cf. 1 S 14¹⁷ (**מִעֵינֶי**), Ho 9⁶ (**מִשָּׁדֶר**, *from destruction*); also sq. **מִנְּאֵת** of divorced woman Je 3¹ (**מִנְּאֵתוֹ**), cf. also Gn 26³¹ (J), Jos 22⁹ (? P) **מִנְּאֵל** 1 K 20³⁶. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—a. **אֵת** of accompaniment, **אֵתְּהָ** (on warlike expedition) Gn 14²⁴ cf. 2 S 15¹¹ Jos 10²⁴ Ju 1³ (sq. **כִּי** *into*), 7^{4,4}, v. also 1 S 23²³ 2 S 16¹⁷ +. β. **עִם** Ju 4^{8,8,9,9} 7⁴ 11⁸ 1 S 30^{22,22} 2 S 19²⁶ Nu 22^{13,14} (JE) +. γ. **כִּי** *with* (cf. **כִּי III. 1**, p. 89), esp. Ex 10⁹, cf. Ho 5⁵ **בְּצִמְצִימָם וּבְקִרְקָם וַיָּבֹאוּ לְבָשֶׁת אֶתְּהָ**, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30⁶ *the runners went with* (**כִּי**) *letters*. δ. **בְּקִרְבֵּי** *in the midst of*, Ex 34⁹ (JE). ε. **לִפְנֵי** *in front of, before, before* Cyrus Is 45², (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. 3); of **אֵל** going before Isr. Ex 13²¹ Nu 14¹⁴, cf. also Ex 23²³ 32²⁴ & (in mng.) 33¹⁴ (**פָּנִי יָלְכוּ**), v¹⁵, Is 52¹², with which comp. **וְהָ לִפְנֵיךְ צִדְקָה** 58⁸; of other gods Ex 32^{1,23} (all JE); **לְנִגְדְךָ** Gn 33¹² (J). ζ. **אַחֵר** *go after, follow*, persons Gn 37¹⁷ (J) 2 K 7¹⁵; **אַחֲרַי** Gn 24^{5,8,39,61} (all J), Jos 3³ (D), Nu 16²⁵ (JE) +; cf. also **II. 3 d** (going after false gods, etc.); **מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם** Ex 14¹⁹ (J). η. **לְ** with sense of dativ. ethic.: **וַיֵּלֶךְ לוֹ אֶל-אֶרְצוֹ** Ex 18²⁷ (E) *and he gat him (betook himself) to his country*; **אֶלְלֵךְ לִי אֵל** Ct 4⁶ *I will get me unto*; **וַיֵּגְלוּ לָנוּ** 1 S 26¹¹ *and let us be gone*, cf. v¹², Ct 2¹¹ (of rain cf. infr. 3); Imv. in same construction: **לְךָ-לֶךְ אֵל** Gn 22² (E) *get thee unto*, **לְכוּ לָכֶם לְאַחֲרֵיכֶם** Jos 22⁴ (D) also **לְךָ-לֶךְ מִן** Gn 12¹ (J), & **לְכִי-לֶךְ** Ct 2^{10,13} *get thee away, come away*. θ. adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (a) **כִּי**, **בְּשָׁלוֹם** ה' *go in peace* Gn 26³¹ (J) 1 S 29⁷ 2 S 3^{21,22,23} 15⁹; **בְּכַחַת הָאֲבִיָּה הַהִיא** 1 K 19⁸, **בְּחֶמָה** 2 K 5¹²; cf. also 1 S 17³⁹ Is 52¹²; **וְהָ בְּסֻעֲרוֹת תִּימִן** Zc 9¹⁴ of **אֵל**, *and he shall go in (or with) storms of the south*; **כִּי** pretii **וְהָלִכְתָּ בְּנִפְשׁוֹתֶם** 2 S 23¹⁷ *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in || 1 Ch 11¹⁹); cf. (b) **אֶל-נַפְשׁוֹ** ה' 1 K 19³ *he went for his life*. (c) **לְרַגְלָהּ** ה' 1 S 25⁴² *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her; **לְשָׁלוֹם** ה' *go to, for (in) peace* Ex 4¹⁸ (E) Ju 18⁶ 1 S 17¹⁷ 20^{13,42} 2 K 5¹⁹; **וְהָלִכְתָּ תַּחְתָּם** 2 S 15¹¹. κ. with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges^{§ 118,5}), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: *walk barefoot* 2 S 15³⁰; *walk naked and barefoot* Is 20³ (c. acc. of duration); **וְהָלִכְתָּ בְּטוֹת וְגִזְוֹן וְגִזְוֹן** Is 3¹⁶; cf. 1 K 8⁶⁶; also **לֹא הָלַךְ רָבִיל בְּעַמְּךָ** Lv 19¹⁶ (H) *thou*

before finite vb. *הלך אִלָּיךָ עִמָּךְ* Ju 4⁹ *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37⁹; *הָלַךְ הָלַכְתָּ* Gn 31³⁰ concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, *הָלַכְתָּ הָלַכְתָּ* Ju 9⁸ introductory, *the trees went forth on a time* to anoint them a king. (2) after finite vb. *וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלַךְ* 2 S 3²⁴ *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), *וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלַכְתָּ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פָּנַי* Zc 8²¹ *let us by all means go to seek the favour of '.* c. most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: a. both Inf. preceding the finite vb., *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּפֹּף הָלַכְנָה* Is 3¹⁶ *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְוּ* Je 50⁴ *continually weeping they shall go*; β. one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְוּ* Is 26⁶ *continually may one go weeping*; γ. elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jcs 6⁹ *the rearguard was going (הָלַךְ) after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets (וַיִּפְּחוּ וַיִּבְּחוּ)*, cf. v¹³ (where *וַיֵּלֶךְ* cf. infr.; both JE), *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְוּ* 2 S 3¹⁶, of cows *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְוּ* 1 S 6¹² *they went continually lowing*, *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְוּ* Ju 14⁹ *and he went on, eating as he went*; *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְוּ* 2 K 2¹¹ *they were going on, talking as they went*; in *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְוּ* Je 41⁶, the pt. *בָּכָה* is peculiar, rd. perh. *בָּכָה*, and for *וַיֵּלֶךְ* rd. *וַיִּבְכּוּ* ① Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. 1 consec. (rare): *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְוּ* Jos 6¹³ (JE) *they were going along continually blowing on the trumpets*; *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְוּ* 2 S 13¹⁹ *and she went, crying out as she went*; *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְוּ* 2 S 16¹³ *he went along . . . cursing as he went*; so *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְוּ* 1 S 19²³ *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: *וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלַכְתָּ וַיִּקְרַב* 2 S 18²⁵ *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewhere with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: *וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלַכְתָּ וַיִּקְרַב* 1 S 14¹⁹ *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְרַב הָלַכְתָּ* 2 S 5¹⁰ = 1 Ch 11⁹; cf. Ju 4²⁴ *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe (וַיִּקְשָׁה) upon Jabin*; note esp. *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְרַב הָלַכְתָּ וַיִּגְדַּל עַד־כִּי־* Gn 26¹³ (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until etc.* (וַיִּגְדַּל partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin.

is not *הלך*, but another vb. denoting motion: *וַיֵּשְׁבוּ הַמַּיִם . . . הָלַכְוּ* Gn 8³ (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more*; *וַיֵּפֶס אַבְרָם הָלַכְוּ וַיִּסְוֶע הַנֶּבֶחַ* Gn 12⁹ (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*. (5) quite by itself is Gn 8⁵ (P) *וַיִּפְּחוּ הַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלַכְוּ וַיִּפְּחוּ* *and the waters, they continually diminished* (were a going and a diminishing; the Inf. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְוּ* 2 S 24¹² *go and speak*, so Je 35²; *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְוּ* Is 38⁵ Je 28¹³ 34² 35¹³ 39¹⁶; *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְוּ* Je 2² 3¹²; also *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְוּ* 2 K 5¹⁰ *go and wash*, *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְוּ* Je 13¹ 19¹ *go and buy*, *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְוּ* 17¹⁹ *go and stand*. d. akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. *וַיֵּלֶךְ* + adj. (or pt.): *וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלַכְתָּ* 1 S 17⁴¹ *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18²⁵ supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of growing, increasing: *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְרַב הָלַכְתָּ וַיִּגְדַּל* 2 S 3¹ *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17¹² Est 9⁴ (of individuals), 2 S 15¹² (of people); + 2 adj. *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּגְדַּל הָלַכְתָּ* 1 S 26⁶; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1⁶ *וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלַכְתָּ* toward the south, and turneth about (וַיִּבְכּוּ) unto the north, *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְתָּ* toward the south, and turneth about and about continually (וַיִּבְכּוּ סָבֵב הָלַכְתָּ הָרִיחַ) Jon 1^{11.13} *the sea was growing more and more stormy*; also *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּגְדַּל הָלַכְתָּ* Ex 19¹⁹ *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּגְדַּל הָלַכְתָּ* Pr 4¹⁸ *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day*.

5. In combination with other verbal forms:

a. sq. Inf. of purpose (c. ל) Gn 25²² 31¹⁹ 37²⁵ (all JE) Nu 14²⁸ (P) 24¹ (JE), Ju 8¹ 9^{8.9.11.13} + oft.; esp. *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקְרַב הָלַכְתָּ* Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 19¹⁶ 1 K 18^{16.16} +; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23²⁸ 1 K 20²⁷ 2 K 23²⁹; also *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְתָּ* Ex 4²¹ (RV *go back*), cf. also *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְתָּ* Ec 1⁷ 5¹⁴; *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְתָּ* Je 41¹⁷ cf. 2 Ch 26⁸. b. sq. finite vb. *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְתָּ* so and so: Gn 22¹³ 27¹⁴ Ex 2⁸ 4^{27.29} (all JE), Dt 13^{7.14} 17³ 24² Is 2³ = Mi 4² Je 11¹² + oft.; *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְתָּ* Ex 4¹⁸ (E), *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְתָּ* Dt 20^{5.6.7.8} *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְתָּ* Ju 21²³ cf. Ho 2⁹ 5¹⁵; *וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְכּוּ הָלַכְתָּ* Nu 13²⁶ (P), Ru 2³ 1 S 22⁵

2 S 1²² 2 K 4²⁵; notably וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח 2 K 3⁷ and *he went and sent*. c. following other verbs: וַיִּקְרָא וַיִּשְׁלַח Gn 22¹⁹ (E) cf. 24¹⁰ (J) 43⁸ (J) Nu 16²⁵ (JE) Ju 4⁹; נִפְסָה וַיִּלְכְּ Gn 33¹² (J). d. esp. as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת־אֶחָיו וַיִּלְכְּוּ Gn 45²⁴ (E) cf. Jos 1¹⁶ (D) 1 S 6⁸ Jb 38³⁵; also יִשְׁאָרוּ קָרִים וַיֵּלֶךְ 27²¹ *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart*; וַיִּגְרֶשְׁהוּ וַיֵּלֶךְ ψ 34¹ (title). (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things 3 *supr.*) e. in longer series: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיַּבְרֵךְ וַיִּפְּלֹט 1 S 19¹²; וַיֵּשֶׁב . . . וַיֵּשֶׁב וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּפְּסֵהוּ 2 K 19⁸⁶ = Is 37³⁷; cf. Nu 24²⁵ (JE) וַיִּבְּאֵהוּ וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּקָם Ju 19¹⁰; also וַיָּקָם וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 10¹². f. oft. in Impv. foll. by 2nd Impv. or equiv., (1) לֵךְ בַּחֲלִי Gn 27¹³ (J) *go, bring me (them)*, cf. Ho 1²; לֵבֹ רַעֲיִי Gn 29⁷ (J) *go, feed (them)*, cf. 37¹⁴ 42¹⁹ Ex 4¹⁹ + (in all c. 57 t.; only JED in Hex); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also *supr.* passim: esp. 2 K 3⁷ etc.), *go to, or come, do (let us do) so & so*; לֵבְה נַבְרָתָה בְּרִית Gn 31⁴⁴ *come, let us make a compact*, cf. לֵבְה נִשְׁקָה 19³² (where subj. fem.); לֵבֹ וַיִּלְכְּהוּ 1 S 9⁹ *come, and let us go*, so v¹⁰, 11¹⁴ Is 2³ = Mi 4², cf. Zc 6⁷ +; even בֹּא וַאֲשַׁלְּחָה לָּךְ 2 K 5⁵ *go to, come, and let me send*, cf. Is 22¹⁵ 26²⁰ Ez 3^{4,11}; further Ju 19^{11,13} 1 S 5⁶ 1 K 1¹² ψ 34⁵ + (in all c. 49 t.; only JE in Hex). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition fr. (1) to (2) are: לֵבֹ עָרָה Ex 19²⁴ 32⁷ cf. Ju 18²; לֵבֹ וְהִתְלַבֵּנוּ 1 S 15⁶; לֵבֹ עָלָה מִזֶּה Ex 33¹; בֹּאֵרֶץ Jos 18⁸ & בֹּא אֶרֶצָה Gn 47¹⁷ cf. 1 S 22⁵ 1 K 1¹³ 2 K 7⁹; v. further לִבְנָה שִׁבְנָה Ru 1⁸ & לִבְנָה שִׁבְנָה v¹²; also 2 S 3¹⁶ 1 K 19^{15,20} + (in all c. 36 t.)

II. Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: † **1.** *pass away, die*; in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. **مَلَكَ** *perish*); **וְהָיָה אֲנֹכִי הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ בְּלִהְיָאִין** Jos 23¹⁴ (D) *to, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2²; perh. also Gn 15² (JE) *I pass away childless*, but possibly sub **2** infr.; also 2 S 12²³ *I am going* (**אֲצִי הֵלֶךְ**) *to him* 2 S 12²³; so of mankind **דֹּר הַלֶּךְ וְדֹר בָּא** Ec 1⁴; more explicitly, **הַכֹּל הֹלֵךְ אֶל־מָקוֹם אֶחָד הַכֹּל הֵיךְ**, **מִן הָעֵפֶר וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל־הָעֵפֶר** Ec 3²⁰ cf. 6⁶; also **הַלֶּךְ הָאָדָם** & **בְּשָׂאוֹל יֵאָשֵׁר אֶתָּה הַלֶּךְ שָׂמָּה** **וְלֹא־יָבֹא אֵלַי** 12⁵; cf. **בְּטָרָם אֶלְכֶּם וְאִנִּי** **לֵךְ** 39¹⁴ *before I depart and be not*; so acc. to some 2 Ch

21²⁰ but cf. infr. **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf., הָיָה אֲנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ לְכוֹת Gn 25²² (J). **2. live** ('walk'), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usu. poet., with modifying words): בִּי-אֵלֶּךְ בְּנֵיָא (usu. poet., with modifying words): בִּי-אֵלֶּךְ בְּנֵיָא ψ 23⁴ though I walk in a valley of deep darkness; cf. 138⁷ וְאֵלֶּךְ הַשֶּׁף Jb 29³; קָרַר אֵלֶּךְ ψ 42¹⁰; הַיְשָׁשִׁים Is 50¹⁰, v. also Ez 3¹⁴; perh. also Gn 15² cf. **1** supr.; יֵלְכוּ מִחֵלֶל אֶל-חֵלֶל ψ 84⁸ they go from strength to strength; וְלֵךְ בָּתָם ψ 10⁹; esp. **3. of moral and religious life**; יִשְׁאֲרֶה לְכָתְךָ Pr 15²¹ he maketh straight to walk (walketh straight, upright); partic. **a. walk in** (בְּ) ways (counsels, statutes, etc.), (1) in good sense: (a) בְּדֶרֶךְ הַקָּדִים ψ 101⁶, cf. Is 30²¹ Je 6¹⁶ 1 K 8³⁶ = 2 Ch 6²⁷; (3) in (בְּ) ways of 'י, esp. D: Dt 8⁶ (|| לִירְאָה אֹתוֹ) cf. 10¹², 11²² (|| לְאַהֲבָה אֶת-י' etc.), 28⁹ (|| שָׁמַר מִצְוֹת י') v. also 13¹⁵ +; 1 K 11³³ (sq. לְעֵשׂוֹת), v³⁸ (sq. וְנִשְׁיֵית) 2 K 21²² ψ 119³ 128¹; בְּאַהֲבָתוֹ Is 2³ = Mi 4²; further (sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ) Ju 2¹⁷; (γ) † in commandments of 'י 2 Ch 17⁴; (δ) in his law(s) (בְּחֻקָּה) Ex 16^{4.14} (J) 2 K 10³¹ Je 9¹² 44²³ (+ בְּחֻקָּתָה & בְּעֵדוּתָה, 2 Ch 6¹⁶ Dn 9¹⁰, cf. Ne 10³⁰ (of אֲבֹתָיִם)); (ε) † in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקֹּת) Lv 26³ 1 K 6¹² Je 44^{10.23} (v. supr.), Ez 5^{6.7} 11²⁰ 18^{9.17} 20^{13.16.19.21}, cf. בְּחֻקֹּת הַיָּמִים 33¹⁵; also בְּחֻקֵּי 1 K 8⁶¹ Ez 11¹² 36²⁷; (ζ) † in his judgments (בְּמִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 86³¹ Ez 37²⁴; (η) † in ordinances of David 1 K 3³, cf. also infr.; (θ) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8^{3.5} 2 Ch 21¹², of David 2 Ch 11¹⁷ 34², of David & Sol. 17⁸. (2) in bad sense, (a) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21²¹ Ez 16⁴⁷ 23³¹ 2 Ch 22³; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21²⁰ בְּלֹא וְיֹלֵךְ הַמֶּדֶה and he lived undesirably (cf. 𐤒 𐤕 Kmp Öt); > others he departed (died) *unregretted* so AV RV; (β) sq. acc. 2 K 21²¹ Je 18¹⁵ הוֹלֵךְ עֲקֻשׁוֹת פֶּה (ה') (γ) c. adverb. acc. Pr 6¹² one walking in perversity (falseness) of mouth (cf. צִדְקוֹת Is 33¹⁵); (δ) in (בְּ) ordinances, statutes (חֻקֹּת) of bad men Lv 18³ 20²³ (both H) 2 K 17^{8.19} Ez 20¹⁸ (בְּחֻנֵּי). **b. walk with** (אֶת, עִם) i.e. associate, be familiar with: בְּשָׁלוֹם אֶתִּי וּבְמִישׁוֹר ה' Mal 2⁶ in peace and uprightness he walked with me ('י); הִצַּעַת לְבָבְךָ עִם-יִצְחָקִיד Mi 6⁸; but also of people at variance with 'י וְהִלַּכְתֶּם עִמִּי קָרִי Lv 26²³ cf. v^{27.40}; & of 'י at variance with people בְּקָרִי עִמָּכֶם ... וְהִלַּכְתִּי v²⁴ cf. v²⁸ (all H); with men, אֶת-חֻבְמָיִם Pr 13²⁰; רִשְׁעַת אֲנִשֵּׁי רִשְׁעַת Jb 34⁸; cf. walk with (עִם) vanity Jb 31⁵. **c. walk before** 'י (לִפְנֵי 'י; c. בָּאֲמָתָה, בְּכֶלֶל-לִבָּם etc.) 1 K 2⁴ 3⁶ 823.25 9⁴ 2 Ch 6¹⁶ 17¹⁷ cf.

Mal 3; *walk before the living* (i.e. walk *aright* before them) Ec 6⁸. **d.** *walk, go, after* (אַחֲרַי) (י) א' Dt 13⁵ 1 K 14⁸ Je 2² Ho 11¹⁰ +; (2) other gods, Ju 2¹² esp. D: Dt 4³ 6¹⁴ 8¹⁹ 13³ 28¹⁴ Je 2²³ 7⁶ 8² 11¹⁰ 16¹³ 25⁶ +; cf. *go & serve other gods* Jos 23¹⁶ Dt 13^{7,14} 17³ 29¹⁷ (cf. 28¹⁴ supr.); (3) things which do not profit Je 2⁸; (4) vanity Ho 5¹¹ (reading שָׁוְי cf. VB); v. also Am 2⁴. **e.** *walk in* (י) one's integrity, etc., בְּתַמִּי ψ 26¹¹ cf. 84¹² Pr 10⁹, v. also הָלַכְתִּים ה' ψ 15² הָלַכְתִּים Pr 2⁷; (2) bad sense, in (בְּ) sin 1 K 15^{3,26,34} 16^{2,26} 2 K 13^{6,11} + (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22⁵ cf. ψ 1¹. **f.** (י) לִב as subj., (a) = *thoughts*, לִבִּי הָלַךְ 2 K 5²⁶ *did not my thoughts go forth*; (β) *evil inclination*, Jb 31⁷; אַחֲרֵי לִבִּי שָׁוְיָהֶם ... לִבִּי הָלַךְ Ez 11²¹; sq. אַחֲרֵי לִבִּי הָלַךְ 20¹⁶ אַחֲרֵי בָצַעַם, 33³¹; (2) נָפֶשׁ = *desire*, טוֹב מֵרְאֵה עֵינַיִם מִהֲלֹךְ נָפֶשׁ Ec 6⁹ *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire*. **4.** other fig. uses: *depart from* מִמֶּנִּי Ho 11² (from prophets as God's messengers; opp. קָרָא); *go into*, בְּקִלְמוֹהּ Is 45¹⁶ *they have gone into confusion* (judgment on idol-makers); etc. †**Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נִהְלַכְתִּי מִפְּנֵי כְּתוּמֹתַי ψ 109²³ *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf. היה **Niph.**)

+ **Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) *Pf.* הִלַּכְתִּי Jb 30²⁸
 ψ 131¹; הִלַּכְתִּי ψ 38⁷; 3 pl. הִלְכוּ Jb 24¹⁰ La 5¹⁸;
Impf. הִלְכוּ Ez 18⁹ + 2 t.; יוֹחִלְכוּ 1 K 21²⁷; 1 s.
 הִלְכוּ ψ 86¹¹ + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Hb 3¹¹ + 2 t.;
 יִהְיוּ ψ 89¹⁶ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִהְלַךְ ψ 55¹⁵ Is 59⁹;
Inv. הִלֵּךְ Ec 11⁹; *Pt.* מִהִלְכָּה Pr 6¹¹ ψ 104³;
 מִהִלְכִּים Ec 4¹⁵;—**1.** *walk* in or with a throng sq.
 3 loc.: נִהְלַךְ בְּרִגְלָשׁ א' נִהְלַךְ בְּבֵית א' ψ 55¹⁵; *walk, tread on*
coals עַל-הַנְּחָלִים Pr 6²⁸; of idols ψ 115⁷ *they do*
not walk, have not the power of walking
 (cf. יִצְעֲרוּ Je 10⁶); of one *tramping*, formidable,
 sim. of poverty וּבְאֶמְתִּי הִלְכָּה Pr 6¹¹,—
 highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. G;
 || מִחִסְרָךְ בְּאִישׁ מִגֹּן (cf. also Hithp. 24²⁴); of א',
walking (in majesty), *marching*, עַל-כַּנְפֵּי רִיחַ ψ
 104³ *on the wings of the wind*; of righteousness,
 personified, הִלְכָּה לְפָנָיו צֶדֶק ψ 85¹⁴; of wisdom
 הִלְכָּה בְּאַרְץ צֶדֶקָה Pr 8²⁰ *in the path of righteous-*
ness do I walk (stedfastly, unswervingly);
 of animals, *go about, prowl*, עַל-הָרָצִיזִים שֹׁהֲשִׁימִם
 הִלְכוּ בֹו שֹׁשְׁעִים (Qr שֹׁשְׁשִׁים) La 5¹⁸, of ships, in
 (stately) movement ψ 104²⁶; of springs 104¹⁰
between mountains they go (*run, flow*); of
 arrows Hb 3¹¹ *at the light of thine arrows that*

go (*fly, shoot*; cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77¹⁸). 2. also of *walking about* = living הִתְהַלְכִים מַחַת הַשָּׁמַשׁ Ec 4¹⁵; $\text{לִבּוֹשׁ עֲרוֹם הִלְכוּ בְּלִי לְבוֹשׁ}$ Jb 24¹⁰ *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing*; so of going about as mourner קָרַר הַלְכָתִי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 38⁷ (cf. **Qal** ψ 42¹⁰); $\text{בְּאַפְלוֹת בְּהֶלֶךְ}$ Is 59⁹ *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand $\text{בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ יִהְיֶה לִּי הִלְכִּי}$ ψ 89¹⁶ (of blessedness & prosperity). 3. *depart, go entirely away* ($\text{מִן וַיִּשְׁתַּבְּחוּ בְּעִיר}$) Ec 8¹⁰ *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; || $\text{וַיִּשְׁתַּבְּחוּ בְּעִיר}$). 4. fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life $\text{בְּאַחֲרֵי הַיָּמִים}$ ψ 142⁴; specif. in good sense $\text{וַיִּהְיֶה אִם וַיִּהְיֶה אִם}$ I K 21²⁷ *and he (Ahab) walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c. 3 of path in which: $\text{בְּדַרְכֵי יִהְיֶה לִּי}$ ψ 81¹⁴ *that in my ways they would walk!* cf. 86¹¹ ($\text{בְּאַחֲרֵי הַיָּמִים}$), Ez 18⁹ (בְּחֻמֹּתַי); in bad or doubtful sense וַיִּהְיֶה לִּי ψ 131¹ *I do not walk (move, tread) among great things* (|| $\text{וַיִּבְנֶנּוּ לְאֹת מִמֶּנִּי}$); fig. of humility, cf. also v^a). + **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְהַלַּךְ Gn 6⁹ I S 30³¹; וַהֲתִהַלֶּךְ consec. Ex 21¹⁹ I S 2⁸⁵; 2 ms. הִתְהַלַּכְתָּ Ez 28¹⁴ Jb 38¹⁶; I s. הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי Gn 24⁴⁰ + 5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 23³¹; יִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 18⁸ 22¹⁴; I s. אֲתִהַלֵּךְ ψ 43² + 2 t.; וְאֲתִהַלֵּכָה ψ 119⁴⁵; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְכוּ I S 2³⁰ + 2 t.; וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ Ju 21²⁴ + 3 t.; יִתְהַלְכוּ I S 23¹³ + 3 t.; וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ ψ 12³; 3 fpl. וַיִּתְהַלְכֻנָּה Zc 6⁷, etc.; *Imv.* יִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 13¹⁷ 17¹; וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ Jos 18⁸ Zc 6⁷; *Inf.* לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 56¹⁴ + 4 t.; sf. הִתְהַלַּךְ Pr 6²²; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3⁸ + 7 t.; fs. מִתְהַלַּכְתָּ Ez 1¹³; mpl. מִתְהַלְכִים I S 2²⁷;—*walk, walk about, move to and fro* I lit. a. *traverse* in this direction and that, Gn 13¹⁷ (J; בְּצָרְעִי) Jos 18⁴ (JE), v⁸ (*id.*, לְכִי וְהָתָּה); בְּצָרְעִי ; cf. Jb 1⁷=2² (both || שׁוּב) Zc 1^{10,11}; similarly also I Ch 21⁴; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision $\text{בֵּין הַחַיּוֹת מִתָּה}$ Ez 1¹³; of horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ ($\text{לְלַכֵּת לְהָתָּה בְּצָרְעִי}$), v⁷ ($\text{לָכּוּ הַתְּהַלְכוּ בָּא'}$), v⁷; *go in different directions* $\text{וַיִּתְּה' מִשָּׁם בִּנְיָ וּשְׂרָאֵל}$ Ju 21²⁴ (אִישׁ לְשִׁבְטוֹ etc.); so of lightning flashes as arrows of י' ψ 77¹⁸ *went hither & thither*; of water running off different ways 58⁸ (sim. of vanishing of wicked). b. *walk, walk about* $\text{עָלַי מִשְׁעֲנִיתוֹ}$ Ex 21¹⁹ (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6²² (distinguished fr. שָׁכַב , הִקָּיַן); 2 S 11² ($\text{עָלַי בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ}$); $\text{וַיִּתְּקֶר תְּהוֹם}$ Jb 38¹⁶ *and in the farthest ground of*

the deep hast thou walked? הִתְהַלַּכְתָּ הַעֲמִיקָה Ez 28¹⁴; so also of א', walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception קוּל א' אֱלֹהִים מְתִהֵל Ez 28¹⁴; of God (Elohim) walking about in the garden; of God (El) הָיָה שְׁמִים יְתִהַלֵּךְ Job 22¹⁴ and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of (לְפָנַי) Est 2¹¹; attend, follow, of retainers אֲדָנִי הַמְתִּיחִלְכִּים I S 25²⁷; wander, of Israel מָגוּ אֶלְגָּווּ ψ 105¹³ = I Ch 16²⁰ rove about, of David and his band אֲשֶׁר-הִתְהַלְּקָם-שָׁם I S 30³¹; וַיִּתְהַלְכוּ בְּאֲשֶׁר יְתִהַלְכוּ 23¹³ (on this phr. cf. Lag ^{Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f.} Dr^{8m}); walk about, prowl, of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, יְתִהַ' וּבְאֶמְתִּהַלְכֵּךְ Ez 19⁶; cf. also רִשְׁקָךְ וַיִּתְהַלְּךְ Pr 24³⁴ and thy poverty cometh marching (cf. Pi. 6¹¹); glide, flow of wine בְּמִישֹׁרִים יִתֵּחַ Pr 23³¹ glideth down smoothly (VB; cf. Qal 3 Ct 7¹⁰); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:—ψ 12⁹ on every side wicked men are walking; בְּצֵלָם יְתִהַלְּךְ אִישׁ 39⁷ in appearance (semblance, lit. image cf. Che^{crit. n.}) walketh a man; also לָמָּה לָּךְ אֶתְהַלֵּךְ 43² (cf. Qal 42¹⁰, Pi. 38⁷ Jb 30²⁸). 2. fig. walk about = live; the king before (לְפָנַי) his people I S 12², so of Samuel v²; of priest 2³⁵ מִשִּׁיחִי (לְפָנַי) of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men I S 25¹⁵; cf. מִן-הַתְּהַלֵּכְתִּי ψ 35¹⁴; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לְפָנַי הָיָה חַמִּים, לְפָנַי Gn 17¹ (P) walk before me (live constantly in my presence) and (so) be perfect, cf. 24⁴⁰ (J), 48¹⁵ (E); ה' לְפָנַי בְּאֵמֶת וּבְלֶבב שְׁלָם 2 K 20³ = Is 38³; as token of divine favour וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ לְפָנַי I S 2³⁰ (v. esp. Dr, on sense here & elsewhere.); אֶתְהַלֵּךְ לְפָנַי א' בְּאֶרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים ψ 116⁹ (בְּאֶרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים) Zc 10¹² they shall walk in his name; c. אֵת, of Enoch and Noah אֶתְהַלְּכוּ אִתִּי Gn 5^{22.24} 6⁹ (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further בְּאֵמֶתָךְ ψ 26³ I have walked in thy faithfulness; מִתְּחִלָּה בְּחַמִּי Pr 20⁷ he that walketh justly in his (own) integrity; אֵתָהּ בְּתִם-לִבִּי בְּקֶרֶב בֵּיתִי ψ 101²; cf. also ψ 119⁴⁵ and let me walk in a large place (untrammelled, undisarmed); of the wicked בְּאִשְׁמֵי מִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 68²² one going on in his guilty deeds; בְּחִשְׁכָה יִתֵּחַ ψ 82⁵ they walk in darkness (|| לֹא יָדָעוּ וְלֹא יָבִינוּ); of their exposure עַל-שִׁבְכָה יִתֵּחַ Jb 18⁸ he walketh on net-work. (snare, cf. שִׁבְכָה || שָׁלַח בְּרִשְׁת בְּרִנְלָיו ||

esp. of י as accompanying Israel מִתְּהָ בְּקֶרֶב מַחֲנֶה Dt 23¹⁵ *walk in the midst*, etc., בְּתוֹכֵכֶם Lv 26¹², 2 S 7⁷ *wherever* (בְּכָל אֶשֶׁר) *I have walked with* (among בְּ) *all (the sons of) Isr.*=1 Ch 17⁶; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וְאֶהְיֶה מִתְּהַלֵּךְ 2 S 7⁶ *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle.*

+ **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹלִיךְ (as if from יָלַךְ, i. e. a verb יָצָא, cf. reff. sub **Qal** *Impf.* supr.) 2 K 24¹⁵; sf. הוֹלִיכֶךָ Dt 8², וְהוֹלִיכֹוּ consec. Pr 16²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיךְ Ec 10²⁰, יוֹלֶךְ Je 32⁵; juss. יוֹלֶךְ Dt 28³⁶, יִשְׁלֶךְ Ec 5¹⁴; וְיֹלֶךְ Ex 14²¹ וְיֹלֶךְ 2 K 6¹⁹ + 2 t.; וְיִלְךְ La 3²; sf. וְיֹלִכְנִי Ez 40²⁴ 43¹ 47⁶ 1 s. אוֹלֶךְ 2 S 13¹³ Ez 32¹⁴, cohort. וְאוֹלִיכֶה 2 K 6¹⁹, וְאוֹלֶךְ Am 2¹⁰ + 3 t., etc.; *Inv.* הוֹלֶךְ Nu 17¹¹; fs. יוֹלִיכִי Ex 2⁹ (Bö¹¹ 461, § 1103; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי Ol¹ 256, b Ges[§] 69, 2 R⁸); mpl. הֹלִיכֹוּ 2 K 17²⁷; *Inf.* sf. לְהֹלִיכוֹ 2 Ch 36⁶; *Pt.* מוֹלִיךְ Je 2⁶ + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכֶךָ Dt 8¹⁵, מוֹלִיכֶם Je 2¹⁷; מוֹלִיכִם Is 63¹³; fpl. מוֹלִיכֹוּת Zc 5¹⁰;—**1. lead, bring:** sq. acc. usually of person; **a.** c. בְּ of space or region through which, Dt 8¹⁵ (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2⁶ פְּ 136¹⁶, so also Is 48²¹; בְּדֶרֶךְ Je 2¹⁷; cf. Jos 24³ (E), Is 63¹³ פְּ 106⁹; also fig. Is 42¹⁶ and *I will lead (the) blind in a way (בְּדֶרֶךְ) they know not*; **b.** c. acc. pers., בְּ of space + acc. of time וְאוֹלֶךְ בְּמִדְבָּר אֲתֶכֶם אֲרֻבָּעִים שָׁנָה בְּמִדְבָּר Dt 29⁴; so Am 2¹⁰ (sq. *Inf.* of purpose c. לְ). **c.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of way, road, Dt 8², cf. הֶרֶד הַדְרֹם Ez 40²⁴ (acc. of direction). **d.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֲתִישִׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 24¹⁵ *the women of the king, etc., he led into exile* (בְּבִלְהָ) (בְּמִירוּשָׁלַם); so also, of exile וְהוֹלַכְתִּיהָ הַמִּדְבָּר Ho 2¹⁶; בְּבִלְ Je 32⁵; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3² *me hath he driven and brought, into darkness and no into light*; sq. acc. pers. + אֶל אֶלְ-גֹּאֵוִי etc. Dt 28³⁶ (of exile); אֶלְ-תַּלְיֵמַיִם Je 31⁹; אֶלְ-הַשְׁעָרַיִם Ez 43¹; אֶלְ-הָעֵדָה Nu 17¹¹ (P; *implic. obj. being censor*); אֶל of pers. 2 K 6¹⁹ Je 52²⁶, עַל in || 2 K 25²⁰; עַל also 1 K 1³⁸ וְיִלְכֹוּ אֹתוֹ עַל-גִּיחֹוֹן (see sub עַל **7 c β**). **e.** sq. acc. pers. + ה־ loc.: שְׁמֹרְתָהּ 2 K 6¹⁹; בְּבִלְהָ 2 Ch 33¹¹ 36⁶ (cf. 2 K 24¹⁵ supr.); cf. שְׁמֹהּ 2 K 17²⁷. **2. lead away** sq. acc. pers. + appos.; וְיֹעֲצִים שְׂוֹלֶל Jb 12¹⁷ he (') *leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v¹⁹; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked פְּ 125⁵ אֲנִי *will lead them away with (אֶת) the workers of iniquity*. **3. carry, bring:** c. obj. help.

less, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (ירושלם) 2 Ch 35²⁴ (ויביאחז) in || 2 K 23³⁰; cf. Zc 5¹⁰ *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אֲנִי אֵלֶיךָ אֶת־חֶרְפָּתִי 2 S 13¹³. **b.** carry, take, take away, אֶת־הַיָּדָיִם Ex 2⁹ (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בְּיָדוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5¹⁴; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10²⁰ *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (|| פֶּעַל הַכְּנָפִים יַגִּיד דְּבָרָךְ). **4.** fig., of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + בְּ into: Pr 16²⁹ *and he will lead him into a way that is not good* (i.e. sinful). **5.** **a.** cause to walk, go, men (i.e. אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל) on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36¹² (|| וַיְהִי שֶׁנֶּחֱדָה, וַיְהִי שֶׁנֶּחֱדָה, וַיְהִי שֶׁנֶּחֱדָה); cf. וַאֲלֵךְ וְאֵלֶיךָ Lv 26¹³ *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63¹² *that caused his glorious arm to go at (לְ) the right hand of Moses*. **b.** cause to flow, run Ez 32¹⁴ *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow*. **c.** cause to depart, retire, go back, הַיָּם, the sea, Ex 14²¹ (בְּ instr., בְּרִיחַ קָדִים).

† הֹלֵךְ **n.m.** traveller (properly *a going, journey*, whence *wayfarer, traveller*) only הָאֵרֶץ הַבָּא לוֹ 2 S 12⁴ (|| וַיָּבֹא הֹלֵךְ לְאִישׁ הָעֵשְׂרִי הָאֵרֶץ הַבָּא לוֹ);—in MT 1 S 14²⁶ דָּבַשׁ הֹלֵךְ, 'the must be estr. & = *flowing*, or *dropping* (of honey), but rd. rather הֹלֵךְ & The Klo We Dr (for דָּבַשׁ q.v., & We Dr).

† הֹלֵךְ **n.[m.]** step, only pl. sf. בָּרַחַץ בְּהֵמָה Jb 20⁶ *when my steps were bathed in cream* (הֵמָּה = תְּמָאָה) hyperb. of abundance, wealth.

† הֹלֵךְ **n.f.** a going, way, travelling-company, sf. הֹלֵכִים Na 2⁶ Qr (הלכות Kt); elsewh. only pl., estr. הֹלִיכוֹת ψ 68²⁵, so Pr 31²⁷ Qr (הלכות Kt), הֹלִיכוֹת Hb 3⁶, הֹלִיכוֹת Jb 6¹⁹; sf. הֹלִיכוֹת ψ 68²⁵;—**1.** going, walk, **a.** Na 2⁶ *they shall stumble in their going*; elsewh. pl. goings: **b.** ψ 68^{25,25} of going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary (בְּקֶרֶשׁ); so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De in holiness) ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che); also **c.** of goings = doings צוּפִיָּה (e.g. Che); of God Hb 3⁶ לֹא־עוֹלָם הֹלִיכוֹת *ways of eternity* (al. of old) are his. **2.** travelling-company, caravan הֹלִיכוֹת הַמָּאָה Jb 6¹⁹ (|| אֶרְחוֹת הַמָּאָה).

† מִהֹלֵךְ **n.m.** Ne 2, 6 walk, journey, going

(late); estr. מִהֹלֵךְ Ez 42⁴ + 2 t.; sf. מִהֹלֵךְ Ne 2⁶; pl. מִהֹלֵכִים Zc 3⁷;—**1.** walk 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42⁴ (cf. Da). **2.** journey fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2⁶; of dimension of Nineveh, a journey of three days Jon 3³ i.e. diameter or length, cf. v⁴; (acc. to Herodot⁵³ one day's journey = 150 stadia, = length of Nineveh acc. to Diod^{11,3}). **3.** pl. goings, i.e. free access (VB) Zc 3⁷.

† תְּהִלָּה **n.f.** procession, only pl. תְּהִלָּה Ne 12³¹ of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

† הִלָּל **vb.** shine (acc. to Thes al. = II. הלל (*splenduit*, from *sonuit acute, clare*, so Thes; these mngs., however, merely assumed); but v. Lag^{Or. 11, 19} & sub foll.; cf. Ar. هَلَّ begin to shine, هَلَّ new moon; As. *ellu*, bright COT Gloss)—Qal only Inf. sf. הִלָּל יָרוּ עָלַי ראשִׁי Jb 29³ *when it, viz. his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew^{309c}), fig. of God's favour. **Hiph.** Impf. הִלָּל Jb 31²⁶, 3 fs. תְּהִלָּל Jb 41¹⁰; 3 mpl. הִלָּלוּ Is 13¹⁰;—*flash forth light*, of heavenly bodies, הִלָּל = sun Jb 31²⁶ (|| יָרַח יָקָר הִלָּל); sq. acc. cogn. הִלָּלוּ אֹרְךָ לא יִהְיֶה אֹרְךָ Is 13¹⁰ (|| חֲשֵׁךְ הַשָּׁמַיִם & יָרַח לֹא־יִגִּיעַ אֹרְךָ); also of crocodile הִלָּל אֹרְךָ Jb 41¹⁰ *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

† הִלָּל **n.m.** appell. shining one, epith. of king of Babylon הִלָּל מִשְׁמֵי ה' בְּנֵי־שֹׁמֵר Is 14¹² *how art thou fallen, shining one, son of dawn!* i.e. star of the morning. (Cf. As. *mustilil*, epith. of (Venus as) morning-star IIIR 57⁶⁰ Opp JAS 1871, 443 Schr SK 1874, 337 COT ad loc.)

† II. הִלָּל **vb.** be boastful, **Pi.** praise (Ar. هَلَّ shout, both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. ܠܠܐ cecinit, laudavit; cf. NH הלל praise, הלל id., Hallel (ψ 113-118); Aram. הִלָּלוּ marriage-song, &c.; on As. *alalu*, shout for joy, rejoice v. Lyon Sargon-texte 66 (Cylinder, l. 36) also Winckler Sargon-texte 134, l. 194; 156, l. 149 KB 44, l. 36; 80, l. 194; all variations of cry aloud, cf. Nö ZMG 1887, 723 RS Sem. 411; perh. orig. break through, or out (in a cry), cf. We Skizzen III. 107 ff., esp. 109; comp. also (acc. to Prät BAS 1. 369 f.) Eth. ተማሙል implore (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & መሙል swear)—Qal Impf. 2 mpl. תְּהִלָּלוּ ψ 75⁵; Pt. הִלָּלוּ אל-ψ 5⁶ + 2 t.;—be boastful אל-תְּהִלָּלוּ ψ 75⁵

(תְּרִימוֹנִךְ); pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5⁶ (|| פָּעִלִי אֲנִי ||); 73³ 75⁵ (both || רִשְׁעִים ||). **Pi.** Pf. הִלָּל ψ 10³, 1 s. sf. הִלְלִיתִךְ ψ 119¹⁶⁴; 3 mpl. הִלְלוּ consec. Is 62², sf. הִלְלוּ Is 64¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* יִהְיֶה-לָּהּ ψ 63⁶ 102¹⁰; sf. יִהְיֶה לָּךְ Pr 27², יִהְיֶה לָּךְ Is 38¹⁸, וְיִהְיֶה לָּהּ Pr 31³⁸; 1 s. אֶהְלֵל ψ 56⁶ + 2 t., cohort. אֶהְלֵלָה ψ 69³¹ + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִלְלִי ψ 146¹ 147¹²; mpl. הִלְלוּ ψ 104³⁸ + 30 t. ψ + Je 20¹³ 31⁷; sf. הִלְלוּהוּ ψ 22²⁴ + 15 t. ψ; *Inf.* abs. הִלֵּל 1 Ch 16³⁶; *cstr.* הִלֵּל 2 S 14²⁸ + 16 t. Chr; *Pt.* pl. מְהַלְלִים 1 Ch 23⁸ + 4 t. Ch;—**1.** *praise* man or woman, acc. וְיִהְיֶה אֹתָהּ אֶלְפָּרָעָה Gn 12¹⁵ (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27² 31^{28,31} Ct 6⁹; וְהַמְהַלְלִים אֶת-הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23¹² *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king*; v. also הִלָּל מֶאֱדָר 2 S 14²⁵ (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֹבְדֵי תוֹרָה יִהְיֶה רָשָׁע Pr 28⁴ *deserters of law praise a wicked man*. **2.** usually *praise* אֱלֹהִים א', etc.: **a.** sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16²⁴. **b.** obj. א' (אֱלֹהִים); ψ 119¹⁶⁴ (עַל *on account of*), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69³⁵; וְהִתְהַלֵּלְךָ נַפְשִׁי וְהִתְהַלֵּלְךָ ψ 119¹⁷⁵; in summons to all creatures to praise 148^{5,13}; Is 38¹⁸ וְהִתְהַלֵּל מוֹת תוֹדָה לָּךְ (cf. ψ 115¹⁷); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62⁹ (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64¹⁰ ψ 22²³ (|| וְאֶסְפְּרָה שִׁמְךָ ||), v²⁷ 35¹⁸ 109³⁰ (both || אֲזַמְּרֶךָ ||) 107³² (|| יִרְמְמוּהוּ ||) 84⁵, v. also 146² (|| וְאֶזְכְּרָה לֹא ||) 149³ (c. ה' instr.); || וְאֶזְכְּרָה לֹא ||; also obj. א' נָשִׁים (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74²¹ 148⁵, Jo 2²⁶ (thanksgiving after harvest); וְאֶזְכְּרָה לֹא נָשִׁים-אֱלֹהִים בְּשִׁיר 69³¹ (|| וְאֶזְכְּרָה לֹא בְּתוֹרָה ||), also 145² (|| וְאֶזְכְּרָה לֹא ||); further, ψ 56⁶ דְּבָרוּ אֶהְלֵל (|| וְאֶזְכְּרָה ||), also v¹¹ + v^{11b} גִּידוּהוּ וְגַ' בִּיהוּהוּ, but cf. Hup Che on 11^b as editorial addition; obj. not expressed וְשִׁפְחֵי הַשְּׂמִיעוּ הִלְלוּ וְאֶזְכְּרוּ הוֹשִׁיעַ א' אֶת-עַמְּךָ וְשִׁפְחֵי הַלְלִי-רָפִי ψ 63⁶. **c.** use of *Imv.* deserves special notice: בְּבִרְוָהוּ || ψ 22²⁴ (|| בְּבִרְוָהוּ || of temple-worship cf. v^{23,25}); also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise א' 148^{2,23,3,4} 150¹; of temple-worship 150² (|| *on account of* ||) v² (ה' instr.); v^{3,3.4,4.5,5} (all c. ה' instr.); further Je 20¹³ (|| שִׁירֵי לֹא ||) (addressed to nations, || שִׁבְחוּהוּ ||), 148⁷ (created things), || שִׁבְחֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם || 147¹² (|| שִׁבְחֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם ||), **d.** note esp.: *praise ye Yah!* הִלְלוּ-יָהּ ψ 135³, liturgical (|| וְזָמְרוּ לִשְׁמוֹ ||); elsewh. always one word v. Baer ψ p. 115, & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הִלְלוּ-יָהּ

פ' 104³⁵ (|| הַלְלוּהוּ. אֲתֵּי, elsewhere, בְּרָכִי נַפְשִׁי אֲתֵּי), (1) at beginning ψ 106¹ 111¹ (both || הוֹדָה) 112¹ 113¹ (|| הַלְלוּ & ה' אֲתֵּינָם '), 135¹ (|| id.), 146¹ (|| הַלְלוּ נַפְשִׁי אֲתֵּי), 147¹ (sq. וּמְרָה in cl. with יָהּ), 148¹ (|| שִׁירוּ לִי), 149¹ (|| הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ אֲתֵּי), 150¹ (|| הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ אֵל); (2) at end ψ 104³⁵ (supr.), 105⁴⁵ 106⁴⁸ 113⁹ 115¹⁸ (|| וְנִבְרָךְ יְהוָה), 116¹⁹ 117² 135²¹ (|| בְּרֹךְ אֵל), 146¹⁰ 147²⁰ 148¹⁴ 149⁹ 150⁶ (|| כָּל נִשְׁמָה תִּהְלֵל יְהוָה); add to these (no liturgical) כָּל נִשְׁמָה תִּהְלֵל יְהוָה ψ 102¹⁹, יְהוָה לֹא מִתִּים יִתְלַלְרִיָּה, 150⁶, 115¹⁷. e. also sq. לִיהוּה, in Chr, of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag. Or. II. 16 ff., who limits this technical הַלְלוּ to priests, using הַצְצֹרוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12²⁴ cf. v²⁷), 1 Ch 16⁴ (with instrumental music, cf. וּבִכְנֹרוֹת & בְּבָבְלִי נְבָלִים וּבִכְנֹרוֹת, all v⁵, and Ne 12²⁷) 23³⁰ 25³ (all || הוֹדוּת); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3¹¹ (|| הוֹדוּת) cf. v¹¹; by Levites 2 Ch 20¹⁹ (בְּכָל דָּוִד), 29³⁰ (בְּרִבְרִי דָוִד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16³⁶; also 2 Ch 5¹³ (הַשִּׁיר) הַצְצֹרוֹת וּבִמְצֻלִים וּבְכָל הַשִּׁיר cf. also v¹²; || הוֹדוּת), v¹³ (appar. of Levites & priests), בְּבָלִים מְהַלְלִים לִי בְּבָלִים 1 Ch 23⁵ (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30²¹ (Levites & priests) (בְּבָלִי עוֹ לִי); sq. תִּפְאַרְתְּךָ, 1 Ch 29¹³ (|| מוֹדִים; David speaks in name of people); sq. לְהַרְתִּיקְךָ 2 Ch 20²¹ (before the army; || מְשֻׁבְּרִים לִי; prob. of Levites, cf. v¹⁹). f. sq. acc. אֵל Ezr 3¹⁰ (priests & Levites: עַל־יְהוָה, Ne 5¹³ (people). g. other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: הַלְלוּ לְהוֹדוֹת, הַלְלוּ לְהוֹדוֹת Ne 12²⁴ (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23⁵ 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 29³⁰ (עַד־לְשִׁמְחָה) 2 Ch 31² (appar. priests & Levites; || לְשִׁמְחָה וְלְהוֹדוֹת; || בְּשִׁעְרֵי מַחֲנוֹת אֵל; v. also מְשֻׁבְּרִים בְּכָל הַשִּׁיר ||) 2 Ch 23¹³ (מִדְּעִים לְהַלְלוּ); בְּיָדָם הוֹדוּ לִיהוָה ||) 2 Ch 7⁶ (הוֹדוּ לְהוֹדוֹת). 3. appar. *boast, make one's boast* cf. **Qal 2** (sq. בְּ in, of), (שָׂמַךְ לְעוֹלָם נִדְּחָה ||) ψ 44⁹ בְּאַלְהִים, so, acc. to most, in bad sense, ה' רָשָׁע עַל־תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ, ψ 103³ *a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul*, but Che *praiseth* (') *for* (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. הִפְלִיץ ψ 78⁶³; *Impf.* הִפְלִיץ Pr 12⁸; *Pt.* מְהַלֵּל 2 S 22⁴ + 6 t.; f. הִתְלַלָּה Ez 26¹⁷ (cf. Ol § 250 c Sta § 220, 617 b.; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding הִ as = relative, v. Sta § 178 c Ges § 62. 2, R. 6); — *be praised, 1.* human subj., *be praised, commended* Pr 12¹⁸ (opp. לְבָנוּ יִהְיֶה); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) ψ 78⁶³; pt. (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26¹⁷. 2. of אֵל, only pt. = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy*

of praise 2S 22⁴=ψ 18⁴; 48² ψ 96⁴=1 Ch 16²⁵, ψ 145³; so 113³.

Hithpa. *Impf.* יתהלל 1 K 20¹¹+5 t.; יתהלל Pr 20¹⁴; 3 fs. תתהלל ψ 34³, תתהלל Pr 31³⁰; 2 ms. תתהלל ψ 52³ Pr 27¹; תתהלל Is 41¹⁶; 2 fs. תתהלל Je 49⁴; 3 mpl. יתהללו ψ 64¹¹ Is 45²⁵; יתהללו ψ 49⁷ Je 4²; *Imv.* mpl. תתהללו 1 Ch 16¹⁰ ψ 105³; *Inf.* ליתהלל ψ 106⁵; *Pt.* מתהלל Pr 25¹⁴ Je 9²³, pl. מתהללים ψ 97⁷;—glory, boast, make one's boast:—**1.** of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20¹¹ cf. Pr 20¹⁴; sq. ב of ground of boasting Je 9^{22,22,22} 49⁴ ψ 52³ Pr 25¹⁴, אל-תתהלל Pr 27¹; of glorying in idols המתהללים ביום מחר ψ 97⁷. **2.** of glorying, making one's boast in (ב, on the ground of) א': ב' תתהלל (והתברכו בו) ψ 34³, cf. Is 45²⁵ Je 4² (||); sq. ב' תתהלל Is 41¹⁶; v. also ψ 105³=1 Ch 16¹⁰ sq. ב' תתהלל (||) ב' תתהלל, cf. further Je 9²³, less oft. abs. Je 9²³ ψ 63¹² 64¹¹ & 106⁵ sq. עם-תתהלל together with thine heritage (||) ל' תתהלל (||). **3.** once, late=pass. be praised, commended, of God-fearing woman Pr 31³⁰.

Po'el *Impf.* יוהלל Is 44²⁵+2 t.;—make into a fool, make fool of, obj. שפטים Jb 12¹⁷ (subj. א'; || מוליד יועצים שולל); obj. קסמים Is 44²⁵ (subj. א'; || מפר אותם בדים); obj. חכם Ec 7⁷ (subj. העשן; || ויאבד את-לב מתנה); **Po'al**

Pt. ל' תהלה Ec 2² of laughter I said, It is mad (folly); יהוה ל' תהלה ψ 102⁹ those mad against me (|| אויב).

Hithpo. *Impf.* יתהלל 1 S 21¹⁴; 3 mpl. יתהללו Je 51⁷, יתהללו Na 2⁵, יתהללו Je 50³⁸; *Imv.* mpl. תתהללו Je 49⁹, תתהללו Je 25¹⁶;—act madly, or like a madman, בידם 1 S 21¹⁴ (of David) and he acted like a madman in their hands; of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans ויבא יתה Je 50³⁸; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25¹⁶ (|| והתעשו) 51⁷; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2⁵ Je 46⁹.

† הלל **n.pr.m.** (he hath praised; cf. NH **n.pr.** הלל, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12^{13,15}, called הפרעותי v. פרעותו.

† הלל **n.[m.]** (NH *id.*) only pl. הוללים rejoicing, praise: **1.** ויגשו הוללים Ju 9²⁷ i.e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving ויבאו בית אליהם, etc. (i.e. god Baal-Berith, see v⁴). **2.** of praise to א', קדש Lv 19²⁴ (H) holiness of praise, i.e. a

consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

† הוללה **n.f.** madness (on txt. v. *infr.*), only pl. הוללות, הוללות, and only Ec: Ec 1¹⁷ and I set my heart (ואתנה לבי) to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly (הוללות ופסלות), cf. הוללות 2¹² (|| *id.*); ה' הוללות 7²⁵, i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. הוללות, cf. פסלות & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9³ (|| רע).

† הוללות **n.f.** id. (formed unusually from the ptc., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba^{NB} 414 f.) תחלת דברי-פיהו פסלות ואחרית פיהו הוללות רעה Ec 10¹³ the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth (his speech) is evil madness.

הלל **Pi.** הללויה, הללויה

† יהללאל **n.pr.[m.]** (he shall praise God, cf. מהלל *infr.*);—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 29¹².

† מהלל **n.[m.]** praise;—only in איש לפי מהללו Pr 27²¹ the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, and a man according to his praise, i.e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however so let a man be to the mouth of his praise, i.e. that praises him,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: according to the measure of his boasting Ew, i.e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi according to the thing of which he boasts.

† מהללאל **n.pr.m.** (praise of God, cf. יהללאל *supr.*);—**1.** great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5^{12,13,15,16,17} 1 Ch 1². **2.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴.

† תהלה **n.f.** praise, song of praise (cf.

Ar. تهليل, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger^{Muhammad} III. 527 We^{Skizzen} III. 107 ff. 114.117.214 Nö ZMG 1887, 723 RS^{Sem.} I. 411 Che^{OP} 460) abs. ת' Is 60¹⁸+19 t.+Je 49²⁵ Kt, v. *infr.*; cstr. תהלת Je 48²+2 t.; sf. תהלתי Je 17¹⁴+6 t.; תהלת Dt 10²¹, תהלתו ψ 35³⁸+6 t.; תהלתו ψ 9¹⁵; תהלתו Is 42¹⁰+10 t.; pl. abs. תהלות Ex 15¹¹; cstr. תהלות ψ 22⁴+3 t.;—**1.** praise, adoration, thanksgiving, paid to א':—ψ 48¹¹ תהלתך O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth, 111¹⁰ עמדתו

לָהֶם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup^{Now}. Gn 16¹³=*here*; but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14¹⁵ rd. הָלֵם לָהֶם: v. הָ 1 *end*.

† הָם **n.pr.loc.** only in הָיוּם בָּהֶם Gn 14⁵; not otherwise known; Vrss בָּהֶם; Jer^{Quaest.} in lib. Genes. בָּהֶם; Ol conj. בְּהָמָת; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

† [הָם?] only in מְהֵמָה Ez 7¹¹ Ew nothing of *their moaning, wailing*; Thes RV *wealth*, cf. הָמוֹן 5, but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מְהֵם; del. B Co.

† הַמִּדְתָּא **n.pr.m.** father of Haman (Pers. *māh, moon (māha, month, Spieg^{APK236}) + data, given?* so (written *hamaodata*) Öt; Ὁ Ἀμαδάθου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. *Madárns* [*Madáras, Madérns*], cf. Xenoph^{Cyr.} v. 3.41 Diod^{xvii.} 67 Pott ZMG 1859, 424); —הַמִּדְתָּא הָאֲנִי Est 3^{1,10} 8⁵ 9²⁴; without הָאֲנִי 9¹⁰.

הָמָה and הֵם (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הָמָה (alone) is somewhat more freq. than הֵם, on the contrary is said regularly, הָמָה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9⁷ (P), Je 14¹⁵ Zc 14¹⁵, and in the phr. הָמָה (בְּ)הַיָּמִים הָהֵם 2 K 18⁴ Je 3^{16,18} 5¹⁸ 50⁴ Jo 3² 4¹ Zc 8²³ Ne 13¹⁵, though הָמָה is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (הָמָה) used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5¹⁰ Ru 1²² Ct 6⁸), **fem.** הֵמָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. 8], **pr. 3 pl. they** (BAram. הֵמוֹ, q.v.; هُمْ, هُنَّ; Eth. (one form) አሙንቲ: አማንቲ: 'emün-tū, 'emān-tū; cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. -ōmū [fem. -ōn]; perh. also As. suff. šunu, šina[ni], cf. reff. sub הוּא). In usage not different in genl. from הוּא (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. a. Gn 6⁴ Ex 5⁷ לָבִי הֵם let *them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31¹⁶ Is 24¹⁴ Ho 4¹⁴ 7³ etc.; after בִּי Je 5⁵ 34⁷. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr^{§ 160, 169}.) b. Ju 1²² הֵם גַּם . . . ויעלו, Dt 2¹¹ (הֵם) 3²⁰ Jos 9⁴ Ez 30¹⁷. c. Ex 18²² every small matter יִשְׁפְּטוּהֶם let *them* judge *themselves*, v²⁶ Je 15¹⁹ 17¹⁸ ψ 109²³; Est 9¹. d. Gn 33⁶ 44³ Jud 6⁵ etc. e. cf. Ne 10³⁸.

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14²⁴ (note accents), Dt 1³⁹ ψ 23⁴ 27² (accents),

37⁹ 107²⁴ Ez 36⁷ 44¹⁵. b. Is 30⁷ Ez 27^{13,17,21}; cf. Is 44¹¹. c. Nu 14^{27a} Je 27⁹ Ez 43¹⁹ אֲשֶׁר הֵם מְנַרְע צִרוֹן, Ec 4² Ne 2¹³.

3. a. Gn 3⁷ Ex 5⁸ הֵם בְּיָנִים for *they* are idle, 14³ 15²³ 29³³ etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11¹⁶ Is 61⁹, cf. De^{ψ 94,11}). b. Gn 34^{21,23} 41²⁶ 48⁵ הֵם . . . לִי בְנֵיךְ thy two sons . . . , they are mine, Ex 32¹⁶ + oft.: Is. 41²² הֵנָּה מָה הָיָה, 49²¹ אֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם these—where were they? Zp 2¹² after אֲתֵם, peculiarly (cf. Dr^{§ 198 Obs. 2}). c. Dt 20¹⁵ הֵנָּה הָאֵלֶּה הַיּוֹמִים אֲשֶׁר לֹא־מַעֲרִי הֵנָּה, Ju 19¹² 1 K 9²⁰. d. 2 K 7¹⁰ הָמָה הָיָה. (Pr 19⁷ Kt הָמָה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. a. Pr 30²⁴ הֵם חֲטִי־אָרֶץ four things are *they*, the little ones of the earth, v²⁹ (cf. before a rel. clause v^{15,18} 6¹⁶) Ct 6⁸ Is 51¹⁹ שְׂפִימִים הֵנָּה קְרָאֲתֶיהָ, 1 Ch 9²⁶ (v. הוּא 4 a). b. (β) Gn 21²⁹ . . . מָה הֵנָּה שֶׁבַע *lit.* What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1⁹ 4⁵. (γ) . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם + Gn 25¹⁶ (= 1 Ch 1³⁶) Lv 23² Nu 3^{20,21,27,33} 1 S 4⁸ 1 Ch 8⁶ 12¹⁵ (v. Dr^{§ 201, 3}).

6. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6⁷ הָמָה לְחֵמִי *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7⁴ הֵבִיל הָמָה *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of 'י; and in the fem., Lv 5²² of all that a man doeth to sin בְּהֵנָּה *therein*, 1 Ch 21¹⁰ מִהֵנָּה (|| 2 S 24¹² מֵהֶם; 2 S 12⁸ Jb 23¹⁴ בְּהֵנָּה things *such as these*).

7. With art. הֵהֶם, Gn 6⁴ Ex 2¹¹ Nu 14³⁸ + oft.; in הֵהֶמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); in הֵהֶמָּה + 1 S 17²⁸.

N.B.—Ez 8⁹ Kt הֵמָּה stands for הֵם (so Qr), cf. מִהֵמָּה for מִהֵם Ex 4²; 2 K 9¹⁸ עֲרֵהֶם is irreg. for עֲרֵהֶם; 2 S 4⁶ הֵנָּה וְג' is textual error for הֵנָּה שְׁעָרַת הַבַּיִת סָפְלָה הַמִּים וְג' v. We Dr (Θ & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בָּהֶם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם etc. [בָּהֶם & בָּהֶן, however, each once only, בְּמִוְהָם thrice: v. בָּ]—a. בְּהֵמָה + Ex 30⁴ 36¹ (both P), Hb 1¹⁶; בְּהֵמָה + Je 36³²; לְהֵמָה + Je 14¹⁶; בְּהֵמָה + Je 10² Ec 12¹². b. בָּהֶם + 2 S 24³ Yahweh add to the people מֵאֵה הֵם and the *like of themselves* 100 times, = 1 Ch 21³ (but בָּהֶם here only once, cf. Dt 1¹¹ בָּכֶם, 2 Ch 9¹¹ Ec 9¹²). c. בְּהֵנָּה + Lv 5²² (P) Nu 13¹⁹ (JE) Je 5¹⁷: בְּהֵנָּה + Gn 41¹⁹ 2 S 12⁸ וְבְהֵנָּה וְבְהֵנָּה לְךָ, Jb 23¹⁴: בְּהֵנָּה + Ez 1^{5,23,23} 42⁹ Zc 5⁹: מִהֵנָּה + Lv 4² (P) Is 34¹⁶ Je 5⁶ Ez 16³¹ 42⁵ ψ 34²¹ 1 Ch 21¹⁰ (|| 2 S 24¹² מֵהֶם). d. בָּהֶן + Gn 19²⁹ (P) 30^{26,37} Ex 25²⁹ 37¹⁶ (both P) Lv 10¹ 11²¹ 14⁴⁰ Nu 10³ 16⁷ (all

P) Dt 28⁵² Je 4²⁹ 48⁹ 51^{43,43} בָּהֶן thrice only, v. p. 88); בָּהֶן + Ez 18¹⁴ (edd.; Baer בָּהֶן; (=therefore) + Ru 1^{13,13} (also BAram.); מִהֶן + Ez 16^{47,52} (edd.; Baer מִהֶן). (With the exception of בָּהֶן, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; **b** and **d**, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

†[המה] **vb.** murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous (הִמָּא, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. *ḥammam* murmur);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. הָמוּ ψ 46⁷ + 2 t.; וְהָמוּ consec. Je 5²² + 2 t.; Impf. יִהְיֶה Je 6²³ + 3 t.; 2 fs. תִּהְיֶינָה ψ 42¹² 43⁵; וְתִהְיֶינָה 42⁶; אֶהְיֶה 55¹⁸; אֶהְיֶה 77⁴; יִהְיֶה 46⁴ + 3 t.; Is 51¹⁵ Je 31³⁵; יִהְיֶינָה ψ 39⁷ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה Is 59¹¹; Inf. הָמוּ Is 17¹²; Pt. הָמָה Pr 20¹ Je 4¹⁹; f. הָמוּ 1 K 1⁴¹; הָמָה Pr 7¹¹ 9¹³; הָמוּ Is 22²; fpl. הָמוּ Pr 1²¹; הָמוּ Ez 7¹⁶ (Co הָמוּ cf. ⑤ ⑥);—**1.** growl like a dog בִּבְלָב ψ 59^{7,15}, subj. wicked men; groan (in distress, lamentation), like bears בִּבְדִּבִּים Is 59¹¹ (|| הגהה); of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7¹⁶ cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **2.** murmur, fig. of soul (נִפְשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42^{6,12} 43⁵; in prayer 55¹⁸ 77⁴ (both || אֶשְׁתַּיָּה); also subj. מַעֲיִם, of the thrill of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31²⁰ (|| אֲרַחֲמֶנּוּ), sq. עַל, Ct 5⁴; further בִּכְנֹר, like the lyre (zither) Is 16¹¹; בִּכְלִילִים, like flutes, subj. לֵב Je 48³⁶ (sq. לְ) v³⁶ (sq. אֶל); cf. Je 4¹⁹ לְבִי הָמָה (sq. לְ) v³⁶ (sq. אֶל). **3.** roar, of waves, subj. גִּלְיָם Je 5²² 31³⁵ Is 51¹⁵ cf. ψ 46⁴; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17¹² Je 6²³ 50⁴²; metaph. id., Je 51⁵⁵; be tumultuous, of peoples ψ 46⁷ (|| מַמְנוּ); 83³ (|| נִשְׁאוּ רֹאשׁ). **4.** be in commotion, stir, of city 1 K 1⁴¹ Is 22²; so pt. fpl. as subst. רֹאשׁ הַמִּיּוֹת Pr 1²¹ head of stirring, bustling streets (|| פתחי שׁערים); of man, אֶת־הַבָּעֲלָם ψ 39⁷ surely to no purpose they bustle about (|| יתְהַקְדֵּי־אִשׁ). **5.** be boisterous, turbulent, as with wine Zc 9⁵ (but rd. perh. דָּמָם, cf. Fi^{Hexapl.} II. 3. 1024 KLoTh LZ, 1879, 564 Sta^{ZAW} 1881, 18¹⁸); also pt. as adj., of shameless woman Pr 7¹¹ 9¹³.

†הָמוֹן **n.m.** 154, 74 (f. + Jb 31³⁴) sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance;—abs. ה' 1 S 4¹⁴ + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25¹¹=אָמוֹן in || Je 52¹⁵, v. II. אָמוֹן p. 54 supr.); estr. הָמוֹן Gn 17¹⁴ + 30 t. + Ez 39^{11,15} (|| גִּיּוֹן הָמוֹן); sf. הָמוֹנוּ Is 5¹³ + 2 t. + Ez 31¹⁸ Qr + 3 t. (Kt ההמונה); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הָמוֹנָה (q.v.) 39¹⁶; הָמוֹנָה Is 5¹⁴ + 6 t. +

Ez 7^{12,13} 30⁴ (all del. B Co; in 7¹³ also Da), הָמוֹנָה Ez 29¹⁹; הָמוֹנָה Is 31⁴ Ez 7¹¹, pl. הָמוֹנִים Jo 4^{14,14}; sf. הָמוֹנִיָּה Ez 32³⁰;—הָמוֹנָם Ez 5⁷ v. sub הָמוֹן infr.;—**1.** sound, murmur, rush, roar, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, murmur, roar ψ 65⁸ לְאָמִים ה' (|| שָׁאוֹן יָמִים etc.); cf. ה' קוֹל Is 13⁴ sound of a roaring (|| קוֹל שָׁאוֹן), 33³ Dn 10⁶; הָמוֹן עַמִּים Is 17¹² (|| לְאָמִים) where again compared with הָמוֹת יָמִים; also 31⁴ of throng of shepherds (|| קוֹל); of a city ה' קָרִיָּה Jb 39⁷ (|| תִּשְׁאֹת נִגְשׁוֹת); cf. ה' עִיר = noisy city Is 32¹⁴, הָמוֹנָה Is 5¹⁴; of sound of songs (|| קוֹל בְּנִירָה) Ez 26¹³ (|| נִשְׁרִיף), cf. Am 5²³ (|| קוֹל ה' נִבְלָה); of crying ה' קוֹל 1 S 4¹⁴ (|| נִבְלָה); v. further מַעֲיִם הָמוֹן fig. of sympathy Is 63¹⁵ (|| רַחֲמִים), cf. הָמָה 2; of rain ה' הָשִׁטָּם Is 1 K 18⁴¹, cf. Je 10¹³=51¹⁶;—of rumbling of chariot-wheels גִּלְגָּלֵי ה' Je 47³ (|| שַׁעֲטָת) (רעש לרכבו & פְּרִסוֹת). **2.** tumult, confusion (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14¹⁹ 2 S 18²⁹. **3.** crowd, multitude (esp. freq. in Ez Ch);—**a.** frequently of great army Ju 4⁷ 1 S 14¹⁶ 1 K 20^{13,23} Is 20^{5,5} 2 Ch 13⁸ 14¹⁰ 20^{2,12,15,24} 32⁷; cf. Ez 39¹¹; also 7^{12,13} 30⁴ (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3²³ cf. VB; v. further גִּיּוֹן הָמוֹן Ez 39^{11,15}; Dn 11¹⁰ (|| הָיִלִּים רַבִּים) v^{11,11,12,13} (|| חֵיל גְּדוֹל) (|| חֵיל גְּדוֹל); also pl. Jo 4^{14,14}. **b.** of a whole people 2 S 6¹⁹ Is 5¹³ 16¹⁴ Ez 7^{11,14} 29¹⁹ 30^{10,15} 31^{2,18} 32^{12,12,16,18}. 20.24.25.26.31.32. **c.** of any great throng 2 K 7^{13,13} (so MT 25¹¹, but || Je 52¹⁵ הָאָמוֹן) ψ 42⁵ Jb 31³⁴ (|| ה' רַבָּה) Ez 23⁴²; of גִּיּוֹן Gn 17^{4,5} (P) cf. Is 29^{7,8}; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51⁴². **4.** great number, abundance (late) materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29¹⁶; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31¹⁰. Hence **5.** abundance, wealth, ψ 37¹⁶ cf. Ec 5⁹ (|| דָּבָר), Is 60⁵ (|| יָם, ה' גִּיּוֹן || חֵיל גִּיּוֹן).

†[המירה] **n.f.** sound, music, of instruments הָמִית נִבְלָה Is 14¹¹.

†הָמוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, וְגִם נִשְׁפָּעִיר ה' Ez 39¹⁶, but txt. dub. cf. Da; Co prop. וגמר המונו v. הָמוֹן supr.

הַמֶּלֶה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥamal* shed tears (sc. the eye); rain steadily (sc. the sky)).

†הַמֶּלֶה **n.f.** rain-storm (?), rushing or roaring sound (?); הַמֶּלֶה דָּלָה Je 11¹⁶ sound of a great storm, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah); > AVR V Da tumult; הַמֶּלֶה בָּקוּל

מְהִיָּה Ez 1²⁴ of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

† **הָמָם** vb. make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit (cf. [הוֹם])—**Qal** Pf. **הָמַם** (הָמַמְנִי Je 51³⁴ Qr (Kt הָמַמְנִי), consec. Is 28²⁸; sf. **הָמַמְנִי** Je 51³⁴ Qr (Kt הָמַמְנִי), 2 Ch 15⁶; 1 s. **וְהָמַמְנִי** Ex 23²⁷; *Impf.* **וְהָמָם** Ex 14²⁴ Ju 4¹⁵; sf. **וְהָמַמְנִי** Jos 10¹⁰ 1 S 7¹⁰ ψ 18¹⁵ + 2 S 22¹⁵ Kt (doubtless right; Qr **וְהָמָם**; 2 ms. sf. **וְהָמַמְנִי** ψ 144⁶; *Inf. sf.* **וְהָמַמְנִי** Dt 2¹⁵ Est 9²⁴;—**1.** move noisily, trans., drive a wagon in threshing **וְהָמַמְנִי** Is 28²⁸ (רוֹשׁ). **2.** confuse, discomfit, c. acc. Ex 14²⁴ 23²⁷ Jos 10¹⁰ Ju 4¹⁵ 1 S 7¹⁰ ψ 18¹⁵ = 2 S 22¹⁵ (|| הפַּיִן), ψ 144⁶ (|| *id.*); *discomfit, vex*, 2 Ch 15⁶ c. acc. & בְּכָל-צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2¹⁵ (sq. **הָמָם**, עַד), Est 9²⁴ (sq. **לְאֶפְרַיִם**); prob. also Je 51³⁴ (|| אָכַל), cf. הוֹם Dt 7²³.

† **הוֹמָם** n.pr.m. son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1³⁹ & Αἰμὼν ὁ Λυμὼν; = הָיִם Gn 36²².

† **הָמָן** vb. rage, be turbulent (? denom. fr. *multi* Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multiply*; but very dub.)—only **Qal** *Inf. sf.* **וְהָמַמְנִי** Ez 5⁷ (Sm queries; Ew, after & Aq, **וְהָמַמְנִי** fr. מְהִיָּה; (מְהִיָּה) rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, **וְהָמַמְנִי** fr. מְהִיָּה) because ye rebelled.

† **הָמָן** n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen ^{VOJ 1892, 58 ff.} = Elamit. n.pr. div. *Humban*, or *Humman*)—Est 3¹ + 53 t. in Esther.

הָמָם (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

† **הָמָם** n.[m.] only pl. **הָמָם** brushwood (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context) **בְּקֶרֶת אֵשׁ הָמָם** Is 64¹ as fire kindleth brushwood (VB).

הָמָר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. **هَمَرَ** pour, pour out).

† **מְהַמְרָה** n.f. flood (cf. Ar. ✓), or watery pit (prop. place of flowing waters; cf. Symm *Bobivous*, and NH, NHWB^{III, 40})—only pl. **מְהַמְרוֹת** ψ 140¹¹ (Gr Che *מכמורות*, *nets*, v. sub כִּמְר; comp. **רֶשֶׁת** v⁶).

I. **הֵן** pron. 3 pl. fem., oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, **בָּהֶן**, etc.: see under **הָהֵן** 8 d.

II. **הֵן** (הֵן + Nu 23^{9,24} Jb 8^{19,20} 13¹ 26¹⁴ 33^{6,12,29} 36^{3,22,26}; הֵן Jb 13¹⁵ 36³⁰ 41¹ +) **de-monstr. adv. or interj.** lo! behold (on etym.

v. **הָהֵן**), less widely used than **הֵהֵן**, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; a. Gn 3²² **הֵן הָאָדָם** הָיָה *behold*, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4¹⁴ *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11⁶ 15³ 19³⁴ 27¹¹ 29⁷ 30³⁴ (nearly = *yea*), Ex 5⁵ 6^{12,30} Lv 10^{18,19} Nu 17²⁷ Dt 5²¹ (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18⁴ in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is² & Jb, —Nu 23^{9,24} (Balaam) Is 23¹³ 32¹ 33⁷ ψ 51^{7,8} 68³⁴ 78²⁰ 139⁴ Pr 11³¹ (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by **אָף כִּי**, q.v.), 24¹²: elsewhere (except in senses **b**, **c**) only in Is² (23 t.) & Jb (31 t.), as Is 40^{15,16} 41^{11,24,29} 50^{1,2,9,9,11} Jb 4¹⁸ 15¹⁵ 25⁵ (in these three passages before **אָף** or **כִּי**, 9^{11,12} etc. (v. supr.). **† b.** as a **hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, if (so NH BARAM, Mand. Palm. (ZMG 1888, 404); on the contr. Syr. **أِنْ**, Pal. **أِنْ**, also Palm. (ib. p. 415), Ar. **أِنْ**, with **أِنْ**), a special application or development of the use **a**: Ex 4¹ **וְהֵן לֹא יֵאֱמִינוּ** and *behold* (= and *suppose*) they will not believe me? etc., Lv 25²⁰ and if (**וְכִי**) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? **וְהֵן לֹא נִזְרַע** *behold*, we shall not sow etc. (i. e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54¹⁵ Jb 40²³ 2 Ch 7^{13,13} (v^{13b} **וְאִם**); stating the ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8²² (**וְלֹא** = **וְלֹא**), Je 3¹ Hg 2¹² (v. **הֵן** Aram. **b**). **† c.** if, whether, in an indirect question, Je 2¹⁰ **הֵן הִיָּה בְּזֹאת** (but Gr **הֵנָּה הִיָּה**); cf. **אִם 2 b**, and **הֵן** Aram. **c**.

הֵהֵן, once **הֵהֵן** Gn 19², **demonstr. part.**

lo! behold! (**אִם** *certainly, surely*, lit. *lo!*), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew^{§ 202 c}; cf. **אִם**, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) **הֵהֵן** Gn 6¹³ + oft. (also **הֵהֵן** Gn 22⁷, **הֵהֵן** Gn 22¹¹ +, **הֵהֵן** Gn 27¹⁸), + Is 65¹ **הֵהֵן** (but **הֵהֵן** is also said Gn 24^{13,43} 25³² 48²¹ Ex 4²³ 7¹⁷ +; and, more rarely, **הֵהֵן** Ez 37^{5,12,19,21} 2 Ch 2³, cf. 2 K 10⁹ Je 32²⁷); **הֵהֵן** Gn 20³ + (2 K 7² **הֵהֵן**, **הֵהֵן** 139⁸, fem. **הֵהֵן** Gn 16¹¹ + 6 t.; **הֵהֵן** + Nu 23¹⁷ Jb 2⁶ 1 Ch 11²⁵, **הֵהֵן** + Je 18³ Kt **הֵהֵן** is more usual, as Gn 20¹⁶ 42²⁷ 1 S 10²² Je 38⁵ Ru 3²): 1 pl. **הֵהֵנוּ** + Jos 9²⁵ 2 S 5¹ Je 32²² Ezr 9¹⁵, **הֵהֵנוּ** + Gn 44¹⁶ 50¹⁸ Nu 14⁴⁰, **הֵהֵנוּ** Jb 38³⁵; **הֵהֵנוּ** + Dt 1¹⁰ Je 16¹²; **הֵהֵנוּ** Gn 40⁶ + oft. (37 t.)—**lo! behold! a.** pointing to persons or things, Gn 12¹⁹ and now **הֵהֵן** *behold* thy wife! 18⁹ **הֵהֵן** *behold* (she is) in the text (the suffix, when the noun to which **הֵהֵן** refers has immediately pre-

ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16¹⁴: cf. Dr^{135.6.2}), 30³ 31^{51.51} Ex 24⁸ etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn 22^{1.7.11} 27^{1.18} 31¹¹ 37¹³ 46² Ex 3⁴ 1 S 3^{4.5.6.8.16} 22¹² 2 S 1⁷ Is 6⁸, cf. 1 S 12³ עֲנֵי בִי *here I am*, answer against me, 14⁴³ (cf. Dr^{p.292}), 2 S 15²⁶ (in resignation: cf. Gn 44¹⁶ 50¹⁸ Jos 9²⁵ Ezr 9¹⁵): of God Is 52⁶ 58⁹ 65^{1.1} (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הֵנָּה Nu 14⁴⁰ Je 3²² Jb 38³⁵.—Emph. הֵנָּה אֲנִי Ez 34^{11.20}, cf. 6³. On ... הֵנָּה אֵל 4, p. 40. **b.** introducing clauses involving predication: (a) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1²⁹ *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc. 17²⁰ 24⁶ 1 S 14³³ etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1⁹ (cf. הָן Gn 11⁶) 1 S 20^{2.5} 2 K 5²⁰. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הֵנָּה is often used, instead of the simple הִנֵּה Gn 12¹¹ 16² 18⁷ 1 K 20³¹ 22¹³ al. (v. נָא). (b) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32³⁴ 34¹⁰ Is 7¹⁴; and is used esp. with the ptp. (the fut. *instans*, Dr^{135.3}) in predictions or threats, Gn 20³ הִנֵּה מוֹת (lit.) *behold thee* (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4²³ 7¹⁷ 9³ Dt 31¹⁷ 1 S 3¹¹ 1 K 20³⁶ 22²⁵ Is 3¹ 10³³ 17¹ 19¹ 22¹⁷ 24¹ + oft.; in the phrase הִנֵּה בָאִים 1 S 2³¹ 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶ Am 4² 8¹¹ 9¹³ + Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as הֵנָּה מְבִיא *Behold, I bring* (lit. *behold me bringing, or about to bring*)... Gn 6¹⁷ Ex 10⁴ & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9⁹ Ex 8¹⁷ 9¹⁸ 34¹¹ 2 K 22²⁰ Is 13¹⁷ 29¹⁴ 43¹⁹ Je 8¹⁷ 11²² (הֵנָּה פֶּקֶד; so 23² +) 16¹⁶ 20⁴, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28¹⁶ יִפֹּר הֵנָּה (acc. to points) *behold me, one who has founded*, 29¹⁴ יוֹסֵף הֵנָּה *behold me, one who will add* (so 38⁵); but it is dub. whether the ptp. יוֹסֵף should not be read. **c.** ... הֵנָּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1³¹ and *behold*, it was very good, 6¹² 8¹³ 15¹² 18² 37²⁹ Ex 2⁶ Dt 9¹³ etc.: in the description of a dream Gn 37^{7.9} 40^{9.16} 41^{1.2.3} Is 29⁸, or of a vision Am 7^{1.4} 8¹ etc. With a ptp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24³⁰ 37¹⁵ (both without suffix); Ju 9⁴³ 11³⁴ 1 K 19^{5.11} +. **d.** like II. הָן (b),

nearly = *if* (rare): Lv 13^{5.6.7.8.9} (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold* = *and if*, Dt 13¹⁵ and 17⁴ וְהִנֵּה אִמָּת *and behold it is true* = *and if it be true*, 19¹⁸ 1 S 20¹²; cf. 1 S 9⁷ 2 S 18¹¹ Ho 9⁶.

I. הֵנָּה ⁴⁹ **adv.** *hither* (perh. from II. הֵן, used δεῖκτικῶς, with ה-*loc.*, prop. *lo hitherwards!* or perh. akin to هُنَا, هُنَا *here*)—**a.** of place: (a) *hither* Gn 15¹⁶ הֵנָּה יָשׁוּבוּ הֵנָּה, 42¹⁵ 45⁵ that you have sold me הֵנָּה *hither*, v^{8.13} Jos 2² 3⁹ 18⁶ 2 S 1¹⁰ Is 57³ הֵנָּה תִּרְבוּ הֵנָּה Je 31⁸ 51⁵ +; 1 S 20²¹ הֵנָּה מִמֶּךָ *from thee and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. וְהִלָּאָה): repeated 2 K 4³⁵ הֵנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה *once hither and once thither* = *once to and fro*; הֵנָּה וְהִנֵּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, † Jos 8²⁰ 2 K 2^{8.14} 1 K 20⁴⁰ strangely *lit.* and thy servant was a *doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew^{360.0} treats ה here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עֲשֵׂה אֶלֶּה: but rd. prob. with Ⓢ Ⓢ Th Klo פָּנָה *was turning or looking* (Ex 2¹²) for עֲשֵׂה; עַד-הֵנָּה *even hither*, Nu 14¹⁹ 1 S 7¹² 2 S 20¹⁶ הֵנָּה עַד-הֵנָּה, 2 K 8⁷, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48⁴⁷ 51⁶⁴ (note of compiler or scribe). (β) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה = *there*) Gn 21²³ swear to me הֵנָּה *here*, Dn 12⁵ הֵנָּה ... הֵנָּה *on this side of ... on that side of ...* † **b.** of time, in הֵנָּה עַד *hitherto* Gn 15¹⁶ (with a neg., = *not yet*) 44²⁸ Ju 16¹³ ψ 71¹⁷ & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 12⁹ *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עַד-הֵנָּה *hitherto, still* † Ec 4², עַד, † Ec 4³ הִיא עַד לֹא אֲשֶׁר עַד = *who has not yet been* (cf. Mish. עַד-הֵנָּה *hitherto, still, לא עַד* = *not yet*).

II. הֵנָּה ⁴⁹ **pron.** 3 pl. fem. they: v. הֵפָּה.

הֵנָּה ⁴⁹ **v.** *sub* הֵנָּה.

† הֵנָּה ⁴⁹ **n.pr.m.** (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bō Gf al. = *wailing*, Ar. هَنّ, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in 'בְּנֵה-הַ' & abbrev. ה' ⁴⁹ **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (Ⓢ φάραγγα 'Ορομ Jos 15^{8.8} Σορραμ 18¹⁶; Γαιρρα v¹⁶; Γαιβερθομ 2 Ch 28³, ⓈL φάρ. Βευεννομ; γέ Βαγέ 'Εννομ 33⁶, ⓈL γῆ Βευεννομ; elsewh. usu. φάρ. (ὄριον) 'Εννομ)—cf. sub בְּנֵה—as mere topographical term —cf. sub בְּנֵה, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Jos 15⁸ 18¹⁶; also ה' י' 15⁸ 18¹⁶ (all P) cf. Ne 11³⁰; elsewhere alw. ה' ב' 2 K 23¹⁰ Kt has בני ה' הנם, Qr & U sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23¹⁰ 2 Ch 28³ 33⁶ Je 7^{31,32} 19^{2,6} 32³⁵; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66²⁴, into Jewish *Gehinnom* (cf. Weber^{Synagog.} Theol. 326 ff. D¹; Buch Henoch. 131 f.) & NT γέννα. On locality cf. Rob^{BR} II. 273 f. Tobler^{Topogr.} II 30 ff. Bd^{Pal} 103; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rabbi*.

† הנע n.pr. loc. named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iwva*; site unknown, yet cf. Dl^{Pa} 279; 2 K 18³⁴ 19¹³ = Is 37¹³.

הנפה v. sub נוף.

† הַסֵּה, הַסֵּה interj. hush! keep silence (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3¹⁹ and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, וַיֹּאמֶר הָם and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6¹⁰ הָם וַיֹּאמֶר (while burying men in a pestilence), 8³ (ellipt.) in every place: הָם הִשְׁלִיךְ they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. הָם מִפְּנֵי (מִפְּנֵי) Hb 2²⁰ Zp 1⁷ Zc 2¹⁷. Inflected, as though a verb, *imv. pl.* הָסוּ Ne 8¹¹ (Ges compares Arab. *هَلَسَ* [= *הלס*] *hither!* inflected as an *imv.*, e.g. *هَلَسُوا*, *هَلَسُوا* W^{AG} I, § 368). Hence as denom. † **Hiph. impf. apoc.** וַיִּהְיֶה Nu 13³⁰ and Caleb stilled the people.

הַפָּךְ v. sub פוג.

† הָפַךְ vb. turn, overturn (NH *id.*, Aram. הָפַךְ, *ܗܦܟܝ*, Ar. أَفَكَ W^{SG} 47, As. *abaku*, *apdku* Dl^w)—**Qal Pf.** Lv 13³ + 13 t.; *consec.* 2 K 21¹³ Jb 34²⁵; 3 mpl. הָפְכוּ ψ 78⁹; *consec.* Am 6¹² Je 23³⁶, etc.; **Impf.** הָפֵךְ La 3³ Je 13²³; וַיִּהְיֶה Gn 19²⁵ + 6 t.; וַיִּהְיֶה 1 S 10⁹; sf. וַיִּהְיֶה Ju 7¹³; 3 fs. וַיִּהְיֶה 2 Ch 9¹²; וַיִּהְיֶה Zp 3⁹; וַיִּהְיֶה 1 S 25¹² Jb 12¹⁵; *Imv.* הָפֵךְ 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³; *Inf. abs.* הָפֵךְ Pr 12⁷; *estr.* הָפֵךְ Gn 19²⁹ 1 Ch 19³; sf. הָפֵכִי Gn 19²¹; הָפֵכִי 2 S 10³;—on הָפֵכְם (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29¹⁶, v. הָפֵךְ; *Pt. act.* הָפֵךְ Am 5⁸; הָפֵכִי ψ 114⁸; pl. הָפֵכִים Am 5⁷; *pass.* הָפֵכָה Ho 7⁸ La 4⁶.—**1. trans.** a. *turn, turn about, turn over*, c. acc.: e.g. turn the back (עָרָה) Jos 7⁸ (JE); a dish (צִלְחָת) 2 K 21¹³; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, 2 K 9²³; but also (sq. פֶּ) of hostility La 3³; turn a cake

(pass.) Ho 7⁸; of ה' שָׁפָה בְּרוּרָה, Zp 3⁹ i.e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֶל-עַמִּים; 1 S 10⁹ *another heart*, sq. לוֹ; turn a wind (רוּחַ); i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10¹⁹ (J). **b. overturn, overthrow**, sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19^{21,25,29} (J), Dt 29²² Je 20¹⁶ La 4⁶ (cf. וַיִּהְיֶה Am 4¹¹ v. *infr.*; also הָפֵכָה, [מִהְפֵּכָה]); city of Ammon 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³ (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9⁵ 28⁹; throne Hg 2²² (|| הַשְׁמִיר), chariots v²²; tent לְמַעְלָה, (אֹהֶל) Ju 7³; obj. earth (ה' = *devastate*) Jb 12¹⁵; wicked men Am 4¹¹ הַפְּכִי בָכֶם בְּמַהְפֵּכַת אֱלֹהִים אֶת-סֶדֶם וְאֶת- (עֲלָהּ) Pr 12⁷ Jb 34²⁵ (obj. om.). **c. turn = change, transform** (1) sq. acc. = *alter*; a colour *change*, Lv 13⁵⁵ (P); skin Je 13³³; bed (מִשְׁכָּבוֹ) v. מ'; Che *his lying down* ψ 41⁴ i.e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* דְּבָרֵי אֱלֹהִים Je 23³⁶; (3) sq. acc. c. *Inf.* ψ 105²⁵ *he turned their heart to hate his people*; (4) *turn to, into*, sq. two acc. Lv 13¹⁰ ψ 114⁸ rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc. + לְ, ψ 66⁸ sea into dry land, ψ 78⁴⁴ rivers into blood, cf. 105²⁹; Je 31¹³ mourning into joy, so ψ 30¹²; Am 5⁷ justice into worm-wood, cf. 6¹²; 8¹⁰ feasts into mourning; Dt 23⁶ = Ne 13² curse into blessing; Am 5⁸ death-shade into morning. **2. intrans. a. turn, turn back**, Ju 20^{39,11} 2 K 5²⁶ ψ 78⁹ 2 Ch 9¹²; sq. לִדְרוֹךְ 1 S 25¹²; **b. turn = change, change into**, sq. pred. adj. הָ לָכֵן turn white Lv 13^{3,4,13,20} (all P). **Niph. Pf.** נִהְפַּךְ Ex 7¹⁵ + 10 t.; נִהְפַּךְ Jb 20¹⁴; וַיִּנְהַפֶּךְ *consec.* Lv 13¹⁶; נִהְפַּכָה La 5²; 3 mpl. נִהְפְּכוּ Jb 19¹⁹ + 3 t., נִהְפְּכוּ 1 S 4¹⁹ Dn 10¹⁶; וַיִּנְהַפְּכוּ *consec.* Ex 7¹⁷ Is 34⁹, etc.; **Impf.** יִהְפֹּךְ Is 60⁵ Jo 3⁴; וַיִּהְיֶה Ex 14⁵ Is 63¹⁰; 2 ms. יִהְפֹּךְ Jb 30²¹ Ez 4⁸; וַיִּהְיֶה Ex 7²⁰; *Inf. abs.* נִהְפֹּךְ Est 9¹; *Pt.* נִהְפַּךְ Pr 17²⁰; נִהְפֵּכֶת Jon 3⁴;—**1. reflex. & intrans. a. turn oneself, turn, turn back** (cf. **Qal 2 a**) Jos 8²⁰ (JE); *turn aside* ψ 78⁵⁷; *turn from side to side* Ez 4⁸; *pains turned upon* (עַל) her 1 S 4¹⁹ (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10¹⁶; *turn against* sq. פֶּ Jb 19¹⁹; *turn to(ward)*, sq. עַל, Is 60⁵ (|| בָּא לְ). **b. turn = change (oneself)** sq. pred. adj. Lv 13²⁵ (P); sq. pred. noun (?), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2²¹; no pred. expressed Jb 20¹⁴ (cf. vb); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11⁸ (|| נִכְמְרוּ נְחֻמָּיו), in sorrow, distress, La 1²⁰; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed *toward* (sq. אֶל) Ex 14⁵ (J) = change of mind; sq. לְ, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13^{16,17} (P); rod changing to serpent

Ex 7¹⁵ (P); faces to paleness Je 30⁶; dance to mourning La 5¹⁵; comeliness to corruption Dn 10⁸; וַיִּהְיֶה לָהֶם לְאֵיִב Is 63¹⁰ Jb 30²¹. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. נִהְפֶּךְ בְּלִשׁוֹנוֹ Pr 17²⁰ *he that is perverse with his tongue*. **2.** *pass.*,

a. *be turned, turned over to* sq. לְ, an inheritance to strangers La 5². **b.** *be reversed* Est 9¹. **c.** *be turned, changed*, sq. לְ, waters into blood Ex 7^{17,20} (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10⁶; streams into pitch Is 34⁹; sun to darkness Jo 3⁴; stones to chaff Jb 41²⁰; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9²²; cf. פֶּשַׁע 32⁴ where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown*, of city Nineveh Jon 3⁴. **e.** *be upturned*, of subterranean work of miners Jb 28⁵ = *there is an upturning*. **Hithp.** Impf. 3 fs. מִתְהַפֵּךְ Jb 38¹⁴; Pt. מִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7¹³ Jb 37¹²; מִתְהַפֵּכָה Gn 3²⁴;—reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3²⁴ (J); storm-cloud Jb 37¹²; *turn over & over* Ju 7¹³, of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38¹⁴ of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** Pf. מִתְהַפְּחוּ Jb 30¹⁵ *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. הִתְהַלֵּלוּ v¹⁴, of foes).

† הִפְּכָה **n.m.** the contrary, contrariness, perversity;—abs. הַ *Ez* 16³⁴; v³⁴; sf. הִפְּכָם *Is* 29¹⁶ (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* מִן־הַנְּשִׂאִים הִפְּכָה הֵפֶךְ מִן־הַנְּשִׂאִים *Ez* 16³⁴ & *there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women*; v³⁴ לְהֵפֶכָה *so thou hast become the contrary*. **2.** הִפְּכָם *Is* 29¹⁶ *Oh, your perversity!*

† הִפְּכָה **n.f.** overthrow (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* D1^w), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19²⁹; cf. [מִתְהַפְּכָה] and הִפְּךָ **1 b.**

† הִפְּכָה **adj.** crooked, וְהָיָה אִישׁ וְיָרָה הִפְּכָה Pr 21⁸ *crooked is the way of a guilty man*.

† [מִתְהַפְּכָה] **n.f.** overthrow—always estr. מִתְהַפְּכָה; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. *Is* 17 וְיָרָה מִן־הָרִים, where rd. *Gom* (Ew Che RS^{Proph.} 345 Di al.; also Lag Sem. 1.3); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud. JPT^h 1877. 714; מִן־הָרִים *Dt* 29²² *Je* 49¹⁸; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., מִן־אֱלֹהִים אֲתִיבִים *Is* 13¹⁹ *Je* 50⁴⁰ *Am* 4¹¹. Cf. also הִפְּכָה **1 b.** מִתְהַפְּכָה.

† מִתְהַפְּכָה **n.f.** stocks or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah אֲשֶׁר בָּשַׁעַר בְּנִימָן *Je* 20² (Θ *eis* τὸν καταράκτην κ.τ.λ.), cf. אֶל־הַפֵּי 29²⁶ (Θ *eis* τὸ ἀποκλεισμά; || אֶל־הַצִּיּוֹן, Θ *eis* τὸν καταράκτην,

but order of words perhaps reversed in Θ); מִתְהַפְּכָה 20³; בֵּית מִתְהַפְּכָה assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (Θ *eis* φυλακήν; ΘL *eis* οἶκον φυλακῆς; cf. Acts 16²⁴, where *εἰς τὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακήν*, + *εἰς τὸ ξύλον*).

† [מִתְהַפְּכָה] **n.f.** perversity, perverse thing (only Pr exc. *Dt* 32²⁰)—Pl. abs. מִתְהַפְּכוֹת *Dt* 32²⁰ + 8 t.; estr. id. Pr 2¹⁴;—*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2¹² 10³² 23³³, cf. מִן־פִּי ת' 8¹³, לְשׁוֹן ת' 10³¹, and even אִישׁ ת' Pr 16²⁸ (|| שְׂלֵמֶן slanderer); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6¹⁴ 16³⁰; דִּוָּר ת' *Dt* 32²⁰ = *perverse generation* (|| עֲשׂוֹת רַע ת' Pr 2¹⁴ || לֹא־אֵין בָּם).

הִצֵּב Na 2⁸ dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. נָצַב.

הִצֵּלָה v. sub נָצַל.

† הִצֵּן **n.[m.]** deriv. & mng. dub.; only *Ez* 23²⁴ וּבָאוּ עָלָיו הִצֵּן רֶכֶב וְנִלְגַל; txt. prob. in error: Θ מִצְפֹּן so Co (cf. 26⁷); Θ X *with arms*; Hi *הִצֵּן*, Inf. Hiph. of √חצן, *with rattling*; Ew *הִצֵּן* (so Codd.) *with shoulder* as place of carrying weapon; Bö Sm *הַמִּזֵּן multitude*; DI Baer's *Ezech.* xl. gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *ēsin* (-*ši*) *collect, gather*, Flood *Tabl.* II. 25 ff., but this very dubious.

הִרָּה v. sub הָרָה.

† הִרָּה **n.pr.mont. 1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. הִרָּה, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20²² 21⁴ 33³⁷ *Dt* 32⁵⁰; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20^{23,25,27} 33^{38,39,41} *Dt* 32⁵⁰ (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Hārūn* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob BR II. 125, 152, cf. 519 ff. Bd Pal 153; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp. Trumbull *Kadesh Barnea* 128 ff., who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW. of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34^{7,8} (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333 Nbr Géogr. du Talm. p. 9 Furrer ZPV VII. 27; yet v. Di.

† הִרָּה **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5²⁶ but rd. מְרִי עֲרִי מְרִי cf. Schr KGF 430, v. || 2 K 17⁶ 18¹¹.

הִרָּאָה *Ez* 43¹⁵ v. אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ sub II. אֶרֶץ.

† הִרָּג **vb.** kill, slay (NH *id.*, ואהרג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. *هَرَجَ fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter*; Sab. הרג *fight* Os 4^{1,17}, *kill* Sab Denkm 24,25)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ה' Ju 9²⁴ + 4 t., הִרָּג 1 S 14⁷ + 2 t., consec. *Is* 27¹; sf. הִרָּגְנִי consec. 1 S 16² + 2 t.; הִרָּגְנִי Gn 4²⁵; etc.; Impf. הִרָּגְנִי ψ 10⁸ + 4 t.; הִרָּגְנִי Jb 5²; וַיִּהְיֶה Ex 13¹⁵ + 14 t.; sf. הִרָּגְנִי Gn 4¹⁴; 1 s. אֶהְרֹג Am 2³, אֶהְרֹג Am 9¹; cohort. וַיִּהְרֹג Gn 27⁴¹; sf.

ואֶהְרַגְהֶם 2 S 4¹⁰ 2 K 10⁹; 3 mpl. יִהְרַגוּ ψ 94⁶ Ez 23⁴⁷; וַיִּהְרַגוּ Gn 34²⁵ + 4 t.; sf. יִהְרַגְנִי Gn 26⁷, etc.; *Imv.* הֲרַגְנִי Ju 8²⁰; sf. הֲרַגְנִי Nu 11¹⁵; pl. הֲרַגְנוּ Nu 25⁵ + 2 t.; הֲרַגְנוּ Nu 31¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* הֲרַגְנוּ Nu 11¹⁵ + 2 t.; הֲרַגְנוּ Est 9¹⁶; *cstr.* הֲרַגְנוּ Ex 2¹⁵ + 1 t.; הֲרַגְנוּ Ec 3³ Est 7⁴; sf. הֲרַגְנִי Ex 2¹⁴; הֲרַגְנִי Ex 5²¹; הֲרַגְנוּ 1 S 24¹¹; הֲרַגְנוּ Gn 27⁴² + 2 t.; הֲרַגְנוּ Ex 21¹⁴; *Pt. act.* הֲרַגְנוּ Gn 4¹⁵ + 4 t.; הֲרַגְנוּ Ez 21¹⁶; הֲרַגְנוּ Ez 28⁹; הֲרַגְנוּ Je 4³¹ 2 K 17²⁵; *pass.* הֲרַגְנוּ Is 10⁴ + 2 t.; הֲרַגְנוּ Is 14¹⁹; *cstr.* הֲרַגְנִי Je 18²¹; הֲרַגְנִי Is 27⁷; הֲרַגְנִי Is 26²¹; הֲרַגְנִי Pr 7²⁶;—

1. a. *kill, slay*, implying ruthless violence, esp. private violence Gn 4^{8,14,15,23,25} 12¹² (all J), 20¹¹ (E) 26⁷ 27^{41,42} 34^{25,26} 37^{20,26} (all J), 49⁶ (poem in J), Ex 2^{14,15,16} (E), 5²¹ (J) 21¹⁴ 23⁷ (both JE), Nu 31¹⁹ (P) Ju 9^{5,13,24,24,56} 16² 20⁵ 1 S 16² 22²¹ 24^{11,12,18} 2 S 3³⁰ 4^{10,11,12} 12⁹ 14⁷ 23²¹ 1 K 2^{5,32} 18^{12,13,14} 19^{1,10,14} 2 K 9³¹ 10⁹ 1 Ch 7²¹ 11²³ 2 Ch 21^{4,13} 22³ 24^{23,25} 25³ Ne 4⁵ 6^{10,10} Ze 11⁵ ψ 10⁸ 94⁶ (|| לָצֵחַ); cf. Ju 8^{18,19,20,21} 9⁵⁴ 1 K 12²⁷ Is 14²⁰ 2 Ch 22¹ Ne 9²⁶; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3¹³ 7⁴ (both להַשְׁמִיד, להַרְגוֹת, and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8¹¹ (same combin.) 9^{6,10,12,15,16} cf. v¹¹ (pt. pass. *the slain*). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31^{7,8,9,17,17} (all P), Jos 8²⁴ 10¹¹ (both JE), 13²² (P), Ju 7^{25,25} 8¹⁷ 9⁴⁵ 2 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 9¹⁶ 11²⁴ 2 K 8¹² 1 Ch 19¹⁸ 2 Ch 28^{6,7,9} 36¹⁷ Ez 26¹¹, cf. Ju 9²⁶; pt. pass. *the slain* Is 10⁴ 14¹⁹ cf. Ez 23^{10,47} 37⁹, Je 18²¹ מוֹת הֲרַגְנִי (|| מִפְּנֵי הַרְבֵּה); further Ho 9¹³ Hb 1¹⁷ Je 4³¹ Ez 21¹⁶ 28⁹; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷. **2.** of God's slaying in judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20⁴ (E), Ex 4²³ 13¹⁵ 22²³ (all JE), Am 2³ 4¹⁰ 9^{1,4} La 2^{4,21} 3⁴³ ψ 59¹² 78^{31,34} 135¹⁰ 136¹⁸ cf. Nu 11^{15,15} (JE), 22³³ (J), Is 14³⁰, 26²¹ (pass. *the slain*, so 27⁷), Je 15³; fig. הֲרַגְנִי בְּאֶמְרֵי הוֹי Ho 6⁶ (|| הַצְבֵּתִי || בְּנִבְיָאִים). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at God's command), Ex 32²⁷ (JE), Lv 20^{15,16} (H), Nu 25⁵ (JE), Dt 13^{10,10} cf. Ez 9⁶ הֲרַגְנוּ לְמַשְׁחִית. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22²⁹ (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20¹⁵ cf. supr., Is 22¹³ (oxen; || שָׁחַט || הַמִּזֵּן אֶשֶׁר בָּגַם, 27¹; also of killing vines, by hail ψ 78⁴⁷. **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K 17²⁵, viper Jb 20¹⁶. **6.** quite general is לְהַרְגוֹ וְעַת לְהַרְגוֹ Ec 3³. **7.** *destroy, ruin* מְשׁוֹבֵחַ בִּלְאִיִּל יִהְרַגְפֶּעַשׁ וּפְתָה מְמִית קִנְיָה Pr 1³²; also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7²⁶.—Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes om., as La 2²¹; used abs. Ho 9¹³ Je 4³¹ 15³ La 3⁴³ Ez 21¹⁶ Ec 3³; sq. בָּ שְׁלָח among, i.e.

some of, 2 K 17²⁵ 2 Ch 28^{6,9} ψ 78³¹; sq. מִן (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19¹⁸; sq. dir. obj. c. לְ + 2 S 3³⁰ Jb 5² ψ 135¹¹ = 136^{19,20} (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.). **Niph. Impf.** 1. pass. of **Qal** 1 a, יִהְרַג La 2²⁰ *shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary?* 2. pass. of **Qal** 1 b, 3 fpl. תִּהְרַגְנָה Ez 26⁶; also Ez 26¹⁵ תִּהְרַגְנָה (= בְּהִרְגוֹ), but 1 Co תִּהְרַגְנָה **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. הֲרַג Is 27⁷ *be slain* (pass. of **Qal** 1 b); cf. 1 pl. הֲרַגְנוּ ψ 44²³ (|| נִשְׁכְּנוּ כְּצֹאן מִבְּחָה ||).

† הֲרַגְנָה **n.m.** Is 30²⁵ *slaughter*—ה' abs. Pr 24¹¹ + 2 t. + Ez 26¹⁵ (1 Co תִּהְרַג); *cstr.* Is 27⁷—of Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9⁵ (|| אֶבְרָהָם ||); בְּהִרְגוֹ תִּהְרַגְנָה הֲרַגְנָה (|| לְקַחְסִים לְמָוֶת ||) Pr 24¹¹ בְּיוֹם חֲבוּשׁ רַב Is 27⁷; בְּיוֹם חֲבוּשׁ רַב Is 30²⁵ (cf. 1 pl. הֲרַגְנוּ ψ 44²³ v²⁶). Ez 26¹⁵ rd. with 1 Co supr.

† הֲרַגְנָה **n.f.** *slaughter*; only abs. in foll. combinations, יָנִי ה' Je 7³² 19⁶ new name for day of judgment; יָנִי ה' Je 12³ of the wicked, i.e. day of judgment; יָנִי ה' Ze 11^{4,7} i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

† I. הֲרָה **vb.** *conceive, become pregnant* (As. *êrû* cf. Dl Pr 21 Muss. Arnolt Hbr. Oct. 1890, 67 Jäger BAS 1. 473);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וְהָרָה consec. ψ 7¹⁵; 3 fs. הֲרָתָה Gn 16^{4,5}; 2 fs. וְהָרִית consec. Ju 13³; 1 s. הָרִיתָ Nu 11¹²; 1 pl. הָרִינוּ Is 26¹⁸; *Impf.* וְהָרָה Gn 4¹ + 26 t. (וְהָרָה Gn 16⁴); 3 fpl. וְהָרִינוּ Gn 19³⁶; 2 mpl. תִּהְרַגְנָה Is 33¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הָרָה Jb 15³⁵, הָרָה Is 59⁴ cf. also v¹³ sub **Po.** *infr.*; *Pt. f.* sf. הָרִיתָ Ct 3⁴; הָרִיתָ Ho 2⁷;—**1.** lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16^{4,5} 19³⁶ 25²¹ 38¹⁸ (all J), 2 S 15⁵ (agency of man expressed by מִן Gn 19³⁶, לְ 38¹⁸); usu. in phr. וְהָרָה וְתִלְדַּר Gn 4^{1,17} 21² 29^{32,33,34,35} 30^{5,7} (all J), v^{17,19,23} (all E), 38^{3,4} (both J), Ex 2² (E), 1 S 1²⁰ 2²¹ 2 K 4³⁷ 1 Ch 7²³ Is 8³ Ho 1^{3,6,8}, prob. also 1 Ch 4¹⁷ וְהָרָה וְתִלְדַּר [וְתִלְדַּר] cf. Be; further Ju 13³, and cf. Moses' question הֲיָרָה אֶת פְּלִדְעָם הִנֵּה Nu 11¹² *have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth?* Pt. f. || אָם Ho 2⁷ Ct 3⁴. **2.** metaph. הָרִינוּ חֲלָנוּ כְּמוֹ יִלְדֵנוּ רִחַח Is 26¹⁸ of anxious and disappointed waiting; הָרִינוּ חֲלָנוּ חֲשִׁשׁ תִּהְרַגְנָה Is 33¹¹, of futile planning, cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief עָקָל וְהָרָה וְתִלְדַּר ψ 7¹⁵ (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15³⁵ Is 59⁴, so also v¹³, read הָרָה (Inf. abs.) cf. Di. **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. הָרָה הָרָה Jb 3³ *a man hath been conceived* (Bö 11. p. 103 Ba^{8B} 77 regard as **Qal** pass.). **Po. Inf. abs.** *conceive, contrive, devise* וְהָרָה הָרָה

הָרוּ וְהָנוּ Is 59¹³, but rd. rather שָׁקַר
Qal *Inf. abs.* v. supr. (Ba^{1.c.} expl. MT as
Qal *Inf. pass.*).—On הָרוּ Gn 49²⁶ v. הָרוּ and
 הָרָה 1 c.

† **הָרָה** *adj.f. pregnant*—; abs. הָרָה Gn 16¹¹
 + 10 t.; cstr. הָרָה Je 20¹⁷; pl. cstr. הָרוֹת Am 1¹³;
 sf. הָרוּתָה 2 K 15¹⁶; הָרוּתָה 2 K 8¹²;—*pregnant*,
 as attrib., הָרָה Ex 21²²; as pred. Gn 38²⁴
 (לְיוֹנִיָּם), v²⁵ (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4¹⁹ 1 S 11⁵ Is 7¹⁴
 (+ וְיִלְדָה); in phr. הָרָה וְיִלְדָה Gn 16¹¹ (on
 resemblance to Is 7¹⁴ cf. Peters^{Hbr. Apr. 1885, 243; Apr.}
 1886, 175), Ju 13^{5,7}; = subst. *pregnant women*,
women with child Am 1¹³ 2 K 8¹² 15¹⁶ Je 3⁸,
 and, in sim., Is 26¹⁷; once of womb וְרָחֵמָה
 עוֹלָם Je 20¹⁷.

הָרָה v. הָרָה.

† **הָרָה** (*הָרָה*) *adj.f. pregnant*, only pl. as subst.
 הָרוֹתָיו Ho 14¹ (cf. As. *éruddê* Jäger^{BAS 1. 473}).

† **הָרָה** *n.[m.] conception, pregnancy*—;
 abs. Ho 9¹¹ Ru 4¹³; sf. הָרָה Gn 3¹⁶, either
 contr., so Ew^{5 214a}, or erron. for הריון which
 stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception*, in combin.
 וַיִּהְיוּ לָהּ הָרָה וַיִּלְדָה וַיִּמָּכְרוּ וַיִּמָּכְרוּ
 Ru 4¹³; הָרָה וַיִּלְדָה Gn 3¹⁶ (|| תִּלְדָה).

† **הָרָה** *adj. gent.* 1 Ch 11²⁷ הָרָה; but
 read prob. הָרָה (cf. || 2 S 23²⁵) q.v.

† **הָרָה** *n.pr.m.* a Canaanitish king ruling
 in Gezer Jos 10³³.

† **הָרָה** *n.pr.m.* a Judaite (DHM^{Epir. Denkm. 50}
 comp. Sab. n. pr. הרמה, Ar. n. pr. هَرْمَ, etc.)
 1 Ch 4⁸.

הָרָה v. הָרָה p. 111 supr.

† **הָרָה** *n.m.* mng. dub.; text perhaps
 corrupt; only Am 4³ וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם הָרָה וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם
 and ye shall cast them (your אחריית, posterity, AE;
 Hi RV cast [yourselves], but read rather with
 Vrss as pass. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם shall be cast) into Har-
 mon; if text be sound, some locality must be
 meant, though the nature of the allusion is
 lost (AV, into the palace, treats הרמון improb.
 as=ארמון). X S have mountain(s) of Armenia
 (הר מוֹנָה), Symm Armenia, cf. Lag^{Ges. Abh. 172},
 Hoffm^{ZAW III. 1882, 102}, of exile; Hi-St for הָרָה
 rd. of Jezreel, so Gunning; Θ εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Πορμυαν,
 whence Ew ingeniously הָרָה רמונה and ye shall
 cast Rimmonah (name of idol, supposed fem.
 of Rimmon 2 K 5¹⁸) to the mountains.

הָרָה v. אָרָה p. 74 supr.

† **הָרָה** *n.pr.m.* (*mountaineer*; i.e. moun-
 tain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11²⁷);—1. son
 of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot
 Gn 11^{27,27,31} (all P), v²⁸ (J); also father of
 Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v²⁹ (J). 2. a
 Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23⁹.—On הָרָה in
 n.pr.loc. v. sub הרם בית הרם, p. 111.

† **הָרָה** *vb.* throw down, break or tear
 down (הָרָה; ? Ar. هَرَسَ, bruise, bray,
 pound, crush (grain))—**Qal** *Pf.* הָרָה La 2^{2,17};

הָרָה Is 14¹⁷; וְהָרָהָה Ju 6²⁵ Ez 13¹⁴ Mi 5¹⁰;
 הָרָה Ez 16³⁹ 26^{4,12} הָרָה 1 K 19^{10,14}; *Impf.*
 הָרָה Jb 12¹⁴; sf. הָרָה Is 22¹⁹; וְהָרָהָה 1 Ch 20¹;
 הָרָהָה Pr 29⁴ הָרָהָה ψ 28⁵; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. הָרָהָה
 Pr 14¹; 2 ms. הָרָהָה Ex 15⁷; הָרָהָה Je 24⁶ 42¹⁰
 הָרָהָה Mal 1⁴; 3 mpl. הָרָהָה Ex 19^{21,24};
 2 K 3²⁵; *Inv.* הָרָהָה ψ 58⁷; sf. הָרָהָה 2 S 11²⁵;
Inf. הָרָהָה Je 31²⁸ הָרָהָה Je 10¹⁰; *Pt. act.* הָרָהָה
 Je 45⁴; *pass.* הָרָהָה 1 K 18³⁰;—1. *throw down*,
tear down, c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6²⁵ 1 K 18³⁰ 19^{10,14};
 height (גִּב, where idol-altar stood? cf. גִּב sub
 גִּב) Ez 16³⁹; city (cities) Is 14¹⁷ 2 S 11²⁵ 2 K 3²⁵
 1 Ch 20¹ (cf. MI²⁷) Mal 1⁴ (obj. not expr.);
 wall(s) Ez 13¹⁴ 26¹²; house Pr 14¹ (fig. of foolish
 woman's action); strongholds (מְבָצָרִים) La 2²
 Mi 5¹⁰; tower(s) Ez 26⁴; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*)
 land Pr 29⁴ (opp. הָרָהָה); obj. men Ex 15⁷ (poem
 in E) Is 22¹⁹ (*cast down* Shebna from office);
 fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings
 with men ψ 28⁵, cf. (without obj.) Je 24⁶ 42¹⁰;
 obj. indef. הָרָהָה אִישׁ בְּנִיתִי אִישׁ הָרָהָה Je 45⁴; abs. Je 1¹⁰
 31²⁸ La 2¹⁷ Jb 12¹⁴. 2. *break down, break*
away הָרָהָה בְּפִימִי ψ 58⁷ *break away their*
teeth in their mouth! fig., addressed to God.
 3. *break through*, intr., sq. אֶל־ Ex 19²¹; sq.
 הָרָהָה v²⁴ (both J). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָרָהָה
 Pr 24³¹; 3 pl. הָרָהָה Je 50¹⁵ Jo 1¹⁷; consec.
 Ez 30⁴ 38²⁰; *Impf.* הָרָהָה Je 31⁴⁰; 3 fs. הָרָהָה
 Pr 11¹¹; הָרָהָה 1 S 13³; *Pt.* הָרָהָה Ez 36^{35,36};—
be thrown or torn down; wall(s) of vineyard
 Pr 24³¹, of city Je 50¹⁵; cities Ez 36³⁵ cf. v³⁶;
 fig. *ruined* Pr 11¹¹ (opp. הָרָהָה); foundations,
 יסודות Ez 30⁴; שְׁתוֹת ψ 11³; mountains Ez 38²⁰;
 storehouses מִמְּגָרוֹת Jo 1¹⁷ [v. מִ]; valley E. of
 Jerus. הָרָהָה לֹא־יִנָּשׁ וְלֹא־יִנָּשׁ Je 31⁴⁰ *it shall not*
be plucked up nor thrown down, appar. proverb.
 expression, implying destruction, removal.
Pi. *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. הָרָהָה Ex 23²⁴; *Inf. abs.*
 הָרָהָה Ex 23²⁴; *Pt.* pl. sf. הָרָהָה Is 49¹⁷;—*over-*
throw, tear down הָרָהָה הָרָהָה Ex 23²⁴ *thou shalt*
utterly tear them down (JE; obj.=idols cf.
 Di); *pt. destroyers*, of Zion Is 49¹⁷ (|| מְהַרְבֵּינָה).

הַר בְּעַל חֶרְמוֹן & (חֶרְמוֹן), הָר שׁוֹאֵן הוּא חֶרְמון
Mt. הַר הַכְּנָנוּ (בעל בעל חרמון v. id.);
Lebanon Ju 3²⁴, cf. מְרוֹם הָרִים יִבְרָתִי לְכָנָן 2 K 19²³
= Is 37²⁴ (v. לכנן) Mt. Carmel הָר הַכְּרִמָּל
I K I 8¹⁹⁻²⁰ 2 K 2²⁵ 4²⁵ (כרמל) = id., 4²⁷,
appar. also I⁹; הָר תַּבוּר; הָר Tabor, Ju 4^{6, 12, 14},
cf. Je 46¹⁸ תַּבוּר הָהָרִים (opp. כְּרִמָּל עַד);
I S 31^{1, 8} 2 S I⁶, also (poet.) הָרִי בִג' v²¹ (cf. Dr)
יוֹ הַזֵּיתִים הָרִים הָרִים הָרִים הָרִים הָרִים
Zc I 4⁴ Mount of Olives, (opp. גִּיא) cf.
הָר אֲשֶׁר עַל פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם Ez I 23; also
I K I 7⁷ (place of Sol.'s idolatry) =
2 K 23¹³ mt. of the destroyer (same combin.
in another, fig. sense Je 51²⁵), others der.
here fr. מִשָּׁח anoint, and render as = Mt. of
Olives (cited as הַר הַמִּשְׁחָה הַר Talm., Shabb. 56 b),
cf. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 175; אֶחָד הָהָרִים in land of
Moriah Gn 22²; mts. about Jerus. in gen.,
ψ 125²; cf. also ψ 121¹ (*(יהוה ||)*)
of citadel of Jerus. Is 22⁵; of temple hill
Mi 3¹²=Je 26¹⁸; הָר בֵּית־יְצֻק Is 2²=Mi 4¹, 2 Ch 33¹⁵; also הָרִי בִישָׂה Je 17³;
further הָר צִיּוֹן Mt. Zion Is 4⁵ 8¹⁸ Io 12¹⁸ 18² 24²³
29⁸ 31⁴ 37³² Mi 4⁷ La 5¹⁸ Ob 17 Jo 3⁵ ψ 48^{3, 12}.
74² 78⁶⁸ 125¹ (v. also צִיּוֹן); comp. הָר בֵּית־צִיּוֹן
Is Io 32¹ הָר בֵּית צ' I 6¹; הָרִי Is 2³=Mi 4², Is 3o 29²⁹
ψ 24³; (*id.*) of Horeb Nu io 33 JE); הָרִי צְבָאוֹת
הָר הַקֹּדֶשׁ הָר הָרִיקֶשֶׁת Ps 3¹¹ Ob 16 Ez 2o 40
Is II⁹=65²⁵, cf. 56⁷ 57¹³ 65¹¹ Jo 2¹ (*ציין ||*) 4¹⁷
(|| *id.*) ψ 2⁶ (*|| id.*) 3⁵ 15¹ 43³ 48²; v. further
הָר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 66²⁰ cf. Dn 9¹⁶ & זְכוֹרֶךְ הָר דְּנִי I 45;
Is 27¹³; also זְכוֹרֶךְ הָר דְּנִי I 45;
הָר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Je 31²³; even קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהֵי הָר Dn 9²⁰;
other designations of temple-hill are הָר הַמִּדְּ הָר
Ez 17²³ 2o 40 הָר מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל & ψ 68¹⁷ א' לְשִׁבתוֹ
הָר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ez 28¹⁴ הָר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהִים; (*הַר־קֹדֶשׁ ||*)
the distant abode of God (or gods?) so הָר אֱלֹהִים v¹⁶
is general, a God's mountain,
Canaanite likewise in simile כְּהַר־יִסְטָל
elsewh. of Horeb (*הָרִי אֱלֹהִים*):—(ψ 36⁷) מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ
Ex 4²⁷ 18⁵ 24¹³ I K 19⁸ (v. supr.). Note partic.
הַר־מוֹעֵד Is 14¹³ meeting or of assembly, i.e. the dwelling-place
of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here represented
as in the far north, v. esp. Che De Di, DI Pa 117 ff. COT ad loc. Jt 57 ff. Jen Kosmologie 23 Upon
the mt. is על־הָהָר cf. על־הָהָרִים וְאַלְהֵי וְיִרְדְּתִי עַל־
Ju I 38, & the peculiar phr. Ex 19²³ 24¹³ 34⁴ go up upon
עַל־הָרִים v³⁷; העל אתם הר הָר Nu 2o 25²⁵ (all JE); cf. acc. in הָר אֱלֹהִים Nu 2o 25²⁵

הָרִים ψ 75⁷ *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer מְרִבֵּר but cf. De); *mountainward* is הָרָה Gn 14¹⁰. f. mts. as hiding-places:—הַמְּנִהְרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בְּהָרִים Ju 6² *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. ψ 11¹ Je 16¹⁶ (|| בְּנִצָּה); מִשְׁרַשׁ הָרִים Jb 28⁹ (of mining), v. also Dt 8⁹. g. mts. as running-place of gazelles 1 Ch 12⁸; of leopards הַרְרֵי נִמְרוֹת Ct 4⁸; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26²⁰; עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50¹¹ cf. 11¹ (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3¹³ 1 K 22¹⁷ Je 50⁶ cf. v⁶ (|| בְּנִצָּה), Ez 34⁶ (|| פֶּל־בְּנִצָּה רָמָה) 2 Ch 18¹⁶. h. grazing-places for cattle בְּהֵמוֹת אֵלֶּה ψ 50¹⁰ (rd. אֵלֶּה for אֵל Ol Bi Che), cf. הָרִים יְחִיר Jb 39⁸ of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) בּוֹל הָרִים Jb 40²⁰, i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4⁶ 8¹⁴ Pr 27²⁵. i. as place of field and vineyards 2 Ch 26¹⁰ (opp. מִישׁוֹר, שִׁפְלָה) Is 7²⁵; v. also הַצִּיִּר הָרִים הַמְצֻמִּים ψ 147⁸ cf. Hg 1¹¹; fig. ψ 72³ (|| נִבְעוֹת); in promise הָהָרִים יִטְפוּ הַנֶּחֱמָה Jo 4¹⁸ cf. Am 9¹³, j. as kindled into flame (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83¹⁵. k. as scene of massacre, (fig.) Is 34³ *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, height 1 S 17^{3,3}. l. as places of illicit worship Is 65⁷ (|| נִבְעוֹת) cf. Je 3⁶ & appar. v²⁵ (|| *id.*) so הַרְגָבָה וְנִשְׂאָה Is 57⁷, הָהָרִים הָרָמִים Dt 12² (|| הַנִּבְעוֹת); but Ez 18^{6,15} rd. perh. הָדָם for הָרִים cf. RS^K 310 & Ez 33²⁵. m. in various combinations צִד הָהָר 1 S 23^{26,26} 2 S 13³⁴ *side of the mt.*, יַלְעֵה הָהָר 1 S 17¹³ *chaff of mts.*, יֶזְרַם הָהָר Jb 24⁸ *mountain-shower*; צֶל הָהָרִים Ju 9³⁶ *shadow of the mts.*; מִבֵּין שְׁנֵי הָרִים Nu 14^{40,44} 1 S 26¹³ 2 K 1⁹; as place for beacon 1 S 13⁷ (|| בְּנִצָּה), (cf. הַרְגִּיבָה) 13² & נִשְׂאָגִים הָרִים 13² = Mi 4¹, רֹאשׁ הָרִים Is 42¹¹ (|| כְּעַל as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72¹⁶; רֹאשֵׁי הָהָרִים Gn 8⁵; as lurking-places for ambushade Ju 9^{25,36}, places for altars Ez 6¹³ (|| נִבְעָה רֹאשׁ הָהָר, הַנִּבְעוֹת) (|| נִבְעָה), for sacrifice Ho 4¹³ (|| הַנִּבְעוֹת) (|| נִבְעָה), Jos 15⁸ = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v⁹ Ju 16⁸; הוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים ψ 95⁷; *foundations of mts.* מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים Dt 32²² ψ 18⁸ (|| מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 S 22⁸); cf. לִקְצֵי הָרִים ψ 18⁸ (|| יִרְדְּתִי Jon 2⁷). n. in fig. uses: מְדוּשׁ הָרִים וְתִדְלֵךְ Is 41¹⁵ fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; יִתְנַפּוּ וְיִגְלִיכֶם עַל-הָרֵי נֶשֶׁךְ Je 13¹⁶ of encountering hopeless calamities; הָהָרִים Is 54¹⁰ as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (|| נִבְעוֹת) הַר הַמִּשְׁחִית Je 51²⁵ & הַרְגָבָה v²⁵ fig. of Babylon. 2. *hill-country, mountain-*

התת √ of תְּהוֹתִי ψ 62⁴ acc. to Thes al.,
but v. הוֹת.

demonstr. force, D1⁷⁷⁹], it is less palpable) — **י** before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized; **י** often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, **י** (as **יְמֹתַי** Gn 19¹⁹; **יְמֹתִי** 33¹³; **יְמֹת** 44⁹; **יְחִיָּה**; **יְחִיָּה** Ex 1¹⁶; **יְחִיָּה** Jos 15⁴⁶; **יְחִיָּה** 2 S 13²⁶; **יְחִיָּה** Is 26¹⁹; **יְחִיָּה** 49⁷; **יְחִיָּה** Je 48¹; **יְחִיָּה** ψ 10¹⁵); esp. when it forms with the preceding word a *pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as **כֹּה** **יְחִיָּה** Ex 2¹²; **מִי** **יְחִיָּה** 10⁸; **אֲבֹן** **יְחִיָּה** Dt 25¹³; **דֵּר** **יְחִיָּה** 32⁷ + **יְחִיָּה** Gn 1²; **יְחִיָּה** 1²⁴; **יְחִיָּה** 8²²; **יְחִיָּה** 12¹⁹; **יְחִיָּה** 14¹⁹; **יְחִיָּה** 31⁴⁴; **יְחִיָּה** 41¹¹; **יְחִיָּה** Ex 32²⁷; **יְחִיָּה** Nu 16¹⁶; **יְחִיָּה** 1 K 2¹³; **יְחִיָּה** Is 14²²);

וְיִשְׁכְּרֶנּוּ 59⁷; and often: v. more fully Bū^{5 600}); occas. also with a conj. accent (as: וְיִשְׁכְּרֶנּוּ לְעָלָם: Gn 3²² cf. Lv 18⁵ וּמִתְּנוּ שָׁם 2 K 7⁴ וְאֶרֶץ חֲדָשָׁה, Is 65¹⁷, Pr 25³ וְשֹׁכֵן יִשְׁכְּרֶנּוּ Je 48³, cf. 32²⁹).—**י** is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as **אִם**, **אֲזַי**, **אֲזַי**, **אֲזַי**, **אֲזַי**, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that*, constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply **י**.

1. And, connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1⁵ וְלִחְשֹׁךְ קָרָא וְג'). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7²¹ 10² (6 t.) 24³⁵ (7 t.) Jos 7²⁴ (10 t.) 2 S 17^{28 f.}: often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5³² 10¹ Dt 18¹⁰ etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8⁴⁷ Is 1¹³ ψ 45⁹ Jb 42⁹. Remarkably, however, **י** as a mere conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with **י** consec. (v. **2**) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus יִצְאָה וְיָבֵן is said, not יִצְאָה וְיָבֵן. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (a) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23¹⁹ וְיָדָבֵר... אָמַר, Dt 2³⁰ Ju 5²⁶ 1 S 12² Is 1² וְרוּמָתִי 2¹¹ 5¹⁴ 8⁸ 19⁶ 29²⁰; (b) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28⁶ 38⁵ Jud 3²³ 7¹³ 16¹⁸ 1 S 12³ 3¹³ 4¹⁹ 5⁷ 10⁹ 17^{38,48} 25²⁰ al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and **י** has a frequent force (v. **2**), as Gn 37³ Ex 36^{29 f.} Nu 10^{17 f.} 21^{15,20} 1 S 22² 16¹⁴ 17^{34 f.} (v. Dr) 27⁹ 2 S 16¹³ 17¹⁷, perh. also Gen. 15⁶ 21²⁵ 34⁵). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple **י** occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2^{11,12,13,15} etc.). With the impf., the simple **י** is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. **3**); v. Gen 1^{9,26} 9²⁷ 17² 22¹⁷ 27²⁹ Ex 23⁸ (freq.) 24⁷ Nu 14¹² Dt 17¹³ 30^{12,13} Jos 3¹³ 7³ Ju 7³ 13⁸ Is 5²⁹ 14¹⁰; oft. also in Je Is² Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40³⁰ 41²⁰ (Dr^{5 116}: contrast 28¹³). Vid. more fully Dr^{5 130-4} Ges^{5 112,6}. Special senses:—**a.** it sts.=*and specially*, Gn 3¹⁶ 1 K 11¹ many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1¹ Judah *and* (= *and particularly*)

Jerusalem, 2¹ 9⁷ ψ 18¹. **b.** *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4⁴ Ju 7²² 1 S 17⁴⁰ וּבִלְקֹט, 28³ in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13²⁰ וְשִׁמְמָה *and that* desolate, Is 57¹¹ I have been silent וּמִנֵּיָם *and that* from of old, Is 32⁷ Je 15¹³ Am 3¹¹ (si vera l.), 4¹⁰ Zc 9^{9 b} Mal 1¹¹ ψ 68¹⁰ Pr 3¹² La 3²⁶ Ec 8² Dn 1³ 8¹⁰ 9^{25,27} Ne 8¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁷ (but 'even' for **י**, before **ל** and inf., e.g. in Is 44²³ Je 17¹⁰ 19¹², is wrong; v. Ew^{5 351 c}, Dr^{5 206}). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25⁴³ 1 K 2²² ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8⁶ הוּא כִּי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל for of Isr. is it *also*, Ec 5⁶ וְהַבְלִים (v. De) 2 Ch 27⁵ (but v. **5**). Or it may be rendered *yea*: so esp. in the ascending numerations 3-4 Am 1^{3,6,9,11,13} 2^{1,4,6} Pr 30^{18,21,29}, 6-7 Pr 6¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁹, 7-8 Mi 5⁴—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וְיָבֵן, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time*: †Nu 34⁶ and as for the W. border, וְיָבֵן הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל לָכֶם וְיָהִי הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל לָכֶם וְיָהִי הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל לָכֶם the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3¹⁶ וְיָבֵן הַנָּחַל וְיָבֵן הַמִּדְבָּר the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v¹⁷ Jos 13^{23,27} 15^{12,47} (but these, exc. Nu 34⁶, might be cases of **5 c γ**). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or*: Ex 20^{10,17} 21¹⁶ he that stealeth a man וְיִמְכְּרוּ וְיִמְצָא בִּירוֹ and sellet him, *and* (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v¹⁷ Lv 21¹⁴ 22^{23,24} Pr 29⁹ (Fl Ew RV: *whether ... or*) Jb 31^{13,16,26}, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but*; in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2¹⁷ *but* of the tree of the knowledge ... thou shalt not eat, 4^{2,5} 6⁸ 17²¹ 31¹⁰ etc., 1 K 2²⁶ 10⁷ 11^{32,34} 15¹⁴ Pr 10^{1,2,3,4} + oft.; even after לֹא (where **כִּי** or **אִם כִּי** might be expected), as Gn 42¹⁰ Ex 21¹⁸ Lv 26⁴⁵ Dt 11¹¹ Ju 19¹² 1 K 3¹¹. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*, esp. before a pron., Ju 14¹⁶ I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלֹא אֶפְיֹר and shall I tell it *unto thee*? 2 S 11¹¹ Je 25²⁹ הֲנִקָּה הַנִּקָּה וְיִאָּחֶז and shall *ye* be guiltless? 45⁵ Ez 20³¹ 33^{25 b} Jon 4¹¹. So the **י** consec. and pf. (see **2 a**), Ex 5⁵ וְהִשְׁבַּתָּם וְיִשְׁבְּתָם *and* will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16¹⁰ וּבִקְשֶׁתָּם *and* seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25¹¹ Is 66⁹ ψ 50²¹ *and* shall I keep

silence? Jb 32¹⁶ (cf. Dr¹¹⁹). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2^{9b} Nu 16^{2,18} and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, וּמוֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v²⁷ Ex 35²² Ju 6⁵; Gn 1^{16b} 12¹⁷ 44² 46¹⁵ Ex 29³ Je 32²⁹ (cf. Dr^{Sm. 1. 6, 11, & p. 293}): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. *وَ* *ʾal-* or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W^{AG 11. § 37}), Est 4¹⁶ אֲנִי וְנַעֲרָתִי אֹצֵנִים I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (=with) my maidens, Ex 21⁴ 1 S 25⁴² 29^{10b} (but insert here אֶתָּה with *Ṣ*) 2 S 12³⁰ (but read יָבִיחָהּ, as 1 Ch 20²) 20¹⁰ Ne 6¹²; Gn 4²⁰ Is 42⁵ Je 19¹ (but read לְקַחְתָּ מִמֶּנִּי with *Ṣ*) 2 Ch 2³ 13¹¹; cf. Je 22⁷ (אִישׁ וְיָלְדֵי), Jb 41¹². Whether Is 48¹⁶ וְיִדְוָהּ belongs here, is dub. **h.** *!* repeated = *both . . . and* (but *גַּם . . .* is more usual in this sense); Gn 34²⁸ Nu 9¹⁴ Jos 9²³ 2 S 5⁸ (txt. dub.), Is 16⁵ 38¹⁵ Je 13¹⁴ 21⁶ 32¹⁴ (txt. dub.) v²⁰ 40⁸ ψ 76⁷ Jb 34²⁹ Dn 8¹³ Ne 12²⁸. **i.** a repetition of the *same* word with *!* interposed expresses (*a*) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25¹³ אֶבֶן וְאֶבֶן a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by וְגִלְגָּל וְקִטְטָהּ), v¹⁴ Pr 20²³; ψ 12³ לֵב וְלֵב בְּלֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12³³ לֵב וְלֵב; (*b*) *distribution* (exc. in דֶּר דֶּר Dt 32⁷ Is 13²⁰ + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr^{Intr. 505}) + ψ 87⁵ 1 Ch 26¹³ לְשַׁעַר וְשַׁעַר = for *every* gate, 28^{14,14} 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 34¹³ 35¹⁵ Ezr 10¹⁴ וְקִנֵּי עִיר וְעִיר elders of *every* city, Ne 13²⁴, Est 1^{8,22,22} 2¹² 3^{4,12,12,12,12} 8^{9,9}; strengthened by בָּל- 2 Ch 11¹² וְעִיר בְּכָל עִיר in *every several city*, 19⁵ 28²⁵ 31¹⁹ 32²⁸ Est 2¹¹ בְּכָל-יּוֹם וְיוֹם, 3¹⁴ 4³ 8^{11,13,17,17} 9^{21,27,28} ψ 45¹⁸ 145¹³ (common in postB. Heb., esp. with בָּל). **j.** it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, וְ הַשְׁתַּוְּיָהּ) as Pr 17³ 25^{3,20,25} cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26^{9,14,20} 27²¹ Ec 5² 7¹ 8³ cf. 9¹¹; ψ 19⁵ 125² Jb 14^{11,19} (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*]', 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl^{Kl. Schr. III. 535 f.}). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5⁷ 12¹¹. But 1 S 12^{15b} cannot be thus explained: rd. with וְיִמְלִכְכֶם, and v. Dr. **k.** in *circumstantial* clauses *!* introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action

denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by *!* must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when, since, seeing, though, etc.*, as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11⁴ let us build a tower בְּשָׁמַיִם וְרִאשׁוֹ and its top in the heavens (= *with its top in etc.*), 18¹² shall I have pleasure, וְאֵלֵי וְאֵלֵי *and* my lord is old (= *my lord being old*)? Ju 16¹⁵ How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבִּי אֵין אִתִּי *and* (= *when*) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15² what wilt thou give me וְאֵלֶיךָ and I (= *the case being that I*) am going hence childless? 18¹³ 20³ lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken: וְהָיָה בְּעַלְתָּ בְּעַל = *seeing* she is married, 24⁶² וְהָיָה יִשָּׁב = *since or for* he was dwelling (different from וְיִשָּׁב = *and he proceeded to dwell*), 26²⁷ וְאַתֶּם רֹאִים *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13⁹ and came to her וְהָיָה יֹשֶׁבֶת = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18²³ 1 K 19¹⁹ + oft. Of a more except. type are ψ 72¹² the afflicted וְאֵין-עֹזֵר לוֹ *and* (= *when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29¹²), 104²⁵ וְאֵין מִסְפָּר, 105³⁴ Jb 5⁹. Vid. more fully Dr^{§ 156-60} Ges^{§ 141, R 2}. (The analogous use of the *وَ* *ʾal-* is very common in Arabic: W^{11. § 153}.) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew^{§ 340 e}) Ho 12⁶ *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4²⁰ Am 9⁵⁻⁶ Is 51¹⁵ *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who . . . ! Je 29²³ ψ 89^{38 b} (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is . . . [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The *!* consecutive (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—**a.** with the *impf.* (*!* with foll. daghesh; before א, ו), as וַיֹּאמֶר prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the *perf.* (*!*,—in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr^{§ 110}]), being thrown forward to the ultima), as וַיִּשְׁבַּחְתָּ prop. so [*viz.* as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on **a** Dr^{Ch. vi.}, Ges^{§ 111}, and on **b** Dr^{Ch. viii.} Ges^{§ 112}. Here it must suffice to note—(*a*) *!* consec. (esp. with the *impf.*) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character

of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26¹⁸ וַיִּשָּׁב וַיִּחְפֹּר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again*; so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25¹, מָהֵר 24¹⁸, הוֹאִיל Jos 7⁷, etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30²⁷ Est 8⁶, and (not consec.) Gn 47⁶ Jb 23³ Ct 2³ La 3²⁶ (v. Ges^{§ 120, 2^a}; cf. in Syr. Nö^{§ 335-6}). In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. ۞ here corresponds: W^{11. § 140}). (b) ۞ with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet*, Gn 32³¹ I have seen God face to face וַיִּמָּצֵל *and yet* my soul is delivered, Dt 4³³ 2 S 3⁸ 19²⁹ Is 51¹² ψ 73¹⁴ 144³ Jb 10⁸ + (cf. Dr^{§ 74⁶}). (c) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple ۞, where the classical language would employ the impf. with ۞ (cf. *supr.* 1); so esp. in Ec, where ۞ occurs thrice only, 1¹⁷ 4¹⁷. (d) a double pf. with ۞ consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (a) in past or present time Ex 16²¹ וַיִּחַם הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וַיִּנָּחֵם and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33¹⁰ 1 K 18¹⁰ Je 18^{4,8} וַיִּשָּׁב וַיִּנְחַמְתִּי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20⁹ (v. RV); (β) in fut. time, Gn 44²² וְעוֹב אָבִיו וּמָת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33¹³ 42³⁸ Ex 4¹⁴ 12¹³ 1 S 16² 19³ Ez 33³ 39¹⁵ etc. (Dr^{§ 147-9}, Ges^{§ 159, 2^e}).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) ۞ expresses an intention, that or so that (an elegance by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בְּעֵבֶר is avoided): Ex 10¹⁷ entreat God, וַיִּסֶּר *so may* he remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27⁴ and bring it me וַיֹּאכְלֵה *so let* me eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14¹ speak . . . וַיִּשָּׁבּוּ *that* they return, v¹⁵; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13³³ whom he would, he consecrated וַיְהִי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19²⁵ Is 25^{9a} La 1¹⁹. After a neg., ψ 51¹⁸ thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאֶתְּנֶה *so* [= in that case] *would* I give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55¹³ וְאֶשָּׂא *so could* I bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53² RVm Nu 23¹⁹ Je 5²⁸ RV. Sts. also before an inv., Gn 12² *and be* (= *that thou mayest be*) a blessing, 2 S 21³ +. See more fully Dr^{§ 59-65}, Ges^{§ 108, 2; 109, 2; 110, 2}. (In Arabic ۞ with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W^{11. § 15 d}.) A volunt. is also sts. attached

by ۞ to a preceding volunt. or inv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42¹⁸ וְחַי עִשָּׂי וְחַי = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30²⁸ 34¹² Pr 3^{9f.} 4⁸ Is 55²: v. Dr^{§ 152}.

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, *so, then, esp.* at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27⁸ ψ 2¹⁰ and often וְעַתָּה *now, therefore*; וְלָמָּה and וּמָדוּעַ *why, then?* Gn 29²⁵ Nu 12⁸ 16³ +; Ex 2²⁰ וְאַיִי where, *then, is* he? Gn 34²¹ 1 S 15¹⁴ 26²² וְיַעֲבֹר *let, then, . . . come over*, 2 S 24³ 2 K 4⁴¹ וְקָחָה מֶמֶלֶךְ *then bring* meal, Ez 18³². So the ۞ consec. and the pf., as Dt 2⁴ וְנִשְׁמְרֶתֶם *take heed, therefore*, 4¹⁵ 7⁹ וְיָדַעְתֶּם *know, therefore*, 30¹⁹ 1 S 6⁵ 1 K 2⁶ Ru 3⁹; Jos 15¹⁹ Is 49^{6b} (Dr^{§ 119 d}).

5. ۞ introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis*: viz. a. ۞ consec. and the pf.—in answer to אִם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19⁶ 23²² if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאֵיבֹאֲתִי *then* am I (= I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr^{§ 136-8}); after the *casus pendens*, Ex 12⁴⁴ every servant that is bought for money, וְנִמְלֹתָה *thou shalt* circumcise him, etc. Nu 14³¹ 24²⁴ 1 S 25²⁷ 2 S 14¹⁰ he that spake unto thee, וְהִבֵּאתִי אֵלַי *so hast thou* brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9⁴ 56^{6f.} +; Ex 12¹⁵ 31¹⁴ Dt 17¹² +; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3⁵ in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְקְחוּ *then* shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16⁶ וְיָדַעְתֶּם *at even, then* shall ye know, v⁷ 32³⁴ 2 S 15¹⁰ 1 K 13³¹ וּמָוֶתִי וּבְיָרֶחָם אֲתִי *when* I die, *so* ye shall bury me, etc., + oft.; after conjs., as כִּי Gn 29¹⁵, וְעַן 1 K 20²⁸ Is 3^{16f.} 60¹⁵, etc., (v. Dr^{§ 123}). b. ۞ consec. and the *impf.* (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30³⁰ the little that thou hadst, וַיִּכְרַץ *it* hath increased, Ex 9²¹ 2 S 4¹⁰ 1 K 9^{20f.} 15¹³ +; after time-determinations, Gn 22⁴ on the third day וַיִּשָּׂא *then* Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19¹⁵ 27³⁴ 37¹⁸ 1 S 6⁶ 12⁸ Is 6¹ Ho 11¹ when Isr. was a child, וְאֶהְיֶה *then* I loved him, +; occas. after conjs., as כִּי Ex 16³⁴, וְעַן 1 S 15²³, לְמַעַן Is 45⁴, אִם ψ 59¹⁶ (Dr^{§ 127}). c. in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. a. ۞ closely joined to the impf. Gn 13⁹ if to the left, וְאִמְנִיָּה *then* I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12⁸) Ex 12³ on the 10th of the month וַיִּקְחֵה *then* let them take, Nu 16⁵ Is 43⁴ Ho 4⁶ 10¹⁰ ψ 69³³ Jb 15¹⁷; 2 S 22⁴¹ Pr 23²⁴ Kt (Dr^{§ 128}); β. separated fr. the vb., Ex 8²² Lv 7¹⁶ וּמִמָּחָרָת וְהַמָּחָר *and on the morrow, then* the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3³ 1 K 8³² Is 8⁷

48⁷ Jb 14⁷ 20^{18b} 23¹² 25⁵ 32¹⁴ +; γ. without a vb., Gn 40⁹ וְהִנֵּה בְּחֶלְמִי in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, γ¹⁶ 2 S 23^{3f}. Pr 10²⁵, and the extreme cases 2 S 15³⁴ thy father's slave, וְאֲנִי עֶבְדְּךָ I was *that* of old,—but now עֶבְדְּךָ I *am* thy slave, Is 34¹² (si vera l.), Jb 4^{6b} well, I will be thine, Is 34¹² (si vera l.), Jb 4^{6b} מִכְּפָר שְׁנֵינוּ וְלֹא חָקֵר thy confidence—it is the uprightness of thy ways, 36²⁶ חָקֵר Ges. seine Jahre, *da* ist kein Zählen (cf. Dr § 124–5, 128–9).—With 4, 5 comp. the Arab. ف, W¹ § 365 b, 367 c; II. § 187; Dr § 188 end.

רָדָן, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in וְרָדָן וְיָדָן Ez 27¹⁹ *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddān* near Medina acc. to Glas^{Skizze II. 428}. Ⓞ om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta^{Javan. II ff.} Da al.; Ew Hi rd. רָדָן, but רָדָן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta^{1.c.}; Co rds. (for וְיָדָן וְרָדָן) on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim, Arnabani*, n.pr.loc., following *Hilbunim* (חִלְבּוֹנִים) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. וְיָדָן חִלְבּוֹנִים v¹⁸, & Ⓞ καὶ οἶνον for וְיָדָן; also COT Ez 27¹⁸).

רָהֵב, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, בְּסוּפָהּ Nu 21¹⁴, obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; Ⓞ Ζωοβ, Zooβ; so Lag^{BN 54} Say^{Ac. Oct. 22, 1892} (רָהֵב).

רָוִי **n.[m.]** hook, pin or peg (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וְיָוִים Ex 38²⁸; estr. וְיָוִי Ex 27¹⁰ + 5 t.; וְיָוִים Ex 26³² + 5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex 26^{32.37} 27^{10.11.17} 36^{36.38} 38^{10.11.12.17.19.28}, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold

and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

וֹרֵר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. وَرَر bear a burden, or وَرَر be guilty, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21⁸).

וֹרֵר **adj.** criminal, guilty דְּרֹרָה Pr 21⁸ crooked is the way of a guilty man (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in וְרֹרָה?).

וִיְהִיזָדָה **n.pr.m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdāta* Benfey^{Pers. Keilinschr. (1847) 18, 93} cf. Spieg^{APK 240}, who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9⁹.

וִלָּד, וִלָּד v. sub ילד.

וְנִיחָה **n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10³⁶ (text dubious; Ⓞ B οὐνεχα, A οὐνεχα, A οὐνεχα, Ⓞ L οὐνεχα).

וְנַפְתָּלִי **n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in וְנַפְתָּלִי נַחֲבִי נַחֲבִי Nu 13¹⁴ (text dubious; Ⓞ Naβελ vidos^{1aβελ}).

וְשָׁמוּעַ **acc.** to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only וְשָׁמוּעַ וְשָׁמוּעַ 1 Ch 6¹³, but rd. וְשָׁמוּעַ וְשָׁמוּעַ cf. Ⓞ L, and || 1 S 8²; v. ThSm Be^{Ch} DrSm al.

וְשִׁתִּי **n.pr.f.** (= Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi^{Hdb. d. Zendsprache, 272}) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est 1^{9.11.12.15.16.17.19} 2^{1.4.17}.

ז

ז, *Zāyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זָאֵב (✓of foll.; acc. to Fl Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W. 1. (1840–47) 430 f. = Kleinere Schriften III. 212 f. i. q. Ar. ذَاب drive away, and despise, drive or frighten away, whence ذَنْبٌ wolf, as driven or chased away; cf. Hom^{NS 304} MV al.)

זָאֵב **n.m.** Is 11⁶ wolf (NH *id.*, Ar. ذَنْبٌ jackal according to Hom^{NS 303 ff.}; but see RS ZMG 1880, 373 and Doughty Arab. Deserta 1. 327; II. 144, 145) Aram. זָאֵב, As. *zibu* Di^{S 47}; Eth. *ሕላ* hyena Di¹⁰⁵⁶ (on format. cf. Lag^{BN 53}); Ph. in

cpd.n.pr. (זָאֵב)—(יבֶקֶם) Gn 49²⁷ + 2 t.; estr. Je 5⁶; pl. זָאֵבִים Ez 22²⁷; estr. זָאֵבִי Hb 1⁸ Zp 3³;—wolf, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age עִם זָאֵב Is 11⁶ וְנָרַח זָאֵב Is 65²⁵; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness זָאֵבִי וְנָרַח Gn 49²⁷; of fierce horses of Chaldeans עָרֵב זָאֵבִי Hb 1⁸ (זָאֵבִי וְנָרַח); of princes of Judah זָאֵבִים (זָאֵבִי וְנָרַח) Ez 22²⁷; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5⁶ זָאֵבִי וְנָרַח (זָאֵבִי וְנָרַח); of corrupt and oppressive judges עָרֵב זָאֵבִי זָאֵבִי Zp 3³ (זָאֵבִי וְנָרַח).

זָאֵב **n.pr.m.** (wolf)—a prince of

זָבַח vb. slaughter for sacrifice (NH ¹³⁴ *id.*, Ph. זֹבַח; As. *zibû* DI^{Pr 174} cf. Lotz^{TP 174}; Ar. ذَبَحَ, Sab. דָּבַח CIS^{iv. 1, 2, No. 74 l. 11, 12.}; Aram. דָּבַח, Eth. *H-ñh:*) **Qal**₁₁₂ *Pf.* יָזַבַּח I K 8⁶³ 13², וָזַבַּח Ex 20²⁴ + 3 t., וְזָבַחְתִּי Ez 39¹⁹, וָזַבַּחְתִּי Ez 34¹⁵ Lv 17⁵, וְזָבַחְתֶּם Ez 8²⁴, וָזַבַּחְתִּי Ez 8²³; *Impf.* יִזְבַּח Gn 31⁵⁴ + 14 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּזְבַּחְנוּ Dt 15²¹, 2 fs. sf. וְתִזְבַּחְתֶּם Ez 16²⁰, 1 s. sf. אֶזְבַּח ψ 116⁴⁷, אֶזְבַּחַהּ ψ 27⁶ 54⁸ Jon 2¹⁰; 2 mpl. תִּזְבַּחוּ Lv 19⁵ + 2 t., וְתִזְבַּחוּ Lv 22²⁹ + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִזְבַּחַהּ Ex 3¹⁸ +, etc. (61 t. *Impf.*); *Inv.* וְזַבַּח ψ 50¹⁴, וְזַבַּח Ex 8²¹ ψ 4⁶; *Inf. cstr.* וְזָבַח I S 15¹⁵ + 14 t., לְזָבַח 2 Ch 1¹⁶, בְּזָבַחוּ 2 S 15¹²; *Pt. act.* וְזָבַח Ex 13¹⁵ + 8 t., וְזָבַח Is 66³, pl. וְזָבַחְתִּם Lv 17⁵ + (20 t. *Pt.*)—**I. slaughter for sacrifice** **1.** c. acc. of **a.** kind of sacrifice וָזַבַּח יָזַבַּח Gn 31⁵⁴ +, תִּזְבַּחַהּ Dt 16^{2,5,6}, עֹלוֹת, וָזַבַּח Dt 27⁷ Jos 8³¹, תִּזְבַּחַהּ ψ 50^{14,23}, שְׁלָמִים, וָזַבַּח Ex 20²⁴ (E). **b.** victims, (a) animals וָזַבַּח בָּקָר וְצֹאֵן 2 Ch 18², וָזַבַּח בָּלִפְטָר Ez 34³, בָּלִפְטָר Ez 13¹⁵ (J); וָזַבַּח פָּרִים וְאַיִלִּים I Ch 15²⁶, שֹׁר וְיֶשֶׁה Dt 17¹; (β) mankind וָזַבַּח בְּנֵי אָדָם ψ 106³⁷ Ez 16²⁰, וָזַבַּח אָדָם, sacrificers of mankind Ho 13² (so Ra AE Hi Wü MV; *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). **c.** תִּזְבַּח מִצְרַיִם

Ex 8^{22.22} (E), + מִשְׁחֶתָּה Mal 1¹⁴. **2.** absolute 1 S 1⁵ + oft. **3.** c. לִּפְנֵי of deity, + לְגִדְּנֹן Ju 16²³, + לְשָׁרִים Lv 17⁷ (H), + לְשָׁרִים Dt 32¹⁷ ψ 106³⁷; other gods Ex 34¹⁵ (JE)+; but usually לַיהוָה Ex 3¹⁸ + 9 t. JE, Lv 17⁵ 19⁵ 22²⁹ (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15²¹ 16² 17¹ 1 S 1³+; + לְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבִיו Gn 46¹ (E), לְאֱלֹהִים ψ 50¹⁴, + לְאֱדֹנָי Mal 1¹⁴. **4.** with local prep. בְּ Gn 31⁵⁴ (E)+, על Ex 20²⁴ (E)+; לְפָנַי Lv 9⁴ (P)+, על פְּנֵי הַשֵּׁרָה, Lv 17⁵ (H). **II.** slaughter for eating (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS^{Sem. 219}) 1 S 28²⁴ (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34³ (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18² (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. לִפְנֵי of person); cf. Dt 12¹⁵ v²¹ (abs.), 1 K 19⁵. **III.** slaughter in divine judgment Ez 39¹⁷⁻¹⁹ c. acc. זֶבַחִי (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13² 2 K 23²⁰ (priests of high-places on their own altars).

+ **Pi.** ²² Pf. זָבַח 2 Ch 33²², זָבַחַי ψ 106³⁸, זָבַחַי Ho 12¹²; **Impf.** יִזְבֹּחַ Hb 1¹⁶, יִזְבֹּחַי Ho 4^{13.14} 11² (7 t. **Impf.**); **Inf. cstr.** לְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 12³²; **Pt.** מִזְבֵּחַ 1 K 3³, pl. מִזְבָּחִים 2 Ch 5⁶ + 8 t., מִזְבָּחוֹת 1 K 11⁸;—**sacrifice**, **1.** of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶, and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30²², and prob. intensive; but **2.** elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לְאֱלֹהֵיהֶן Ho 11², לְאֱלֹהִים לְעֹצְפֵי בְּנֵי, לְחִרְמוֹ Hb 1¹⁶, לְעֹצְפֵי בְּנֵי לְכָל-הַפְּסִילִים, לְאֱלֹהֵי דְרִמְשֵׁק ψ 106³⁸, or in unlawful places עַל-רִאשֵׁי הַהָרִים Ho 33²², or in unlawful places בְּבָמֹת 1 K 3^{2.3} 22⁴⁴ 2 K 12⁴ 14⁴ 15^{4.35}, 16⁴ = 2 Ch 28⁴. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4¹⁴ and oft.; also c. acc. of victim שְׁנוֹרִים Ho 12¹² וּבָקָר 1 K 8⁵ = 2 Ch 5⁶; sons and daughters ψ 106³⁸, זֶבַחִי שְׁלָמִים 2 Ch 30²².

י. זָבַח ¹⁶² **n.m.** Ju 16²³ sacrifice, זָ' abs. Gn 31⁵⁴+; cstr. Ex 34²⁵+; זָבַח Lv 17⁵+ 16 t.; sf. זָבַחַי Lv 7¹⁶ Ez 34¹⁵, זָבַחְכֶּם Lv 19⁶; pl. זָבָחִים Gn 46¹+; cstr. זָבָחִי Lv 17⁵+; sf. 3 mpl. זָבָחֵם Lv 17⁵, זָבָחֵימוֹ Dt 32³⁸, זָבָחָם + Ho 4¹⁹ etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from תְּמִנָּת and אֶשֶׁשׁ. + **I.** general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:—**1.** of the God of Israel Gn 46¹ Ex 10²⁵ 18¹² (E) Ho 3⁴ 6⁶

9⁴ Am 5²⁵ Is 1¹¹ 19²¹ Dt 12²⁷ 18³ 1 S 2^{13.29} 3¹⁴ 6¹⁵ 9^{12.13} 15^{22.22} 16^{3.5.5} 2 S 15¹² 1 K 8⁶² 12²⁷ 2 K 5¹⁷ 16¹⁵ ψ 40⁷ 50⁸ 51^{18.19} Pr 15⁸ 21^{3.27} Is 43^{23.24} 56⁷ Je 6²⁰ 7^{21.22} 17²⁶ 33¹⁸ Ez 40⁴² 44¹¹ 1 Ch 29^{21.21} 2 Ch 7^{1.4.5.12} Ne 12⁴³ Dn 9²⁷ Ec 4¹⁷. They should be זָבַח זָבָחִי sacrifices of righteousness (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33¹⁹ ψ 4⁶ 51²¹; זָבַחִי הַזֶּה זָבָחִי sacrifices of gifts to me (י) Ho 8¹³; the temple is בֵּית זָבָח 2 Ch 7¹²; they should not be רִיב זָ' sacrifices of strife, where strife prevails Pr 17¹. **2.** of other deities Ex 34¹⁵ Nu 25² Dt 32³⁸ (JE) Ju 16²³ 2 K 10^{19.24} Ho 4¹⁹ Is 57⁷ Ez 20²⁸; these are זָבָחִי מֵתִים זָבָחִי sacrifices to dead things (lifeless gods, opp. to י as living) ψ 106²⁸. **II.** there are several kinds of זָבָחִים which are gradually distinguished: + **1.** the covenant sacrifice, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31⁵⁴ (E), with God ψ 50⁵ (cf. Ex 24⁵ 1 S 11¹⁵). + **2.** the passover זָבַח הַפֶּסַח Ex 34²⁵ (JE), זָבַח פֶּסַח Ex 12²⁷ (J); and prob. also זָבַחִי Ex 23¹⁸ (JE) = 34²⁵ (id.). + **3.** annual sacrifice הַזֶּבֶחִים זָבַחִי 1 S 1²¹ 2¹⁹ 20⁶, cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה זָ' sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20²⁹. + **4.** thank offering תּוֹרָה (ה) זָ' Lv 7¹² 22²⁹ ψ 107²² 116¹⁷, which is given as קָרְבָּנוֹ זָ' זָבָחִי, זָבָחִי Lv 7^{16.17}; and as a variety of שְׁלָמִים Lv 7^{13.15}; it is implied in זָבָחִי תְּרוּמָה ψ 27⁶; yet זָבָחִי is generic with תּוֹרָה 2 Ch 29^{31.31}. **5.** in ritual of H & P זָבָחִים are defined by שְׁלָמִים (q.v.) Lv 3¹ + 39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10⁸ 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 30²² 33¹⁶ Pr 7¹⁴, but sometimes (rarely) זָ' alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv 17^{5.7.8} 19⁶ 23³⁷ (H) Nu 15^{3.5.8} Jos 22^{26.29} (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties תּוֹרָה זָבָחִי and נֶדֶר זָבָחִי Lv 7^{12.16} (P); in the several lists זָבָחִים are distinguished from תּוֹרוֹת Am 4^{4f} 2 Ch 29³¹, from נִדְרִים Nu 15⁸ (P) Dt 12^{6.11} Jon 1¹⁶, from נִדְבוֹת Am 4^{4f}. Dt 12⁶ and from the more comprehensive שְׁלָמִים Nu 15⁸ Jos 22²⁷ (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24⁵ (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11¹⁵ are defined as זָבָחִים שְׁלָמִים. Thus זָ' seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim,

and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12²² 24⁸ Lv 8²³. †6. the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זֶבַח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34⁶ Je 46¹⁰ Ez 39^{17,17,19} Zp 1^{7,8}. 7. the verb used with זֶבַח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. עָשָׂה Nu 6¹⁷ 15^{3,5,8} Jos 22²³ (P) 1 K 12²⁷ 2 K 5¹⁷ 10²⁴ Je 33¹⁸ (cf. Sab. עָשִׂי דָּבָר Hal¹⁴⁸ DHM^{ZMG 1888, 374}); † הָבִיֵּא Am 4⁴ Dt 12^{6,11} Je 17²⁶, † הִנִּיחֵנִי Am 5²⁵, † הִקְרִיבֵהוּ Lv 7^{11,16} 22²¹ (all P), † עָבַדֵּהוּ Is 19²¹, † נָתַן Ec 4¹⁷, זָבַח יַעֲלֶה עֹלָה אוֹ זֶבַח Lv 17⁸ (H), † בָּשַׁל Ez 46²⁴, † וְהִזְבַּח אֶת־הָעֹלָה וְהִזְבַּח Ez 40⁴² cf. 44¹¹.

† II. זֶבַח **n.pr.m.** a Midianite king Ju 8^{5,6,7}. 10.12.12.15.15.15.18.21.21 ψ 83¹², Ⓢ Zεβεε.

מִזְבֵּחַ ⁴⁰¹ **n.m.** Jos^{22,10} altar (Ar. مَذْبَح, place of slaughter, trench made by torrent, Sab. מִדְּבָח DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. 24}); מ' abs. 2 K 18²² + 223 t., מִזְבֵּחַתָּה Ex 29¹³ + 31 t.; cstr. מִזְבֵּחַ Ex 20²⁴ + 76 t., sf. מִזְבֵּחַי Ex 20²⁶ + 7 t., מִזְבֵּחֶךָ 1 K 8³¹ + 3 t., מִזְבֵּחֶךָ Dt 33¹⁰; מִזְבֵּחֵי Ju 6³¹ + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבֵּחֹתָ Nu 23¹ + 5 t., מִזְבֵּחֹתָ 2 K 21³ + 23 t., sf. מִזְבֵּחֹתֶיךָ ψ 84⁴, other sfs. 21 t.;—1. JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8²⁰; by Abraham at Shechem 12⁷, Bethel 12⁸, Hebron 13¹⁸, mt. in land Moriah 22⁹; by Isaac at Beersheba 26²⁵; by Jacob at Shechem 33²⁰ (yet this perh. mistake for מִצְבָּה, being obj. of וַיִּצְבֹּה־שָׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35⁷, by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17¹⁵, Horeb 24⁴, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu 23^{14,29}; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8³⁰: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6²⁴; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21⁴; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7¹⁷; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14³⁵; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24²⁶ = 1 Ch 21¹⁸, 1 Ch 22¹; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3⁴ and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6²⁰ 8⁶⁴; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12³² (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23¹⁵); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18³⁰. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19¹⁹. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20²⁴⁻²⁶ which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲרָמֶה, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אֲבָנִים Dt 27⁶ (JE), אֲבָנִים

שְׁלֵמוֹת Jos 8³¹, and twelve stones 1 K 18^{30,32}; cf. Is 27⁹. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21¹⁴ (JE) 1 K 1^{50,51} 2²⁸. 2. D prescribes one central altar Dt 12^{5,1} 27; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18^{4,22}), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23⁸⁻²⁰. 3. P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֶד after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22¹⁰⁻³⁴. P describes two altars: a. the מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Ex 30²⁸ 31⁹ 35¹⁶ 38¹ 40^{6,10,29} Lv 4^{7,10,25,25,30,34} = הַמִּזְבֵּחַ שֶׁתַּ 38³⁰ 39³⁹, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27¹⁻⁸ 38¹⁻⁷; b. מִזְבֵּחַ קֹטֶרֶת מ' made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30¹⁻⁶ = הַקֹּטֶרֶת מ' Ex 30²⁷ 31⁸ 35¹⁵ 37²⁵ = מ' קֹטֶרֶת הַפְּסִיִּים Nu 4¹¹ = הַזֶּהב מ' Ex 39³⁸ 40^{5,26} Nu 4¹¹ = מ' קֹטֶרֶת הַזֶּהב Lv 4⁷; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6³⁴ 16⁴⁰ 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1^{5,6}. 4. Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: a. מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה מ' for the court 1 K 8⁶⁴ (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16^{14,15}, who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16¹¹); in v¹⁴ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַזֶּה (cstr. form c. art.) is errone., rd. prob. מִזְבֵּחַ cf. Ges § 127. 4 a ad fin.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4¹; this מִזְבֵּחַ (ה)נֶחֱשֶׁת also 7⁷ & Ez 9²; = מ' הָעֹלָה 2 Ch 29¹⁸, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15⁸; b. an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6^{20,22} 7⁴⁸; = מ' הָזֶהב 2 Ch 4¹⁹; = הַקֹּטֶרֶת מ' 1 Ch 28¹⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁶. 5. Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: a. a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41²²; b. an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as 4 a, with stairs Ez 43¹³⁻¹⁷. 6. after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ez 3². 7. besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16³²; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23¹². 8. the ancient and most common term for making altars was קָנָה Gn 35⁷ (E) 8²⁰ (J) Dt 27^{5,6} Ex 32⁵ (JE)+, implying building material; other vbs. are הָקִים 2 S 24¹⁸ 1 K 16³² 2 K 21³ 1 Ch 21¹⁸ 2 Ch 33³; הִכִּין Ezr 3³ (sq. עֲלֵי־מִכְנוֹתָיו) שָׂם Je 11¹³; וַיִּצְבֹּה Gn 33²⁰ (but cf. 1); Nu 23⁴ (E) has עָרַךְ arrange,

prepare; עָשָׂה Gn 35^{1,3} Ex 20²⁴ (E) Gn 13⁴ (J) Ju 2²⁸ 2³⁸ 1 K 12³³ 18²⁶; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27¹ 30¹ 37²⁵ 38^{1,30}, so 2 Ch 4^{1,19} 7⁷ 28²⁴. 9. the dedication of the altar was חֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 7^{10,11,84,88} 2 Ch 7⁹; it was anointed with oil מִשְׁחָה Ex 40¹⁰ Lv 8¹¹ Nu 7¹⁰ (all P). 10. removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָחַץ Ex 34¹³ (JE) Dt 7⁵ Ju 2² 6^{30,31,32} 2 K 11¹⁸ 23^{12,15}; נָחַץ (Pi) Dt 12³³ 2 Ch 31³ 34^{4,7}; נָחַץ Ju 6²⁸; הָקִיר Ju 6²⁵ 1 K 19^{10,14}; שָׁבַר 2 Ch 23¹⁷; הָקִיר 2 K 18²²=Is 36⁷, 2 Ch 14² 30¹⁴ 32¹² 33¹⁵. 11. ministry at the altar was מִשְׁמַרְתָּ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18⁵ Ez 40⁴⁶, cf. Nu 3³¹ (P), מִשְׁרָתִי Jo 1¹³, עָמַד עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 20²⁶ 1 S 2²⁸ 1 K 12⁵³ + (cf. יָרַד Lv 9²²); sacrifices were usually offered עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22⁹ Dt 12²⁷ +; v. especially the phrases with יָרַק Ex 29^{16,20} + (v. זָרַק); הָקִיר Lv 4¹⁰ (v. קָטַר **Hiph.**); הִעֲלָה Lv 6³ + (v. עָלָה **Hiph.**) לְבַעַר Ne 10³⁵; but בִּמְזִיבָה Gn 8²⁰ (J) Nu 23^{2,4,14,30} (E); one touching the altar is הִגִּיעַ בָּמִי Ex 29³⁷ (P); 'removal of placing, or standing before altar Dt 26⁴ 1 K 8²²; as **acc.loc.** הַמִּזְבֵּחַה. 12. the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven לְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבֵּחַהוֹתֶיכֶם Je 17¹; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said + קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,25,30,34} 8¹⁵ 9⁹ 16¹⁸ (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, אֶסְרֵיהֶם 118³⁷ בְּעֵבֶתָיִם bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar: Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, until you come even to the horns of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. 13. the יָסוּד (q.v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אֶל יָסוּד Lv 8¹⁵ 9⁹ & יָסוּד יִמָּצֵא Ex 29¹² Lv 4^{7,18,25,30,34} (all P) יִמָּצֵא קִדְשֵׁי קִדְשִׁים Ex 29³⁷ 40¹⁰ (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by חָטָא Lv 8¹⁵ (P) Ez 43²²; כָּפַר Lv 16^{20,33} (P) Ez 43²⁶; קָדַשׁ Ex 29⁴⁴ 40¹⁰ Lv 8¹⁵ Nu 7¹ (P); טָהַר 2 Ch 29¹⁸.

זרב v. sub זבי

† וְבִינָא n.pr.m. (*bought*; Aram., fr. וְבִן, *son*).

buy, cf. BAram. Dn 2⁸)—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10⁴³.

† **זָבַל** vb. prob. exalt, honour (As. *zabālu* COT^{Gloss} and id. on Gn 30²⁰ 1 K 8¹³, cf. DI^{Pr 62 f} so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעל־אֹבֵל (prob. = *Baal* has exalted) cf. אִי־זָבַל p. 33 supr.; cf. Ar. زَجَلَ *take up and carry*; > Nö^{ZMG 1886, 729}, who connects these vbs. with Syr. بَعَلَ *bear, carry*, cf. Heb. כָּבַל)—**Qal** Impf. אִישִׁי יִזְבֵּלֵנִי Gn 30^{20 b} (J), *my husband will honour me* (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. infr.); on another appar. expl. in v^a cf. זָכַר); > AV al. *dwell with me*, cf. Thes RobGes who derive *dwell with* fr. an assumed mng. *be round* (cf. דָּוַר); and others (cf. MV 8⁹), who derive *dwell* as denom. from זָבַל in sense *dwelling*.

† I. זָבַל n. [m.] elevation, height, lofty abode (NH זָבַל *temple*); — בְּנֵי בֵית זָבַל לָךְ; — 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6² (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. G We^{Comp.} 271 Dr^{Intr.} 182; on בֵּית־זָבַל = As. *bît zabal*, lofty house cf. COT 1 K 8¹³ DI^{Pr} 62 f.); — לְבָלוֹת שְׂאוֹל מִזָּבַל לוֹ ψ 49¹⁵ text dub.; Ew Hi Ri Now rd. מִזָּבַל (or מִזְבּוֹל, Ew) as n. = dwelling; Che prop. for מִזְבֵּל, [לְעוֹלָם וְ] מִזְבֵּל Che^{crit.} n.; זָבַל מִדְּשֶׁד Is 63¹⁵ (|| שְׁמַיִם) the high abode of thy holiness (cf. Che^{crit.} n.); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: זָבַלָּהּ וְזָבַלָּהּ שְׁמֵשׁ יָרַח עֲמֵד זָבַלָּהּ Hb 3¹¹.

†II. זָבִל n.pr.m. an officer of Abimelech
Ju 9^{28.30.36.36.41}.

זְבֻלֹן, זְבֻלֹן n.pr.m. Zebulun (on expl.
 of name given in E and J cf. זְבֻל, זְבֻל);
 Gn 49¹³ + 25 t.; זְבֻלֹן Ju 5¹⁸ + 17 t.;
 זְבֻלֹן Ju 1³⁰; — **1.** sixth son of Jacob and Leah
 Gn 30²⁰ 35²³ 46¹⁴ 49¹³ Ex 1³ 1 Ch 2¹. **2.** the
 tribe of Zebulun Nu 1⁹ Dt 27¹³ 33^{18,19} Ju 1³⁰ 4¹⁰
 5^{14,18} Ez 48²⁶ 1 Ch 12^{34,41} 27¹⁹ 2 Ch 30^{11,18};
 cf. זְבֻלֹן ψ 68²³; שְׁעָרָיו Ez 48³³; בְּנֵי זְ
 27⁷ 24²⁶ Jos 19^{10,16} Ju 6⁶; מִטָּה זְ
 13¹⁰; מִטָּה בְּנֵי זְ 34²⁵. **3.** territory of
 the tribe זְבֻלֹן אֶרֶץ זְבֻלֹן Is 8²³; אֶרֶץ זְ
 Ez 48²⁷; also זְבֻלֹן alone Jos 19^{27,34} 2 Ch 30¹⁰,
 זְבֻלֹן Jos 21^{7,34} 1 Ch 6^{48,62}.

זְבוּלֹנִי adj.gent. Ju 12^{11,12}; c. art. =
n. coll. *the Zebulonites* Nu 26²⁷.

זור, זיר (appar. $\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; \& NH זור, זיר is *be clear, bright, transparent* (ChWB Jastr^{391a}); others (so Thes) derive foll. from $\sqrt{\text{זור}}$ with same meaning, v. *infr.* & Fl NHWB^{1.500b}).

heart (their present temper) might continue always! 21²⁰ Jos 2^{14,20} **זֶה** דְּבַרְנִי **זֶה**, Ju 6¹⁴ go **זֶה** בְּכַחֲךָ in *this* thy strength, Dn 10¹⁷ 2 Ch 24¹⁸. (Cf. **אֵלֶּה**, a.) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1² **זֶה** חֲלִי **זֶה** (so 8^{8,9}), ψ 80¹⁵. (β) with the art., **הַזֶּה**, **הַזֹּאת**, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7¹ **הַזֶּה** הָיָה, v¹³ **הַזֶּה** הַיּוֹם, **הַזֶּה** הַגּוֹי הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה, 12⁷ **הַזֹּאת** הַזֹּאת, 15⁷ 17^{21,23} Dt 4⁶ **הַזֶּה** הַגּוֹי הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as **הַלְכֵנּוּ** Gn 32¹¹ Dt 3²⁷ 31² Jos 1^{2,11} 4²², **הַזֶּה** Jos 1⁴, cf. Nu 27¹²=Dt 32⁴⁹ (2 K 5²⁰ **הַזֶּה** belongs to **הַזֹּאת**): and hardly ever (2 Ch 1¹⁰) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2¹⁷ **מִשְׁבַּעְתְּךָ**) **הַזֶּה** the gender of **הוּא** shews that the text is in error: v. Dr ^{§ 209} Obs.).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24¹⁷ **זֶה** הַקֹּלֶךְ, 2 K 3³ **זֶה** דָּם **זֶה** *this* is blood, 9³⁷ **זֹאת** אֵיזֶבֶק! Ez 5⁶ etc.; **זֶה** Is 14¹⁶, **זֹאת** 23⁷ La 2¹⁵; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5¹ **זֶה** סֵפֶר *this* is the book . . . , 9¹² **זֹאת** אוֹת הַבְּרִית, 17¹⁰ 20¹⁸ **זֶה** הַחֶבֶד אֲשֶׁר הָעֵשִׂי עָמְדִי, Lv 6^{13,18} 7^{1,11} Dt 6¹ 33¹ Jos 13² Jb 27¹³ Is 58⁶ etc.; . . . **זֶה** הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר Ex 16¹⁶ 35⁴ Jos 5⁴ Ju 20⁹ 21¹¹ Is 27²² Je 38²¹ +, cf. . . **זֶה** *this* is what (or how) . . . Gn 6¹⁵ Ex 29³⁸ Je 33¹⁶; **זֶה** לָךְ הָאוֹת, 17²³ Is 3¹² 1 S 23⁴ +; at the end, Lv 7³⁷ 11⁴⁶ 13⁵⁰ Nu 5²¹ 7^{17,23} etc., Jos 19^{8,16,23} etc., Is 14²⁶ 16¹³ (. . . **זֶה** הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר), 17¹⁴ 54¹⁷ Je 13²⁵ ψ 109²⁰ Ct 5^{16,18} Jb 5²⁷, in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18²¹ 20²⁰ (cf. **אֵלֶּה** ψ 73¹²), ψ 24⁶ 48¹⁵ *such* (=such a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2¹⁵; cf. Jb 14³ אֶפְרַע־עֵינַי עַל־זֶה *upon one such as this* (v^{1,2}) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view **מִי** **זֶה** **מִי** **הוּא** v. **הוּא** 4 b.) Thus a. **אֵיזֶה**, ¹⁵ **זֶה** where, then? Jb 28¹² **אֵיזֶה** מְקוֹם בִּינָה, v²⁰ 38^{19b} (v. other exx. sub **אֵי** 1 b, p. 32). b. **מִיזֶה**, + 1 S 17^{55,56} **מִיזֶה** הַעֶלֶם: the son of *whom*, *here*, is the lad? Je 49¹⁹ (=50⁴⁴) **מִי** **זֶה** רֹעֵה אֲשֶׁר וג' and *who* (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3³⁷ ψ 24⁸ **מִי** **זֶה** הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל? (for which in v¹⁰ the stronger **מִי** **הוּא** **זֶה** is said: so Je 30²¹ Est 7⁵), 25¹². Elsewhere, the rend. *Who is this* . . . is admissible: Is 63¹ Je 46⁷ Jb 38² 42³; cf.

מִיזֶה Ct 3⁶ 6¹⁰ 8⁵. c. **מַה־זֶּה** *how, now?* Gn 27²⁰ Ju 18²⁴ אֲלֵי הָאִמְרוּ **מַה־זֶּה** and *how, now*, do ye say to me . . . ? 1 K 21⁵ 2 K 1⁵; *what, now?* (τί ποτε;) 1 S 10¹¹ לְבִן־קִישׁ **מַה־זֶּה**; **מַה־זֶּה** *for what?* Ne 2⁴: contracted into **מָה** Ex 4². (Cf. Aram. **מָה־זֶּה** *why?* ܡܐܝܢ used as a conj. *therefore*, e.g. 2 S 18²² ܡܐܝܢ, PS 201³: both formed similarly.) d. **מַה־זֶּה** in the phrase **מַה־זֶּה** **עֲשִׂיתָ** Gn 3¹³ 12¹⁸ 26¹⁰ 29²⁵ 42²⁸ Ex 14¹¹ Ju 2² 15¹¹ +. Either *What, now*, hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What is this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَاذَا صَنَعْتَ; De Gen. 3, 13 (ed. 4), and esp. Fl^{Kl} Schr. 1. 356 Lane p. 948.) e. **מַה־זֶּה** *wherefore, now?* Gn 18¹³ 25²² 32³⁰ Ex 5²² Nu 11²⁰ + oft. Cf. Arab. مَاذَا. f. **מַה־זֶּה** **אַסַּחֵל** 2 S 2²⁰ **אַסַּחֵל** *Art thou Asahel?* 1 K 18^{17,17}, without **הֵ** Gn 27²⁴; in an indirect question Gn 27²¹. g. **מַה־זֶּה** *behold, here* . . . + 1 K 19⁵ (in narrative), Is 21⁹ Ct 2^{8,9}. Cf. Nu 13¹⁷ (unusual) **מַה־זֶּה** **עָלוּ** go up *here* in the South. h. **מַה־זֶּה** **עַתָּה**, + 1 K 17²⁴ **עַתָּה** **זֶה** יָדַעְתִּי *now I know that* . . . , 2 K 5²² *just now*. Also i. prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27³⁶ he hath supplanted me **מַה־זֶּה** *now* two times (so 43¹⁰), 31³⁸ *now*, already twenty years, v⁴¹ (. . . **זֶה־לִּי**), 45⁶ Nu 14²² *now* ten times, 22^{28,32} **זֶה** שְׁלֹשׁ רִגְלִים, Dt 8^{2,4} Jos 22³ **זֶה** כַּמֶּה שָׁנִים, 2 S 14² +; Zc 7³ **זֶה** כַּמֶּה שָׁנִים *already how many years!* cf. Ru 2⁷.

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also **וְזֶה**, **וְזֶה**): ψ 74² the hill of Zion **זֶה** *wherein* thou dwellest, 78⁶⁴ 104³ **זֶה** *to the place* (st. c. Ges ^{§ 130,3}) *which* . . . v²⁶ Pr 23²² Is 25⁹; = *that which* Jb 15¹⁷, *those who* 19¹⁹ (so once, Ex 13⁸, even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling **זֶה** with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as **הַר־זֶה**), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, 'this mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— a. **בְּזֶה**, ¹⁵ **בְּזֶה** in *this* (place), *here*, Gn 38^{21,22} Ex 24¹⁴ Nu 23^{1,11} 1 S 1²⁶ 9¹¹ +; of time, *then*, + Est 2¹³. Once **בְּזֶה** 1 S 21¹⁰. b. **בְּזֶה** (a) *with this* = *on these conditions*, Gn 34^{15,22} 1 S 11² Is 27⁹; = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16³. (β) *by or through this* (esp. with **יָדַע**), Gn 42^{15,33} Ex 7¹⁷ Nu 16²⁸ Jos 3¹⁰ ψ 41¹²; so **בְּזֶה** Mal 3¹⁰. (γ) *in spite of this*, Lv 26²⁷ ψ 27³, for which the

fuller בְּכָל-זֶה occurs, Is 5²⁵ 9^{11.16.20} יֹאֵף ׀ 78³² Je 3¹⁰ Ho 7¹⁰. (δ) בְּזֹאת for this cause (late style) † I Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 19²; in this matter 20¹⁷. c. בָּהּ (a) † Gn 41³⁸ . . . הַמִּצָּאָה בָּהּ אֵישׁ אֶשֶׁר, Is 56¹² 58⁵ Je 5⁹ בָּהּ אֶשֶׁר (so v²⁹ 9⁸). (β) בְּזֹה וּבְזֹה thus and thus, † Ju 18⁴ 2 S I 1²⁵ I K 14⁴. d. בְּזֹאת the like of this—as follows, † Gn 45²³; בְּזֹאת the like of this = things such as these Ju 13²³ (c. הַשְּׂמִיעַ, 15⁷ 19³⁰ בְּזֹאת בְּזֹאת, 1 S 4⁷ (cf. Je 2¹⁰ 2 Ch 30²⁶), 2 S 14¹³ (c. חֲשַׁב), Is 66⁸ (שְׂמַע. ע), Ezr 7²⁷; = accordingly, to that effect (c. דְּבַר, 2 Ch 34²²; = in like manner Ju 8⁸; = thus (as has been described) I K 7⁵⁷ I Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 31²⁰ 32¹⁵; בְּזֹאת וּבְזֹאת thus and thus † Jos 7²⁰ 2 S 17^{15.15} 2 K 5⁴ 9¹². e. מִזֶּה from here, hence Gn 37¹⁷ 42¹⁵ 50²⁵ Ex I 1¹ 13³ Dt 9¹² + oft.: מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה on one side . . . on the other side Ex 17¹² מִזֶּה אַחֵר וּמִזֶּה אַחֵר, 25¹⁹ 26¹³ 32¹⁵ Ex 18¹ מִזֶּה אַחֵר וּמִזֶּה אַחֵר, Nu 22²⁴ I S 14⁴ I K 10^{19.20}. Zc 5³ +; מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה on one side and on the other side of . . . Ex 38¹⁵ Jos 8³³ Ez 45⁷ 48²¹. f. עַל זֶה on this account (rare), La 5¹⁷ (pointing forwards), Est 6³. So עַל זֹאת in late prose Ezr 8²³ Je 2¹² (Jb 17⁸) 4^{8.28} 5² 32⁶; in late prose Ezr 8²³ 9¹⁵ 10² Ne 13¹⁴ 2 Ch 16^{9.10} 29⁹ 32²⁰. g. עַם זֶה in spite of this † Ne 5¹⁸.—On אֵי זֶה which? מִזֶּה אֵי whence? לְזֹאת אֵי how? v. sub אֵי 2, p. 32; and on הָלוּ, הִלְלוּ, הִלְלוּ, v. p. 229.

Note.—הַיִּן in 1 S 17³⁴ (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for צֶמֶן *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is צֶמֶן (cf. de Rossi^{Var. Lect. ii. 151}).

† **וְהָ** *this* (f.) = **זאת** (cf. **וְי**, in Mish. the regular fem. of **וְהָ**)—2 K 6¹⁹ Ez 40⁴⁵ Ec 2^{2.24} 5^{15.18} 7²³ 9¹³ (**זאת** does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. **בְּהָ וְכֹה** (v. **וְהָ** 6 c β).

†† 1. i. q. (q.v.): only Ho 7¹⁶ בְּזִמְיוֹ *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v^a) is their derision; and (as relat.) ψ 132¹³ וְיִשְׁמְחוּ וְיִשְׁתְּחוּ and my testimony *which* . . . (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under וְיִשְׁתְּחוּ 5).

וְזֶה **pron.** (poet.), indeclinable. **1. a demonstr.** Hb 1¹¹ כְּחַי וְזֶה *this* his strength
 וְזֶה שְׁתֵּי דָבָרִים (unusual, for הָיָה) 62¹² שְׁתֵּי דָבָרִים
 וְזֶה שְׁתֵּי דָבָרִים *these two things* &c. (but better (Wickes
 Poet. Acc.⁶⁴) וְזֶה שְׁתֵּי דָבָרִים *two things (are there) which*
 &c.: v. 2). **2. a relative**, Ex 15¹³ וְזֶה עַמּוֹתָי
 וְזֶה עַמּוֹתָי *the people which* thou hast redeemed, v¹⁶ Is 42²⁴
 וְזֶה עַמּוֹתָי *against whom* we sinned, 43²¹ וְזֶה
 (fem.) וְזֶה עַמּוֹתָי (so 31⁵), 10² 17⁹ (with a

plural antecedent) מִפְּנֵי יְשָׁעִים וְזוֹ שְׂדֵדִי, 32⁸ 68²⁹
(thou) *who* hast wrought for us! 142⁴ 143⁸
To most of these passages the remark made
under **זה 5** respecting the intention of the
punctuators also applies: comp. De on ψ 9¹⁶.
(Cf. وُ , used as an indeclin. relat. pron. =
أَتَى عليهم ذَوَاتِي in the Tayyite dialect: thus
there has come upon them *that which* has come:
نَحْنُ ذَوَاتِي we *who* have done this.
See Schu^{Hariri} Cons. II. 75, Thes⁴⁰⁶, WAG. I. 347, e, Lane
p. 986, Fl Kl. Schr. I. p. 359.)

זהב (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag^{BN 55 Anm}).

זָהָב ³⁸⁵ **n.m.** ^{Gn 2, 12} **gold** (*NH id.*; *Ar.* **ذَهَب**),
 Sab. **זָהָב** e.g. Os ²⁰ DHM ZMG 1883, 338; **זָהָב**,
זָהָב, Palm. **זָהָבָא** Vog^{No. 23}—¹ abs. Gn 2¹¹ +
 364 t.; estr. Gn 2¹² + 6t.; sf. **זָהָבִי** 1 K 20⁷ + 2 t.;
זָהָבִי 1 K 20^{3,5}; **זָהָבִי** Is 30²²; **זָהָבִי** Is 2²⁰ 31⁷;
 Ho 8⁴ + 4 t.;—**gold**, **1.** = gold-ore, gold in a raw
 state, Gn 2^{11,12} Je 10⁹ Pr 17³ 27¹ Jb 28¹ +; perh.
 also 1 K 9²⁸ 10¹¹ 22⁴⁹ etc.; cf. **זָהָבִי** Jb 28⁶ *gold-*
dust; v. also Zc 13⁹ (sim. of tried people of 'י)
 and cf. Mal 3³; likewise Jb 23¹⁰ (sim. of Job's
 purity, as shewn by divine tests); **זָהָב**
 Jb 34²² is dub.; Ew De al. *out of the North*
comes gold; others, however, *golden light*,
brightness, of sun after clouds dispersed by
 north wind, ® Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour*
 of God coming from north Bö^{A 76} Hi al.; Siegf
 conj. **זָהָב** for **זָהָב**. **2.** gold as wealth Gn
 13² (J; **זָהָב**, **זָהָבִי**) 24³⁴ (J; **זָהָב**, **זָהָבִי**);
זָהָבִי cf. Ho 2⁸ Is 2⁷ Dt 8¹³
 17¹⁷ Jb 3¹⁵ 31²⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ Ezr 1^{4,6} +; in gen.,
 as precious: **זָהָב** **זָהָבִי** **זָהָבִי** **זָהָבִי** **זָהָבִי** **זָהָבִי**
 Pr 22¹ to be chosen is a name more than great
 riches, and good favour more than silver and
 than gold; Jb 28¹⁷ (of wisdom) *gold and glass*
do not equal it; ψ 19¹⁰ (ordinances of 'י) *which*
are more to be desired than gold; cf. 119^{72,127};
 also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion
 La 4¹ (cf. v²). **3.** gold as spoil of war Jos 6¹⁹
 (+ **זָהָב**, **זָהָבִי**) so v²⁴, cf. 7^{21,24} 22⁸
 2 K 7⁸ +. **4.** gold as merchandise Ez 27²²
 (+ **זָהָב**, **זָהָבִי**), cf. also gold from
 Ophir 1 K 9²⁸ etc. (v. sub 7 infr.). **5.** gold
 as costly gift: to a prophet **זָהָבִי** (hypothet.), Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ (both E); brought by
 queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K 10^{2,10} (both +
זָהָבִי **זָהָבִי**) = 2 Ch 9^{1,9}; as tribute
 2 K 23^{35,35} (cf. v³³, all + **זָהָבִי**); as satisfaction
 for murder 2 S 21⁴ (+ **זָהָבִי**). **6.** gold as

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, **זָהָב** Gn 24²² Ex 32^{2,3} Ju 8^{24,26} Pr 11²² 25¹² Jb 42¹¹; of chain Gn 41⁴², shields 2 S 8⁷, images of emeralds 1 S 6^{4,17} and mice v^{4.11,18}; **תְּפִיחַי וְזָהָב** **בְּמִשְׁכֵּיחַ קֶסֶף** Pr 25¹¹; **זָהָב** Ec 12⁶; **כֶּלִי זָהָב** Ex 3²² 11² 12³⁵ 1 S 6⁸ **כֶּלִי זָהָב** etc.; **זָהָב** Gn 24⁵³ as presents to a bride (+ **בְּגָדִים**); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8¹⁰ (+ **נְחֻשֶׁת**), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10²⁵ = 2 Ch 9²⁴; as material of idols **אֱלֹהֵי זָהָב** Ex 20²³ cf. 32³¹ Ho 8⁴ Is 2²⁰ 30²² 31⁷ Dt 29¹⁶ **כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב** 135¹⁵; as plating of idols Dt 7²⁵; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6^{20,21,21,21,22,22,23} 7⁴⁸ + 10 t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3^{5,5,6} + 14 t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28^{14,14} + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24¹³ cf. 14¹⁴ = 2 Ch 25²⁴, 2 K 25¹⁵ = Je 52¹⁹ (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25^{3,11,24} + 97 t. Ex 25-40, Lv 8⁹ Nu 4¹¹ 8⁴; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the expressions **וְזָהָב לַיהוָה** Ex 35²² *a wave-offering of gold*, **וְזָהָב הַתְּנִיפָה** 38²⁴, also **וְזָהָב הַתְּרִיבָה** Nu 31⁵² (all P) cf. Ezr 8²⁵, and (of offering to heathen god) **וְזָהָב דְּנִי** Dn 11³⁸. **†7.** gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas^{Skizze II. 357 ff. 368}) 1 K 9²⁸ 10¹¹ 22⁴⁹ 1 Ch 29⁴ 2 Ch 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; so perh. Je 10⁹ (rd. **אֹפִיר** for **אֹפִיר** Ew Klo al.); **וְזָהָב שֶׁבָּא** **אֶפְרוֹיִם** 1 Ch 3⁶ v. **פְּרוֹיִם**; cf. further Gn 2^{11,12}. **8.** gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: **שְׁחֵט זָהָב** *beaten gold* (v. **שְׁחֵט**) 1 K 10^{16,17} = 2 Ch 9^{15,15,16}, **זָהָב קָנֹר** 1 K 6^{20,21}; also 7^{49,50} 10²¹ = 2 Ch 4^{20,22} 9²¹ (on mng. v. **קָנֹר**); esp. (but only P & Ch) **זָהָב טָהוֹר** *pure gold* Ex 25^{11,17,24} + 21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 3⁴ 9¹⁷; cf. **זָהָב טָהוֹר** 2 Ch 3^{5,8}; on **כֶּסֶף** 1 K 10¹⁸, AV *best gold*, cf. **אֶפְרוֹיִם**. **9.** **זָהָב** as measure of weight and value: **א.** = *gold-shekel*, **זָהָב וְזָהָב** Gn 24²²; **זָהָב** Nu 7¹⁴ + 11 t. Nu 7; **זָהָב** Ju 8²⁶, cf. 1 K 10¹⁶ 2 K 5⁵ 2 Ch 9^{15,16}; **זָהָב וְזָהָב** 1 K 10¹⁶ 2 K 5⁵ 2 Ch 9^{15,16}; but also (only Ch) **זָהָב** expressed: **זָהָב וְזָהָב** 1 Ch 21²⁵ (50 shekels of silver in || 2 S 24²⁴); **זָהָב וְזָהָב** 1 K 10¹⁷ *three minas of gold* (v. **מִנָּה**). **c.** **זָהָב** *talent of gold*

2 S 12³⁰ 1 K 9¹⁴ + (v. **כֶּסֶף**). **d.** **זָהָב וְזָהָב** Ezr 2⁶⁹ cf. Ne 7^{69,70,71}; also **זָהָב וְזָהָב** Ezr 8²⁷ (v. **זָהָב וְזָהָב**); —with the above should perh. be compared **זָהָב וְזָהָב** Is 40⁶ i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. **10.** **זָהָב** = *golden oil*, fr. colour, Zc 4¹. **11.** **זָהָב** often named with **כֶּסֶף**, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: **כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב** Gn 13² (J), cf. 24^{35,53} 44⁸ (all J), Ex 3²² 11² 12³⁵ Nu 22¹⁸ 24¹³ (all E), Jos 6^{19,24} (JE), Dt 7²⁵ 17¹⁷ 29¹⁶ 2 S 8¹¹ 21⁴ 1 K 7⁵¹ 15^{15,18,19} 2 K 7⁸ 16⁸ 18¹⁴ 20¹³ 23^{33,35,35} Ho 2¹⁰ 8⁴ Is 2⁷ 6⁹ Je 10⁴ Zp 1¹⁸ Ez 7¹⁹ 38¹³ Zc 6¹¹ Jo 4⁵, Pr 22¹ **כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב** 115⁴ 135¹⁵ 2 Ch 1¹⁵ 5¹ Ezr 1⁴ 8²⁵ Dn 11⁸ Ec 2⁸ +; in later writings **זָהָב** oft. precedes Ez 28⁴ Zc 14¹⁴ Mal 3³ 1 Ch 18¹⁰ 22^{14,16} 28^{15,16} 26^{3,4,5,7} 2 Ch 9^{14,21} 24¹⁴ 25²⁴ Ezr 1¹¹ **כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב** Ct 1¹¹ Dn 11³⁸ +, and so in P, Ex 25³ 31⁴ 35³² Nu 31³²; yet also as early as Hb 2¹⁹ 1 K 10²² 2 K 25¹⁵. **12.** the chief vbs. used with **זָהָב** are: **a.** **עָשָׂה** *make of* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7⁴⁸ (cf. v^{49,49,50,50}) 10¹⁶ 12³⁸ 14²⁶ 2 Ch 4^{7,8,19} 12⁹ 13⁸, and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25^{11,17,18} + 35 t. Ex 25-39; also sq. **בָּזָהָב** *work in gold*, **וְזָהָב וְזָהָב** Ex 31⁴ 35³², also (+ **כֶּסֶף**, etc.), 2 Ch 2^{6,13}; **b.** **טָבַעַת** (obj. **זָהָב**) Ex 25¹² 37¹³ (all P); **c.** **צָפָה** *overlay with* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6^{20,21,21,22,22,30,32,35} (v^{32,35} one acc. om.), 10¹⁸ 2 Ch 3^{4,10} 9¹⁷, and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25^{11,13,24,28} + 15 t. Ex 26-37; in same sense **d.** **וְזָהָב וְזָהָב** 2 Ch 3⁵ cf. v^{7,8,9}, and **e.** **וְזָהָב וְזָהָב** Hb 2¹⁹ *encased in gold and silver*; also **f.** **וְזָהָב וְזָהָב** Is 40¹⁹; **g.** **רָדַד** Hiph., **וְזָהָב וְזָהָב** 1 K 6³² *and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold*; further **h.** **בָּחַן** *try*, Zc 13⁹, cf. **i.** **נָסַק** Mal 3³. —On **זָהָב**, n.pr. v. p. 191; on **זָהָב** n.pr. v. sub **מִזָּהָב**.

† [זָהָב] vb. be foul, loathsome, but only

Pi., causat. (NH *id.*, be foul, Pi. *make foul*; Aram. **זָהָב** *foul*, **זָהָב** *make foul, fetid*; Ar. **زَهَمَ** *stink, be greasy*) — **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. **וְזָהָב וְזָהָב** (consec.) Jb 33²⁰ *his life maketh it, bread, loathsome to him* (|| **וְזָהָב וְזָהָב**). (On sf. v. Ges^{§ 131}, 2 R. 4; Dr^{1821,14}: acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

† זָהָב n.pr.m. (fr. above ✓?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11¹⁹.

† I. [זָהָב] vb. be light, shining (Ar. **زَهَرَ**, *shine*, adj. **زَهْرٌ** *bright* (cf. Lag^{BN 120}); Aram.



זוהר; NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. זוהר)—**Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: *וְהַמְשִׁקְלִים יִהְיֶה בְּזוהַר הַקָּרְמִיעַ* Dn 12³ *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* (|| *וְעוֹלָם וְעָד* ||).

זוהר n. [m.] shining, brightness (Ar. זוהرة, NH זוהר, cf. Aram. זוהרה);—abs. Ez 8² *כְּמִרְאָה* like an appearance of shining (explained, v^b, as resembling amber, חֲשֵׁבֶל cf. 12⁷); also cstr. Dn 12³ v. foregoing.

† II. [זוהר] vb. only **Hiph., Niph.** (NH **Hiph.**, admonish, cf. Aram. זוהר (Aph. Pa. etc.), זוהר (Ar. زهر VIII. take care of, be mindful of is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זוהר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish*; this possible, but not certain, mng. *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn*; v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18²⁰);—**Hiph.** P^f. זוהיר consec. Ez 33³; sf. זוהירה 2 K 6¹⁰; 2 ms. זוהרת Ez 3¹⁹ 33⁹, זוהרת Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷, זוהרת Ez 18²⁰, sf. זוהרת Ez 3^{18.20.21}, זוהרת consec. Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; זוהרת consec. 2 Ch 19¹⁰; Inf. cstr. לזוהיר Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸;—*instruct, teach, warn*: Ex 18²⁰ (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.); 2 K 6¹⁰ the place which (אשר) the man of God told him of (אמר לו) and warned him (sf.) of; elsewh. only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning to*, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3^{18.19.20} 33³; *give them* (acc.) a warning from me (מִמֶּנִּי, speaks) Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; *warn the wicked* (רשע) from (away from, מִן) his way Ez 3¹⁸ 33^{8.9}; *warn the righteous* (צדיק) Ez 3²¹ sq. Inf. in order that the righteous sin not, cf. 2 Ch 19¹⁰ sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. !.

Niph. P^f. 3 ms. נזוהר Ez 3²¹ 33^{4.5.6}; also נזוהר v⁵ (rd. perh. זוהר, so We Sm Co); *Imv.* נזוהר Ec 12¹²; *Inf. cstr.* לנזוהר Ec 4¹³; Pt. נזוהר ψ 19¹²;—*be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of **Hiph.**):—גַּם עֶבְדְּךָ נִזְוָהר ψ 19¹² *yea thy servant, he is instructed (or warned) by them* (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the מְשִׁפְטֵי); in Ez distinctly *take warning*, abs. Ez 3²¹ (cf. **Hiph.**) 33^{4.5.6}; so Ec 12² and, more generally, לנזוהר לא ידע לזהיר Ec 4¹³ *who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning* Ez 33⁶ (of people, c. לא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v^{5b}, but rd. perh. **Hiph.** (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the

watchman) *gave warning, he hath delivered his (own) soul*.

† זו appar. n.pr. of 2nd month, = c. April-May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; בחדש זו הוא החדש השני 1 K 6¹ = בחדש זו v³⁷; GB v¹ has simply *ἐν μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ*, v³⁷ (in G v⁴) *ἐν μηνὶ Νεωσῶ καὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνὶ*; G codd. *ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ*; GL (only v³⁷) *ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνὶ, ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου*;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זו זֶלַל brightness, freshness, so BAram. Dn 2³¹ +; cf. זֶלַל יוֹנִינָא month of brightness of flowers; As. zimu (zivu), D1^{Pr} 152 cf. Nö ZMG 1886, 732; Thes al. der. זו, זו (= זוהי) fr. זוה in sense *be bright, splendid*, etc., cf. Ar. زهّا increase, thrive (of seed-produce), زهر a beautiful and bright, or fresh, plant; Aram. זוהא, adj. זוהא haughty, proud; זל glory, boast, be magnificent; yet cf. Ol¹ 174 ad fin.)

זו, זו, v. p. 262.

† [זוב] vb. flow, gush (NH *id.*, Aram. זוב, זיב, זיב, all used oft. in sense 4 infr.; Ar. ذاب (med. و) melt, dissolve, flow)—only **Qal** *Impf.* זוב Lv 15²⁵ etc.; Pt. זב Je 49⁹ f. זב Lv 15¹⁹ etc.;—1. *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78²⁰ (שפך || זב ||), Is 48²¹ (זל || זב ||), 105⁴¹ (זל || זב ||). 2. *Pt. freq. in* זב, always of promised land, Ex 3^{8.17} 13⁵ (all J) 33³ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^{13.14} (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^{9.15} 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁶ (D) Lv 20²⁴ (H) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20^{6.15} (in last two ins. ארץ G Co); זב עמק Je 49⁴ (fertile valley of Ammon). 3. *fig. flow away = pine away* (from hunger) La 4⁹. 4. *flow, of issue from woman* (all P), Lv 15²⁵ זוב דמה (v. זוב); esp. *have an issue* (flux, gleet), of woman Lv 15²⁵ and 15¹⁹ (תהיה זובה); usu. of man, 2 S 3²⁹ (מזרע || זב מִבְּשָׁרִי); elsewhere P, Lv 15² זב מִבְּשָׁרִי; with cogn. acc. 15³³; ordinarily Pt. זב one that has an issue Lv 15^{4.6.7.8.9.11.12.13.32} (all P), 22⁴ (H; צרוע || זב ||); also Nu 5² (P; *id.*).

† זוב n.m. issue (Ar. ذوب fluid, liquid; NH זוב, Aram. דובא in specif. sense of Heb.);—*issue, flux*, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15²); only P: of man or woman Lv 15³³;—of man Lv 15^{2.3.3.3.13.15}; of woman Lv 15¹⁹ (יהיה זובה) דם בִּבְשָׁרָה, of monthly period); also v^{25.26.28.30} (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9²⁰ etc.)

זיד v. זוהר

זוה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. زوى put aside or away, draw together, contract).

WORKS PUBLISHED BY THE CLARENDON PRESS, OXFORD.

By S. R. DRIVER, D.D.

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF CHRIST CHURCH.

Demy 8vo, 14s.

NOTES ON THE HEBREW TEXT OF THE BOOK OF SAMUEL.

Third Edition, Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

TREATISE ON THE USE OF THE TENSES IN HEBREW.

Crown 8vo, paper covers, 3s. 6d.

COMMENTARY ON THE BOOK OF PROVERBS.

Attributed to ABRAHAM IBN EZRA.

Edited by S. R. DRIVER, D.D., from a Manuscript in the Bodleian Library.

By G. J. SPURRELL, M.A.

Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

NOTES ON THE HEBREW TEXT OF THE BOOK OF GENESIS.

By W. WICKES, D.D.

Demy 8vo, 5s.

HEBREW ACCENTUATION OF PSALMS, PROVERBS AND JOB.

Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

HEBREW PROSE ACCENTUATION.

BOOK OF HEBREW ROOTS.

By ABU 'L-WALID MARWÂN IBN JANÂH, otherwise called RABBI YONÂH.

Now first Edited, with an Appendix, by AD. NEUBAUER, M.A. 4to, £2 7s. 6d.

Anecdota Oroniensiâ.

COMMENTARY ON EZRA AND NEHEMIAH.

By RABBI SAADIAH.

Edited by H. J. MATTHEWS, M.A. Small 4to, 3s. 6d.

THE BOOK OF THE BEE.

Edited and Translated by ERNEST A. WALLIS BUDGE, M.A. Small 4to, 21s.

A COMMENTARY ON THE BOOK OF DANIEL.

By JAPHET IBN ALLI.

Edited and Translated by D. S. MARGOLIOUTH, M.A. Small 4to, 21s.

MEDIAEVAL JEWISH CHRONICLES AND CHRONOLOGICAL NOTES.

Edited by AD. NEUBAUER, M.A. Small 4to, 14s.

LONDON: HENRY FROWDE

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE, AMEN CORNER, E.C.